

## INTRODUCTION

**Mohawk Finishing Products** is the leading manufacturer and distributor of professional wood and leather touch-up, repair and finishing products. Mohawk offers the highest quality wood coatings and finishing products, furniture polishes and cleaners, and touch-up and repair products in the industry.

This catalog, which includes finishing and touch-up tips, as well as a complete listing of our products and hardware, is designed to assist the Technician as much as possible. We are confident that it will aid in selecting the proper materials as each item has a brief explanation.

With our modern laboratory facilities, we are in a position to formulate and furnish you with almost any desired item and any special shade or color. We are always ready to help with whatever finishing, patching or repairing difficulties you have. Write or e-mail us explaining your problems and we will do our utmost to assist you.

Mohawk believes in the wood and leather touch-up and repair professional and we dedicate our efforts to supporting them in their craft. Mohawk provides more products and services to help all businesses from small to large with their finishing and repair projects than anyone

in the industry. We're here to help businesses like yours provide clients with the best wood, leather and vinyl touch-up products.

Professional finishers recognize and depend on Mohawk for a wide variety of quality products that are accompanied by our personal support. Our repair products and stains serve as the benchmark in color selection and performance. Our products will help you consistently achieve professional results.

Based in Hickory, North Carolina, Mohawk Finishing Products offers its top quality wood coatings and finishing products across the country and around the world through respected distributors, or you can order direct or on-line through our product catalog.

©2015 MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS  
PO Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603

Each and every Mohawk trademark and brand is registered in the United States Patent Office or with the Trademark Bureau. Infringements of any name or nature or any reproductions in whole or part will be vigorously prosecuted.

**TO PLACE AN ORDER:** Visit us online @ [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com) or call toll free (800) 545-0047 within the Continental U.S.

CORPORATE OFFICE: PO Box 22000, HICKORY, NC 28603, FAX # 800-721-1545

For your convenience on future orders, please write your customer information below:

Customer Name

Customer Number

**Mohawk Finishing Products**  
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.  
Hickory, North Carolina 28603  
Website: [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com)

48th Edition  
Printed in the U.S.A.  
Catalog No. Z120-2043

# ORDERING INFORMATION



## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

### Payment in Advance Orders:

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express.

### Open Credit:

Open credit is extended to accounts that complete a credit application and are approved by our credit department. No open credit will be allowed without a signed, completed credit application and approval of the credit department. **Your order will be shipped promptly upon a favorable credit determination.** On open accounts, our terms are Net 30 Days from the date of shipment. Sales tax will be added where required unless a tax exempt certificate is on file. **There will be a charge of \$35.00 for all returned checks and the account will then be placed on prepaid terms only.**

### When Ordering:

Please state your customer number first. List all stock numbers, names of products, size container and quantity. This will help to insure prompt and accurate order processing.

### No Minimum Order Volume

### Shipping and Handling (Continental U.S. only):

All regular ground shipments, or (truck) shipments, will be covered by the following freight program.

ORDER VOLUME	SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
Under \$85.00	Actual Freight, \$10.00 Handling & Applicable Hazmat
\$85.00 - \$699.99	Actual Freight & Applicable Hazmat
\$700 and up	Freight Free
Collect/Third Party Bill	\$10.00 Handling Fee

Free Freight does not include any additional carrier accessorial charges, i.e. lift gate, redelivery fees, or residential fees.

All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges. All orders shipped Collect, or Consignee Billing will be subject to a \$10.00 handling charge.

### Shipping and Handling (Alaska & Hawaii):

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$700.00 and up. Orders below \$700.00 will be charged per the table above. The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination. All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.

### Backorder Policy:

Back ordered items will be shipped as soon as possible unless order states "Do not backorder".

### Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 10 business days of receipt of the order. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

### Damaged Goods:

Once received, we ask that you promptly inspect your order. Any damages to the cartons or packaging of your order that are visible upon receipt should be noted on the carrier's paperwork when signing for the delivery. All claims of visible and/or concealed damage (within the cartons) should be reported to Mohawk Finishing Products within 10 business days.

### Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused. Product being returned must be shipped via UPS or FEDEX. The warehouse cannot accept anything sent via US mail.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 10 business days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 60 days. All returns are subject to inspection.
5. All returns are subject to a 25% restocking fee and return freight charges with the exception of defective product or Mohawk shipping error.

### Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use or inability to use any item sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

## OUR MISSION STATEMENT

*"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."*

***We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.***



**Finishing Products**  
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>	Leather Kits .....	83
<b>Ordering Information</b> .....	<b>2</b>	Leather Related Products .....	84
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>Mohawk Kits</b> .....	<b>85</b>
<b>Aerosols</b> .....	<b>4</b>	Wood Kits .....	85
Toners.....	4	Guitar Finishing Kit.....	91
Clears .....	5	Leather Kits.....	91
Colors .....	7	Customer Care Kits.....	92
Leather .....	8	Express Kits .....	92
Sealers .....	10	Blister Card Kits .....	92
Specialty.....	11	<b>Hardware &amp; Tools</b> .....	<b>93</b>
Cleaners.....	13	Abrasive Pads .....	93
Polishes.....	13	Abrasives–Sandpaper .....	93
Spray Accessories.....	14	Aerosol Filling Systems.....	94
Aerosol Filling Systems.....	15	Manual Pour Color System .....	94
<b>Touch Up Items</b> .....	<b>15</b>	Bed Hardware .....	95
Touch Up Markers .....	15	Bits & Accessories.....	95
Touch Up Pencils .....	22	Brushes .....	96
Blend-Its .....	22	Carving Tools & Chisels .....	97
<b>Fillers</b> .....	<b>23</b>	Casters .....	98
Burn-In Products .....	23	Catches .....	98
Putty & Fillers .....	25	Clamps .....	98
<b>Color Replacement</b> .....	<b>34</b>	Cloth .....	99
Color Replacement.....	34	Containers .....	100
Liquid Touch-Up .....	36	Cutters-Glass .....	100
<b>Padding Finishes</b> .....	<b>37</b>	Desk Drawer Hardware.....	101
<b>Solvent Stains, Glazes &amp; Additives</b> .....	<b>39</b>	Dollies.....	101
Dye Color Stains .....	39	Dowels.....	101
Pigment Colored Stains .....	40	Fasteners & Mending Plates.....	101
Stain Decks .....	42	Files.....	102
Glazes .....	42	Furniture Legs .....	102
<b>Stain Bases &amp; Colorants</b> .....	<b>44</b>	Glides .....	102
Color Selection & Accessories .....	46	Hammers & Mallets.....	103
<b>Solvent Base Sealers &amp; Finishes</b> .....	<b>47</b>	Heat Guns & Burn-In Tools .....	103
Clear Sealers.....	47	Knives.....	105
Colored Sealers.....	48	Butane .....	105
Clear Coatings.....	49	Masking Tape .....	105
Colored Coatings.....	52	Mirror Supports.....	106
Specialty Coatings.....	53	Miscellaneous.....	106
<b>Solvent &amp; Additives</b> .....	<b>55</b>	Packing/Shipping/Delivery.....	107
Coating Reducers.....	55	Picture Hangers/Wire .....	107
Flow Solvents & Retarders.....	56	Pliers .....	107
Wash & Clean Up Solvents.....	56	Plugs .....	107
Coating Additives.....	56	Protective Discs & Squares.....	107
<b>Waterborne System</b> .....	<b>57</b>	Protective Gear–Safety Equipment .....	107
<b>Mohawk Architectural System</b> .....	<b>59</b>	Scratch Awl.....	109
<b>Rubbing Agents</b> .....	<b>64</b>	Screwdrivers.....	109
<b>Adhesives</b> .....	<b>66</b>	Shears .....	110
<b>Lubricants</b> .....	<b>68</b>	Shelf Supports.....	110
<b>Polishes, Waxes &amp; Cleaners</b> .....	<b>69</b>	Spray Equipment & Accessories .....	110
Polishes.....	69	Table Hardware .....	111
Waxes.....	70	Upholstery Repair & Supplies .....	112
Scratch Removers.....	70	Wedges .....	113
Cleaners.....	71	<b>Training and Literature</b> .....	<b>113</b>
Surface Prep .....	71	<b>Promotional Items</b> .....	<b>115</b>
Upholstery Cleaners.....	72	<b>Coatings Reference Charts</b> .....	<b>116</b>
<b>Wood Floor System</b> .....	<b>73</b>	<b>Product Index</b> .....	<b>124</b>
<b>Professional Leather System</b> .....	<b>74</b>	<b>Numeric Index</b> .....	<b>127</b>
Leather Care .....	74	<b>Disclaimers</b> .....	<b>131</b>
Leather Repair.....	76	<b>Workshops</b> .....	<b>132</b>
Leather Refinishing .....	82	<b>International Ordering Information</b> .....	<b>134</b>
Leather Custom.....	82	<b>Credit Application/Terms &amp; Conditions</b> .....	<b>135</b>

## TONERS

### Ultra® Classic Toner

Dye-based transparency with highest rating of light-fastness available for dyes.

- Excellent flow out, no overspray
- Mar and alcohol resistant

Solve flow-out problems associated with aerosol lacquer touch-up! Ultra® Classic Toners utilize a non-fading, non-bleeding dye to provide excellent clarity. Wood shades can be varied without imparting the “muddy” effect sometimes associated with pigment type toners.

*Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.



M100-1200	12 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M100-0002	Natural Pine <sup>1</sup>
M100-0004	Maison Brown
M100-0007	Amber
M100-0207	Medium Brown Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M100-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M100-0220	Dark Golden Oak
M100-0224	Black
M100-0227	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M100-0229	Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M100-0249	Perfect Brown
M100-0273	Modern Mahogany
M100-0321	Light Oak/Natural <sup>1</sup>
M100-0322	Light Pecan
M100-0351	Dark Walnut/Oak <sup>1</sup>
M100-0352	Light Walnut/Colonial Maple <sup>1</sup>
M100-0353	Van Dyke Brown
M100-0354	Brown Fruitwood
M100-0355	Medium Oak/Tavern Pine <sup>1</sup>
M100-0381	Red Mahogany/Cherry
M100-0382	Natural Cherry
M100-0383	Dark Red Walnut
M100-0384	Deep Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M100-0408	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M100-0415	Light Golden Oak
M100-1488	Yellow Tone-Up
M100-7020	Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M100-7021	Universal Walnut

### Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M101-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN147
M101-0034	Espresso KMC #SN138
M101-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN110
M101-0051	English Leather KMC #SN112
M101-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #SN165
M101-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN174
M101-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN192
M101-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN195
M101-0058	Driftwood KMC #SN172
M101-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN100
M101-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN130
M101-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN190
M101-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN102
M101-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN111
M101-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN140
M101-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN145
M101-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN186
M101-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN171
M101-0143	Raw Umber
M101-0160	Fiddletone Cherry
M101-0202	White Wash
M101-0205	Medium Walnut
M101-0206	Light Walnut
M101-0207	Medium Brown/American Walnut
M101-0209	Extra Dark Walnut
M101-0210	New Maple Reddish
M101-0218	Light Red Mahogany
M101-0222	Blonde
M101-0224	Black
M101-0227	Dark Red Mahogany
M101-0229	Brown Mahogany
M101-0234	Medium Dark Walnut
M101-0240	Colonial Maple
M101-0249	Perfect Brown
M101-0300	Fontana - New
M101-0303	Beigetone/Pickle
M101-0323	Champagne Frost
M101-0324	Pickle Frost
M101-0325	Light Pine
M101-0326	Amber
M101-0353	Dark Van Dyke Brown
M101-0356	Charter Oak
M101-0357	Medium Brown Maple
M101-0385	Cordovan Mahogany
M101-0386	Medium Red Shading Mahogany
M101-0387	Medium Brown Mahogany
M101-0388	Fruitwood Cherry
M101-0408	Cherry
M101-0411	Nutmeg
M101-0504	Winterset Pine
M101-0505	Pine Ranch
M101-1106	Warm Tan
M101-1372	Rouge #890120
M101-1435	Burnt Umber
M101-1478	Van Dyke Brown

### Tone Finish Toner

Finely ground, non-fading pigments for color repairs that last. Used throughout the industry for quick efficient professional touch-up. Adapts to various methods for blending in spot repairs. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a topcoat of clear lacquers. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.



M101-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN136
M101-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN155
M101-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN173





## TONERS

### Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M101-1522	Statesman Oak
M101-7020	Dark Oak/Tavern Pine
M101-8359	Brown Cherry
M115-0329	Champagne #115359
M115-0333	White Innocence Suite 15594
M115-0521	Dark Honey Oak
M115-0549	Dark Mahogany Part #3721
M115-0777	Newberry II 4762
M115-0949	Cherry/Burgundy #115364
M115-1067	Carmel
M115-1102	Red Brown Background LC1008
M115-1129	Maple Ivory Mist #973100MI
M115-1189	Cherry Generation
M115-1272	SY Casual Green
M115-1362	Melody
M115-1392	Frost Glaze #97312000FGM
M115-1413	Cream Mauve
M115-1532	Ivory Foil #9731532
M115-1613	Newport-Ebonized Cherry
M115-1749	Olympia
M115-2000	Stone
M115-2001	<b>AW Stone</b>
M115-2017	Terrace Place-Antique White
M115-2072	SY Casual Blue
M115-2097	Rose Garden White
M115-2103	SY Green
M115-2104	SY Red
M115-2105	SY White 1101-1468-1469
M115-2106	SY Yellow 1468
M115-2139	American Hewn-White
M115-2140	American Hewn-Red
M115-2141	American Hewn-Green
M115-2142	Antique Red 4469
M115-2143	Khaki 4469
M115-2144	Putty 4469
M115-2145	Antique Light Blue 4469
M115-2146	Antique Light Green 4469
M115-2147	Country French Red
M115-2148	Country French Parisian Blue
M115-2149	Khaki #2 4469
M115-2745	Plantation Cove Black
M115-2799	Plantation Cove White
M115-2809	Studio One Black
M115-3000	Moss
M115-3001	Red
M115-3002	Taupe
M115-3003	Sailcloth
M115-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M115-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M115-5000	Silk AW
M115-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M115-5019	Yellow 1468
M115-5022	Winter Haven 2679



### Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M115-5023	1468 Green
M115-5024	1101 Sage
M115-5025	Silk
M115-5026	MI Style Pearl White
M115-5029	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M115-5030	MAU MAU 719

Aerosols also available in a professional kit on page 90

## CLEARs

### Perfect Blend® Lacquer

A premium blended nitrocellulose lacquer displaying excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, excellent flow, and strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.



M102-0705	Dead Flat	5-8 Sheen
M102-0710	Flat	10-13 Sheen
M102-0720	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0740	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0760	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0780	Gloss	80 Sheen

### Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquer

A premium blended water-based acrylic lacquer featuring fast dry and very low odor that is HAPS free. It displays excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® Waterborne features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, good flow, and a strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Ideal for touch-up use where odor may be an issue, especially restaurants, offices, homes and hotels. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.



M102-0610	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0611	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0612	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0613	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0614	Flat	10-13 Sheen

### Tone Finish Clears

Our best selling aerosol lacquer! Clear nitrocellulose based lacquers are recommended as topcoats for wood finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0420	Gloss
M102-0419	Semi-Gloss
M102-0422	Satin
M102-0421	Flat
M102-0485	Dead Flat 5 Sheen



## CLEARs

### Ultra® Flo Clears

Formulated with special resins and solvents to provide a finish film free of orange peel. Little or no overspray when used over spot repairs over an existing lacquer finish. Saves time, as the finish film will not require sanding or rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0450	Gloss
M102-0451	Flat
M102-0452	Satin



### High Solids Pre-Catalyzed Clears

A high solids pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquer with the durability and adhesion of our traditional pre-cat aerosol that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- High solids, fast build
- Superior flow out
- Outstanding adhesion
- Excellent durability

M102-0320	Matte
M102-0335	Satin



### Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond Clear

Mohawk's Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond Clear topcoat is specially formulated to adhere to and flow out over hard to coat surfaces such as UV finishes, 2 component polyurethanes, polyesters, etc. Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond Clear topcoat has a unique blend of resins and solvents that provide superior adhesion and flow. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0550	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0551	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M102-0552	Satin	40 Sheen
M102-0553	Flat	25 Sheen



### Finisher's Choice™ Clears

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher solids, fast build
- Outstanding atomization
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0540	Gloss
M102-0541	Satin
M102-0542	Flat
M102-0543	Sanding Sealer



### Water Clear Acrylic

Water clear protective coating for furniture, paper, and plastic products. Does not yellow with age. It can also be used on metals such as chrome, brass, and aluminum. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0426	Gloss
M102-0427	Satin
M102-0428	Flat



### C.A.B. Production Topcoat - Clears

High solids, fast-building, water clear finish. Excellent flow, fast drying and blush resistant. The best choice for use over whites and light color furniture. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0480	Gloss
M102-0482	Satin



### Pre-Catalyzed Clears

Features excellent flow out for touch-up use. The dry film is very durable and adheres where other finishes will not. The product has been tested and approved for in-factory touch-up on catalyzed finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion
- Very good clarity and durability

M102-0410	Gloss
M102-0415	Semi-Gloss
M102-0412	Satin
M102-0416	Matte
M102-0411	Flat
M102-0414	Dead Flat



### Final Finish™

A non-yellowing, C.A.B./Acrylic finish. This quick drying, blush resistant finish works equally well for production or in-shop touch up and repair of most modern finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0490	Gloss
M102-0492	Satin
M102-0493	Matte
M102-0494	Flat



## CLEARs

### Clear Spray Shellac

A clear coating for furniture, floors, inside drawers and food cabinets. Shellac has unusually good adhesion to hard-to-grip surfaces. Hold out is exceptional on wood, plywood, and plaster. Recommended for spot sealing knot holes, sap streaks, and refilled areas before refinishing. Can also be used as a barrier coat over a silicone-contaminated area. Net Wt. 12 oz.



M102-0475

### Flat Oil Finish

Designed for oil-walnut and teak finishes. Spray over spot repairs to reduce gloss so as to blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish. Can be used to produce a simulated oil finish over a previously stained surface. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0424

## COLORs

### C.A.B. Production Topcoat - White

C.A.B. Production Topcoat is a non-yellowing, white aerosol finish. Use in areas where white coverage is desired long-term. Excellent flow-out, fast-drying and good adhesion to most finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M104-0202    White Gloss

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish. Net. Wt. 13 oz.



- Spray applied
- Compatible with all Mohawk finishes including waterborne
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

M155-0202    White  
M155-1435    Burnt Umber  
M155-1478    Van Dyke Brown  
M155-3855    Druid Hills Grey

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. In short, use it for anything you can do with a bulk glaze...only faster. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M114-0600    Assortment (Includes all colors)  
M114-0143    Raw Umber  
M114-0202    White  
M114-0224    Black  
M114-0384    Deep Mahogany  
M114-1435    Burnt Umber  
M114-1478    Van Dyke Brown  
M120-2040    High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)

### Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M145-02056    Medium Walnut  
M145-14786    Van Dyke Brown  
M145-2026    White  
M145-2076    Medium Brown Walnut  
M145-2096    Extra Dark Walnut  
M145-2246    Black  
M145-2276    Dark Red Mahogany  
M145-2296    Brown Mahogany  
M145-2496    Perfect Brown  
M145-2736    Modern Mahogany  
M145-4086    Cherry  
M145-4156    Light Golden Oak  
M145-1200    12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

## COLORS

### Colored Lacquer Enamel

Opaque solid for interior use only. Fast drying, lacquer based enamel. Superior hiding power for producing opaque finishes. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.



M104-0001	AWC White
M104-0006	346 Silverado
M104-0009	Cream
M104-0016	Swiss Coffee
M104-0018	Light Maple
M104-0026	Snowdrift KMC #PT100
M104-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #PT120
M104-0028	Mission Wall KMC #PT150
M104-0029	Grey Maple
M104-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT115
M104-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M104-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #PT155
M104-0059	Wedgestone KMC #PT190
M104-0061	River Rock KMC #PT125
M104-0062	Vanilla KMC #PT130
M104-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #PT110
M104-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #PT135
M104-0202	White Gloss - CAB Production
M104-0225	Black Super Gloss
M104-0300	Fontana - New Background
M104-0314	American Green
M104-0321	Natural
M104-0328	Light Golden Tan
M104-0357	Medium Brown
M104-0401	Almond
M104-0412	Antique White
M104-0413	Antique Off White
M104-0416	Antique Ivory
M104-0417	Light Antique Ivory
M104-1051	Cab White
M104-1247	Pac White
M104-1276	Plastic White
M104-1290	#1575 Medium Reddish Tan
M104-1506	Provincial White
M104-2001	Ash
M104-2010	Medium Golden Tan
M104-2020	Raw Cherry Background
M104-2030	Medium Brown Pine
M104-2040	Brown Chestnut
M104-2050	Dark Midtown
M104-2060	Dark Sapele Brown
M104-2785	SOH930
M104-2786	SOH670
M104-3852	Druid Hills
M104-3911	Antiqued Graphite - St James
M104-3913	Vintage Grey
M104-3914	Vintage White



### Colored Lacquer Enamel - Continued

M104-3915	Distressed Linen
M104-3916	Aged White
M104-3917	White
M104-3918	Antique Ivory
M104-3919	Distressed Grey
M104-3920	Heirloom White
M104-3921	Antique Grey
M104-3922	Distressed Taupe
M104-3923	Antiqued Graphite - Jameson
M104-3924	Charcoal
M104-4010	Mask White
M104-F202	White Flat
M104-G202	White Gloss
M104-S202	White Satin Lacquer
M104-F224	Black Flat
M104-G224	Black Gloss
M104-S224	Black Satin Lacquer

## LEATHER

### Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



M850-9005



#### Contents:

**Leather Repair Basecoats** - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red  
**Leather Repair Color Adjusters** - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black  
**Leather Repair Toners** - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black  
**Leather/Vinyl Finish™** - Gloss, Satin, Flat  
**Instruction Sheet**



## LEATHER

### Leather Repair Basecoat (P)

Leather Repair Basecoat aerosols are opaque, pigmented finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to hide repairs such as cuts and scrapes where color is lost or the color has been adversely affected by the repair. They are also used to hide fillers like L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound and Mender. Basecoats are available in 10 colors that target the most popular leathers used on furniture today. Pick the color that is closest or slightly lighter and then use the other Leather Repair aerosols to complete the color match. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Used to begin the coloring process over damage
- Highly opaque for fast coverage
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-3001	Coppertone
M109-3002	Light Tan
M109-3003	Warm Brown
M109-3004	Burnt Umber
M109-3005	Cool Brown
M109-3006	Burgundy
M109-3007	Black
M109-3008	White
M109-3009	Beige
M109-3010	Medium Brown
M109-3011	Red
M109-3012	Antique White
M109-3013	Kinsey Dark Brown
M109-3196	Beige B/C
M109-3521	Cognac B/C

M120-3000 Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat

### Leather Repair Toner (P)

Leather Repair Toner aerosols are translucent finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to bring the color of the Basecoat aerosols closer to the color of the leather or vinyl, similar to the way wood toners are used to blend wood colors. Most of the time, the toning process will darken the color of the Basecoats. Also, applying Leather Repair Toners in short bursts will create the stipple effect present in two-tone leathers. Leather Repair Toners are available in 3 colors. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the tone and shade of the Basecoat aerosols (generally to darken) to bring the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Translucent color
- Use to create stipple effect of two-tone leather
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-5001	Warm Brown
M109-5002	Cool Van Dyke Brown
M109-5003	Black
M109-5004	Ebony
M109-5005	Tan
M109-5006	Hickory
M109-5007	Beige
M109-5008	Brown
M109-5009	Chocolate



## LEATHER

### Leather Repair Color Adjuster (P)

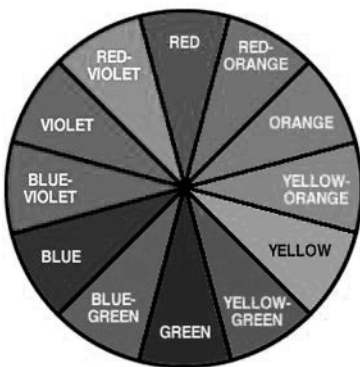
Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols apply transparent color to pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to fine-tune the color of leather repairs on which Leather Repair Basecoat and Leather Repair Toner aerosols have already been applied. They can be used immediately after the Basecoat to bring the hue in closer accord to the color of the leather. They can also be used after the application of the Toners to make an adjustment. The principles of color theory should be observed in choosing which Color Repair Adjuster(s) should be applied. Clear Leather/Vinyl Finish™ aerosols are used at the end of a repair to adjust the sheen and offer greater protection. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the hue of the Basecoat and Toner aerosols to adjust the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Transparent color
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant
- Fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-4001	Orange Brown
M109-4002	Red
M109-4003	Yellow
M109-4004	Blue
M109-4005	Green
M109-4006	White
M109-4007	Black



Opposing colors denote complementary colors, which neutralize each other. If a repair is too strong in a color, apply its complement with a Color Adjuster to correct the hue.

### Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. The clears are principally used after applying color with Leather Repair Basecoat, Leather Repair Toner and Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M109-0629	Clear Gloss
M109-0630	Clear Satin
M109-0631	Clear Flat
M109-1000	White Vinyl



### Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.

M107-0479



## SEALERS

### Tone Finish Flat Easy Sanding Sealer

This low sheen sealer is recommended when working with flat or dead flat topcoats. Dries quickly and sands with ease. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0484 Flat



### Tone Finish Clear Lacquer Sanding Sealer

One of the most versatile products used in furniture touch-up. Fills in and levels surface scratches and burn-in repairs. Fast drying, easy sanding, high solids for rapid build-up. Seals in stains prior to final topcoat of finish for faster build up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Increased clarity, improved flow
- Increased blush resistance

M102-0423



### Pre-Catalyzed Sanding Sealer

Excels in flow-out, adhesion and hold-out. Fast-drying, resistant to yellowing. Leaves no halo on spot repairs. Recommended for use under Pre-Catalyzed Clears, Final Finish™ Clears and C.A.B. Production Topcoats. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0413



## SEALERS

### Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

Used to repair light scratches, packing marks and light indentations. Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer contains additional fillers to perform the repair in less time. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Ultra low sheen, highly blush resistant
- Higher solids, higher build

M102-0491

Also available in Bulk - see page 47



### Finisher's Choice™ Sanding Sealer

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Increased clarity, outstanding atomization
- Fast build, excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0543



### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is the perfect choice for spot repairs on kitchen cabinetry, furniture or millwork where improved durability, moisture resistance, and adhesion are critical.

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is a water clear, quick build sealer specifically designed for surface preparation under mid to higher sheen finishes. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol sprays with good atomization and flow and provides a flexible, moisture resistant surface when applied under all MOHAWK aerosol clear topcoats, especially the pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquers. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- 42-46 degree sheen, improved moisture resistance
- Non-Stearated formulation

M102-8000



## SPECIALTY

### Block-It™ Toner

Adjust color shades without having to strip and refinish. Block-It™ Toners will warm up or cool down the color of a finish. Use orange to warm up or neutralize green shade browns. Obtain browns by spraying Blue over Red. Blue or Green will cool down or neutralize a finish that is too red. Apply directly over existing finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M103-7001 Blue
- M103-7002 Green
- M103-7003 Orange
- M103-7004 Transparent Orange



### Shadow Toner

Easily add color to a repair or a finishing project by using Mohawk's new Shadow Toner. The Shadow Toner is made with micro fine, non fading pigments and high quality lacquer. This aerosol will add color to your project without a muddy appearance. Apply Shadow Toner to your project to correct the color, add color or to help hide a repair. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a clear topcoat lacquer. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Superior flow out, subtle blending
- Good clarity, no overlap marks
- Fine atomization of color

M108-1000	Black	M108-1005	Cool Brown
M108-1001	Blue	M108-1006	True Brown
M108-1002	Green	M108-1007	Violet Brown
M108-1003	Orange	M108-1008	Yellow Brown
M108-1004	Transparent Orange		



### Blender Flow-Out™

Smooths and levels a finish which may have orange peeled. Blends overspray with existing finish in spot repair work. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Improved blend of solvents
- New spray head for improved atomization
- Lower solids for blending over a wider range of sheens

- M103-0419 Gloss
- M103-0440 Satin
- M103-0176 Flat



### C.A.B. Blender Flow-Out™

This product is designed to blend the spray line of a C.A.B. opaque aerosol. This product contains a blending formula that is ideal for blending spray lines, blending overspray and blending minor surface scratches in C.A.B. lacquer finishes.

- M103-0325 Matte 25 Sheen
- M103-0340 Satin 40 Sheen



### No Blush™ Plus Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). No Blush™ Plus Retarder re-flows the finish and allows the trapped moisture to escape. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0475



## SPECIALTY

### Textured Touch-Up

Specifically formulated for the touch-up and repair of non-smooth finishes such as grained vinyl wrap. Quickly covers blemishes and imperfections. Use on R.T.A. furniture and cabinets, television and speaker cabinets. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M103-2020 White  
M103-2240 Black



### Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a "Burn-In Stick" repair to eliminate "bright spots" (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-in Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0467



### Super Blush™ Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). Super Blush™ Retarder is a highly effective blush remover aerosol designed for solving the most severe blushing problems. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0476



### Metallic Aerosol

Opaque solid. Used on metal, wood, ceramics, picture frames and various other objects. For interior use only. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M104-0109 Antique Gold  
M104-0438 Rich Pale Gold  
M104-0439 Bright Gold  
M104-1542 Silver - B/A



### Primer Sealer

Primer coat for use under colored lacquer enamels. Insures good adhesion for the final topcoat. Primer Sealer is fast drying and easy sanding, resulting in a smooth base. Has excellent color strength. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M104-0224 Black  
M103-0447 White



### Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
  - Prevents tarnishing, protects
- It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0500



### No Blush™ Blender Flat

Designed specifically for lower sheen finishes. No Blush™ Blender Flat smoothes and levels a finish with orange peel or light scratches. No Blush™ Blender Flat blends over spray with the existing finish on spot repair work for various non-gloss sheens. No Blush™ Blender Flat also works as a standard No Blush™ to remove trapped moisture without raising the sheen. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0276



### Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.

M103-0177



### Danish Oil

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M103-0650 Dark Walnut



### E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Does not contain silicone. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0477





## SPECIALTY

### Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 10 oz.

M103-0195



## CLEANERS

### Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment

Mohawk Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment is a water based stain protector that can be easily applied to any textile surface, and provides excellent repellency to stains. This new technology protects all water cleanable textiles.

- NEW 32 oz. trigger spray
- Water-based technology, pH Neutral
- Biodegradable
- Free from bleach, solvents and other harsh chemicals
- Better for your health, better for the environment

M103-0201



### Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner

Cleans grease, ink, crayon, red drinks, lipstick, cosmetics, iodine, blood, sunblock, shoe polish and much more. This product can be used to remove stains on washable textiles and carpeting. 32 oz. trigger spray.

- No Bleach

M103-3001



### Zipkleen™ II Spot Remover

A versatile, effective spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs, and fabrics. Removes stubborn stains such as adhesive tape, tar, oil, grease, gum, and more. Fast acting, leaves no odor in the fabric after drying. Leaves no ring. Safe for most fabrics. Evaporates quickly. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M107-0465



### Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0485



### Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M107-0179



### Quick Clean

A combination of solvents that removes unwanted foreign materials from most surfaces prior to applying a new finish or repair work of finished surfaces. Quick Clean is ideal for cabinets, furniture, appliances, woodwork, and other finished surfaces. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Dries quickly, low odor, Non-greasy formula
- Remove labels and glue from most surfac
- Remove unwanted glaze during the glazing process
- Clean and prepare finished surfaces prior to applying an additional finish coat

M107-3012



### Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. The presence of wax, oil or foreign materials can retard drying or cause defects in finishing topcoats. Prior to applying a new finish or repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. Ideal for furniture, appliances, woodwork and other surfaces. Net Wt. 12 oz.

M107-0190



### KEEP YOUR AEROSOL PRODUCTS CLEAN

After you have completed your work, turn the can upside down and depress the tip for a few seconds until only vapor appears. This will clean the spray head and dip tube. Wipe off all overspray from the head before you put the can away. Clogged sprayheads can be removed and soaked in lacquer thinner. Inserting a fine needle into the orifice of the head will help clean clogged sprayheads.

## POLISHES

### Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Cleans and polishes without raising the sheen



M107-0444

### Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.



M107-0466

### OZ® Polish

OZ® Polish now offers

- Antistatic agent for less dusting
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease
- Lower VOC

The “all-in-one” furniture cream polish in an aerosol! Cleans - polishes - protects. It's safe! It's sure. It's the easiest one step operation in the business. OZ® Polish is really polishing magic. Any smooth finish surface... furniture, tile, marble, cabinets fixtures, chrome, etc. You name it - it does it. Non-abrasive, greaseless, and quick drying. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0860

### Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0200

### Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M107-0320 Natural
- M107-0321 Golden Oak
- M107-0381 Mahogany

### Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, Improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Increased sheen



M107-0333

## SPRAY ACCESSORIES

### Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



- M121-0001 Coatings, Toners, Solvents
- M121-0005 Wiping Stains, Glazes
- M121-0007 Conversion Varnish

### Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



- M120-0194 Standard Spray Head
- M120-0195 Fine Spray
- M120-0196 Fan Type Spray
- M120-0200 Medium Spray
- M120-0210 Heavy Spray
- M120-2020 Large Button, Cone Spray Head
- M120-2030 Large Button, Fan Spray Head
- M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)
- M120-2060 Spray Head for Perfect Blend® Black
- M120-3000 Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat

## AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

### Fill-One Aerosol Filling System

Fill-One is a single fill aerosol system that is designed to save time, money and effort.



- Uses a patented filling cap that eliminates clean up
- The unit is powered by compressed air
- The compact design makes it easy to install on a counter, moveable stand or wall
- Aerosolizes products in less than 5 seconds

<b>M984-7000</b>	Fill-One Aerosol Filling System
<b>M984-7001</b>	Fill-One Wall Mount Bracket
<b>M984-7005</b>	Fill-One Demonstration Plate
<b>M984-7002</b>	Fill-One Cap
<b>M984-7003</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can High Solids Coatings
<b>M984-7004</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Standard Coatings
<b>M984-7006</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Stains & Glazes

### Fill-One Manual System

Enjoy the same benefits as our standard Fill-One but inject the stain or coating into a pre-charged aerosol can using a manual crank instead of a compressor. Filling takes seconds and you'll NEVER have to clean the machine.



High-quality aerosols offer real convenience that lends itself to time and cost-savings benefits for professional repairers.

- No cleaning after filling aerosol cans
- Seconds to fill with no loss of product
- Compact system - about the size of a coffee maker
- Stain or coating is permanently sealed into the cap, serving as a color indicator
- No compressor required - simple, hand crank operation
- Safe and surefire - no guessing about the number of strokes
- Includes mounting plate

<b>M984-7100</b>	Fill-One Manual Machine
<b>M984-7002</b>	Fill-One Cap
<b>M984-7003</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can High Solids Coatings
<b>M984-7004</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Standard Coatings
<b>M984-7006</b>	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Stains & Glazes

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Ultra® Mark

If you can write, you can touch-up furniture defects



instantly! Contains light-fast pigments which seal, stain and finish - in one easy operation. Ideal for edge and scratch recoloring. Compatible with all types of finishes. Use in conjunction with Mohawk Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks and E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks. For further protection, can be sprayed over with Tone Finish Clears as well as other lacquers, acrylics, varnishes and urethanes. There are four different style replacement nibs available, chisel point, writing point, bullet point and metallic chisel point. *Custom color matching available.*

<b>M280-1200</b>	12 Pack Standard Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M280-2401</b>	24 Pack Assortment <sup>4</sup>
<b>M280-3600</b>	36 Pack Assortment <sup>5</sup>
<b>M280-4720</b>	72 Pack Assortment <sup>7</sup>
<b>M280-7200</b>	72 Pack Assortment <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0001</b>	Extra Dark Walnut/SM Hazelnut <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0002</b>	Black <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0003</b>	Brown Mahogany #2 <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0004</b>	Cherry <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0005</b>	Lt. Golden Oak #2 <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0006</b>	Pine #2/Caramel/Harvest/Toffee <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0007</b>	Almond #2 <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0008</b>	Deep Cherry <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0009</b>	Heritage Cherry <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0010</b>	Old World Mahogany <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0011</b>	Rich Walnut/Mocha <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0012</b>	Traditional Cherry/Brittany/Burgundy <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0013</b>	Traditional Walnut/Java <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0014</b>	Light Oak <sup>5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0015</b>	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0016</b>	SM Marshmallow Cream
<b>M280-0017</b>	SM Slate/Morel
<b>M280-0022</b>	Rich Cherry <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0023</b>	Spice Oak <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0024</b>	Pine <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0029</b>	Grey Maple
<b>M280-0031</b>	Antique White <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0058</b>	Driftwood KMC #SN372
<b>M280-0071</b>	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN340
<b>M280-0102</b>	Natural <sup>5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0123</b>	Natural/Honey Spice <sup>6</sup>
<b>M280-0143</b>	Raw Umber <sup>1,6</sup>
<b>M280-0200</b>	Natural Light Oak/Chestnut <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0202</b>	White <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0205</b>	Medium Walnut/Nutmeg <sup>4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0206</b>	Lt. Walnut <sup>5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0207</b>	American Walnut <sup>5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut #2 <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
<b>M280-0218</b>	Lt. Red Mahogany <sup>1,5,6</sup>

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-0221	Honey/Carmel/Butterscotch <sup>1,6</sup>
M280-0224	Black #2 <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
M280-0227	Dk. Rd. Mahogany #2 <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
M280-0229	Brown Mahogany <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M280-0234	Medium Dark Walnut/Cider Cherry 12564969 <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M280-0236	Brown Maple <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
M280-0249	Perfect Brown <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M280-0273	Modern Mahogany <sup>6</sup>
M280-0275	Antique White
M280-0300	Fontana - New <sup>5,6</sup>
M280-0308	Warm Cherry <sup>5,6</sup>
M280-0324	Pickle Frost
M280-0337	Golden Oak <sup>6</sup>
M280-0359	Walnut <sup>6</sup>
M280-0381	Mahogany Cherry <sup>5,6</sup>
M280-0385	Deep Cordovan <sup>6</sup>
M280-0391	Universal Cherry <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M280-0401	Almond
M280-0408	Cherry BG <sup>1,4, 5,6</sup>
M280-0411	Nutmeg <sup>1,4,5,6</sup>
M280-0415	Lt. Golden Oak <sup>1,6</sup>
M280-1478	Van Dyke Brown/Cappucino <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M280-1500	Aegean Mist
M280-1502	Eggnog
M280-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M280-1504	Ivory Creme
M280-1505	Moss Green
M280-1506	Buttercreme
M280-1507	Mushroom
M280-1508	Pearl
M280-1509	Royal Blue
M280-1522	Statesman Oak #2 <sup>1,6</sup>
M280-1523	Statesman Oak <sup>6</sup>
M280-1525	Hazelnut Glaze <sup>5,6</sup>
M280-1530	Peppercorn
M280-2000	Stone
M280-2001	Ash
M280-3009	Biscotti W/Coconut 9731200BG
M280-3114	Nichol Glaze UC
M280-3139	Black UC
M280-3361	Canvas W/Cocoa 9731200VG
M280-3492	Rustic Cherry Chocolate UC
M280-3527	AWC White
M280-3611	Canvas 9731200CVM
M280-3612	Biscotti 9731200BSO
M280-3617	Mark Beech White UC
M280-3618	Stone UC
M280-3673	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M280-3825	Sorrento Autumn Walnut UC
M280-3899	Brown Linen Light UC
M280-3940	Mushroom 9731200A12
M280-3943	Willow W/Cocoa 9731200A19



### Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-3944	Dove White W/Cocoa 9731200A15
M280-4000	Cherry Paprika 12564993/9279134 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4001	O/H Lt. Natural 12565131/3080983 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4002	Medium Oak 1087204 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4003	Oak/Hickory Cider 12565123/6050223 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4004	Chickory 9731200CG <sup>7</sup>
M280-4005	Black Glaze 9731200EG <sup>7</sup>
M280-4006	Toffee 9731200TF <sup>7</sup>
M280-4007	Patina Glaze 9731200PA <sup>7</sup>
M280-4008	Artisian Bronze 12565099/4872883 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4009	Ebony Mist 12564985/4872818 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4010	Maple Paprika 12565057/2214658 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4011	Med. Brown Glaze 7182926 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4012	Kaffe 9731200KA <sup>7</sup>
M280-4013	Cognac Maple 9731200COM <sup>7</sup>
M280-4014	Cognac Hickory 9731200COH <sup>7</sup>
M280-4015	Spice Maple 9731200SPM <sup>7</sup>
M280-4016	Peppercorn 9731200PPC <sup>7</sup>
M280-4017	Praline 9731200PRL <sup>7</sup>
M280-4018	Maple Sable 12565065/7538325 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4019	Sunrise <sup>7</sup>
M280-4020	Dawn <sup>7</sup>
M280-4021	Paprika <sup>7</sup>
M280-4022	Burgundy <sup>7</sup>
M280-4023	Cordovan <sup>7</sup>
M280-4024	Cafe/SM Rye <sup>7</sup>
M280-4025	Natural Maple <sup>7</sup>
M280-4026	Praline <sup>7</sup>
M280-4027	Nutmeg/Butterscotch <sup>7</sup>
M280-4028	Mirage <sup>7</sup>
M280-4029	Spice <sup>7</sup>
M280-4030	Chestnut <sup>7</sup>
M280-4031	Royal <sup>7</sup>
M280-4032	Eventide <sup>7</sup>
M280-4033	Mocha <sup>7</sup>
M280-4034	Sedona Maple 12565081/6223341 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4035	English Saddle 12565073/8906448 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4036	Clove <sup>7</sup>
M280-4037	Paprika 9731200PKM <sup>7</sup>
M280-4038	Toasted Cinnamon 9731200TCM <sup>7</sup>
M280-4039	Cinnamon 9731200CNAC <sup>7</sup>
M280-4040	Natural Cherry <sup>7</sup>
M280-4041	Kona 12565024/11924412 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4042	Cinnamon <sup>7</sup>
M280-4043	Amaretto 15663230 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4044	Parchment 9731200A23 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4045	Rye Maple 9731200A28 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4046	Rye 9731200A26 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4047	Slate 9731200SLT <sup>7</sup>
M280-4048	Golden Lager 9731200GL <sup>7</sup>
M280-4049	Chiffon/Cashmere 15053010 <sup>7</sup>
M280-4050	Dove White 9731200DWM <sup>7</sup>
M280-4051	Truffle UC/Creekside
M280-4250	Greyloft W/Sable 9731200B66M
M280-4254	Midnight W/Onyx 9731200B70M



## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-4379	Husk 9731200B820
M280-4380	Pebble Grey 9731200B83M
M280-4451	Melted Brie UC
M280-4455	Rag and Bone UC
M280-4457	Lunar Gray UC
M280-4480	Hazel 9731200C116C
M280-4481	Chai 9731200C29M
M280-5000	Silk AW
M280-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M280-9849	SM Driftwood
M280-9850	SM Graphite <sup>6</sup>
M280-00116	Espresso
M280-D404	Dk. Fruitwood <sup>6</sup>
M280-L404	Lt. Fruitwood <sup>6</sup>
M280-N360	Natural Maple <sup>6</sup>
M281-0003	Charcoal <sup>6</sup>
M281-0007	Hunter Green
M281-0011	White Sand
M281-0013	Intense Champagne <sup>6</sup>
M281-0014	Innsbruck White <sup>6</sup>
M281-0057	Bay/Honey <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M281-0109	Antique Gold Metallic
M281-0314	American Green
M281-0320	Nutmeg Cherry <sup>5,6</sup>
M281-0335	Lt. Champagne
M281-0336	Oak/Hickory/Nutmeg 2394500 <sup>6</sup>
M281-0403	Whitewash <sup>6</sup>
M281-0436	Silver Metallic <sup>6</sup>
M281-0437	Piano Gold
M281-0439	Bright Gold
M281-0503	Driftwood <sup>5,6</sup>
M281-0688	White Melamine #2 <sup>6</sup>
M281-0945	Graphite
M281-1479	Medium Grey <sup>6</sup>
M281-3144	American Hewn-White
M281-3145	American Hewn-Red
M281-3146 <sup>∞</sup>	American Hewn-Green
M281-3147	SY Casual Blue 4469
M281-3149	Country French Parisian Blue
M281-3150	SY Casual Straw 4469
M281-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M281-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M281-3153	Blue
M281-3154	Fawn
M281-3155	Soumi Interior
M281-3156	Tuscany
M281-3272	Frost
M281-5026 <sup>∞</sup>	Cream Glaze
M281-5027	Silk Background
M281-5028	Ironstone
M281-5029	Driftwood #2
M281-6205	Cherry Saratoga <sup>5,6</sup>
M281-6350	Maple Fonder



### Ultra® Mark - Continued

M281-6355	Charter Oak
M281-6383	White Melamine #1 <sup>6</sup>
M281-6580	Villandry
M281-6837	Soumi
M281-6934	Olympia
M281-7690	Terrace Place-Antique White <sup>6</sup>
M281-7694	Pearl/Oak
M281-7698	Sandstone
M281-7700	Contempo Gold
M282-3652	Maple Spice <sup>6</sup>
M282-3653	Cognac <sup>4,5,6</sup>
M282-3659	Butterscotch Glaze <sup>6</sup>
M282-3675	Natural Maple/Amber/Rattan

*<sup>∞</sup> Discontinued, available while supplies last.*

### Replacement Nibs -24 Pack

M264-1004	Chisel Point
M264-1006	Writing Point
M264-1007	Bullet Point
M264-1008	Metallic Chisel Point

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Pro-Mark® Marker

The Pro-Mark® capillary marker features excellent flow. Whether you need to touch-up



1 inch or 20 feet, the Pro-Mark® Marker does it the first time and everytime. The colors are the most fade resistant, the most resistant to color shift from topcoating and have the best bleed resistance. The nib offers superior flow along with the durability needed to do all normal repair work. The nib remains usable for the life of the marker. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most surfaces and resistance to polishes are built into the Pro-Mark® Marker. *Custom color matching available.*

M267-1202	12 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>
M267-1204	12 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>
M267-1206	12 Assortment #3 <sup>3</sup>
M267-1208	12 Assortment #4 <sup>4</sup>
M267-3600	36 Assortment <sup>5</sup>
M267-0001	Black
M267-0003	Natural Ash <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-0004	Light Oak <sup>3,5,P</sup>
M267-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN336
M267-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN330
M267-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN373
M267-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN347
M267-0034	Espresso KMC #SN338
M267-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN310
M267-0051	English Leather KMC #SN312
M267-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN374
M267-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN392
M267-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN395
M267-0063	Honey Maple <sup>1,2,5,P</sup>
M267-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN300
M267-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN360
M267-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN390
M267-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN302
M267-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN355
M267-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN350
M267-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN386
M267-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN371
M267-0081	Natural Amber <sup>1,2,5</sup>
M267-0094	Warm Brown Walnut <sup>1,4,5</sup>
M267-0194	Antique Maple <sup>1,3,5</sup>
M267-0207	Medium Walnut/Brown Pecan <sup>4,5,P</sup>
M267-0208	Old World Walnut <sup>1,3,5</sup>
M267-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>3,5,P</sup>
M267-0223	Black Brown <sup>P</sup>
M267-0224	Plum Black <sup>4,5</sup>
M267-0227	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>4,5,P</sup>



### Pro-Mark® Marker - Continued

M267-0246	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-0249	Perfect Brown <sup>3,5,P</sup>
M267-0252	Brown Walnut/Light Oak <sup>3,5</sup>
M267-0266	Newport-Ebonized Cherry <sup>4,5</sup>
M267-0321	Light Natural Oak <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-0337	Golden Oak <sup>1,4,5,P</sup>
M267-0355	Medium Oak <sup>4,5,P</sup>
M267-0363	Dark Red Walnut <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-0364	Heartwood Walnut <sup>3,5</sup>
M267-0365	Warm Walnut <sup>4,5</sup>
M267-0381	Cherry/Walnut <sup>1,2,5</sup>
M267-0385	Deep Cordovan <sup>2,5</sup>
M267-0387	Mahogany <sup>4,5,P</sup>
M267-0388	Cherry/Fruitwood <sup>3,5,P</sup>
M267-0406	Salem Maple <sup>4,5</sup>
M267-0408	Cherry <sup>3,5,P</sup>
M267-0411	Nutmeg <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-0418	Mocha Brown <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
M267-0456	SYG Green
M267-0457	SYG Red
M267-0474	Warm Oak <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
M267-0477	Natural Maple <sup>1,4,5,P</sup>
M267-0479	Maple Glaze <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
M267-0484	Brown Paprika <sup>1,2,5</sup>
M267-1478	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-1516	Pine <sup>4,5,P</sup>
M267-2052	Medium Dark Oak <sup>2,5,P</sup>
M267-4000	Coffee <sup>7</sup>
M267-4001	Saddle <sup>7</sup>

### Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch – 24 Assortment

Keeps your Pro-Mark® Touch-Up Markers organized.



- Made of heavy-duty nylon
- Color selection is always visible
- Easy to carry pouch that holds 24 Pro-Mark® Markers
- Rolls up and ties for easy handling
- Great for in the shop or on the truck

M267-2680	Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch 24 Asst. <sup>P</sup> (Contents listed above)
M959-2674	Empty Pouch

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Quik-Tip™ Marker

Fast opaque color touch-up in a felt tip marker.



Solid color touch-up.

- High solids, high gloss, excellent adhesion
  - Durable finish, no top coat needed
  - Recolor worn edges, minor surface and edge marks
- Custom color matching available.*

M290-0001	Transparent Water Clear
M290-0005	367 Sharkfin
M290-0006	346 Silverado
M290-0202	High Gloss White
M290-0203	Flat White
M290-0224	High Gloss Black
M290-0225	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M290-0879	Gloss White UC
M290-2139	Van Dyke Brown UC
M290-2141	Mocha Brown UC
M290-2285	Matte White UC
M290-2286	Satin White UC
M290-2287	Matte Cream UC
M290-2329	Old World Eggshell UC
M290-2346	Ice UC
M290-2424	Mink & Kona UC
M290-2427	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC
M290-2428	Storm Gray On Alder UC
M290-2429	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC



#### Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

### Background Marker Touch-Up

The Background Marker Touch-Up dispenses a thin, fast drying, low sheen film to replace background color



over fills, glue lines, dark areas in raw wood, and other stains. Indispensable for touch up on MDF, particleboard, and other very absorbent substrates, which go dark with other types of markers. Color band on markers to aid in identifying correct colors.

M294-5012	12 Marker Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M294-0001	SM Saddle
M294-0002	SM Stone
M294-0003	SM Shale
M294-0007	Homestead Red
M294-0008	Ivory Brown Glaze
M294-0026	Snowdrift KMC #PT300SD
M294-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #PT320NG
M294-0028	Mission Wall KMC #PT350
M294-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT315
M294-0036	Repose Grey
M294-0037	Dove
M294-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #SN365
M294-0055	Crystal Fog
M294-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #PT355
M294-0059	Wedgestone KMC #PT390
M294-0061	River Rock KMC #PT325
M294-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #PT330VS
M294-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #PT310MB
M294-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #PT335
M294-0125	White 9731200WH
M294-0660	Cream 9731200CS
M294-0695	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9731200IGM
M294-0784	Willow 9731200WLOM
M294-3148	Country French Red
M294-4000	Autumn Blush 9731200AB <sup>7</sup>
M294-4001	Fawn/Sunset 9731200SU <sup>7</sup>
M294-4002	Chocolate Cherry 9731200CZC <sup>7</sup>
M294-4003	Cabernet Cherry 9731200CBN <sup>7</sup>
M294-4004	Ginger Glaze 9731200GNM/9920885 <sup>7</sup>
M294-4005	Chestnut 9731200CNM <sup>7</sup>
M294-4006	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3325750 <sup>7</sup>
M294-4007	Cherry Cider 12564969/4099545 <sup>7</sup>
M294-4008	Honey Spice/Amber 9731200HS <sup>7</sup>
M294-4009	Kaffe 9731200KA <sup>7</sup>
M294-5000	Natural <sup>1</sup>
M294-5001	Champagne <sup>1</sup>
M294-5002	Dark Walnut/Dark Glaze <sup>1</sup>
M294-5003	Medium Oak <sup>1</sup>
M294-5004	Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M294-5005	Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M294-5006	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M294-5007	Georgian Leather <sup>1</sup>
M294-5008	Sweet Maple <sup>1</sup>



## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-5009	Oatmeal Maple <sup>1</sup>
M294-5010	Light Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>
M294-5011	Black <sup>1</sup>
M294-5013	Antique Light Red 4469
M294-5014	Khaki 4469
M294-5015	Putty 4469
M294-5016	Antique Light Blue 4469
M294-5017	Antique Light Green 4469
M294-5018	Interior Maple
M294-5019	Yellow 1468
M294-5020	Sage 1101
M294-5021	Green 1468
M294-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M294-5024	Saffron Yellow
M294-5025	Savannah Green
M294-5026	White 2384/6834/2869
M294-5027	White SM
M294-5028	Soumi #1012

### Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow



## Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up

This valve type marker is designed for interior use on all rigid vinyl plastics such as PVC. Adheres where other markers fail. Fast drying, low solids, good hiding power, resistant to common household cleaners, including ammonia and alcohol. Tough and flexible. *Custom color matching available.*



M284-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M284-1000	White
M284-1001	Bronze
M284-1002	Chocolate
M284-1003	Ebony
M284-1004	Latte
M284-1005	Nickel
M284-1006	Vanilla
M284-4000	Granite/Slate 1068150 <sup>7</sup>
M284-4001	Mocha/Java Glaze 1068149 <sup>7</sup>
M284-4002	Tuscan (Sumatra) 15752017/Oyster <sup>7</sup>
M284-4003	Desert (Toasted) 15752041 <sup>7</sup>
M284-12269	Maple Java
M284-12270	Bright White
M284-12273	Alabaster
M284-12346	Honey Maple Espresso



### Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

## Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker

Mohawk Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker produces a durable, chemical resistant, water clear finish for use on flooring, cabinets, furniture and many other surfaces. Has excellent adhesion on most hard to adhere to finishes such as urethane, UV and aluminum oxide. Blends well into the surrounding area providing a nearly invisible repair. A truly multi-purpose topcoat for those small repairs and finishing needs. Low odor and fast drying.



## Background Marker Glaze Hang-Up

Dispenses a thin, highly opaque, fast drying glaze.



M293-4000	Coconut/White 9731200WHH <sup>7</sup>
M293-4001	Ebony/Black 9731200BKH <sup>7</sup>
M293-4002	Deep Brown Hang Up <sup>7</sup>
M293-4003	Sable/Ginger 9731200GN <sup>7</sup>
M293-4004	Brown Glaze 4898136 <sup>7</sup>
M293-4005	White 4898144 <sup>7</sup>
M293-4006	Vanilla Bean 9731200VGHG <sup>7</sup>

### Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow





## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Match-All™ Stain Marker



The Match-All™ Stain Marker can be used for highlighting doors, to touch up nicks and scratches on crown molding, wood floors, cabinetry, furniture and any other stainable wood surface. Just add your own water, oil or lacquer based stain. You can use your own stain colors for a perfect match! The Match-All™ Stain Marker is not recommended for dye type stains.

**M269-0001**

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

**M290-1001** Acrylic Chisel Point

**M290-1002** Acrylic Bullet Point

**M290-1003** Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow



### Ultra® Fine Grainer

For replacing grain and distressing marks over spot repairs on all types of furniture and cabinets.



- Produces extra fine grain lines
- Quick drying permanent inks
- New nib design with continuous flow
- Easier than brush application
- Top coat with any Mohawk finish

**M265-0101** Light Oak GP9

**M265-0301** Medium Brown GP8

**M265-0401** Dark Brown GP7

**M265-0501** Black GP6

### Brush Tip Graining Markers

Features a micro brush tip applicator. This revolutionary marker and tip allows you to apply color exactly where it is needed without any messy powders, fluids or odors. This is the perfect color tool for service technicians, shop technicians or factory line technicians. This is simply the easiest marker that you will ever use!



- Use to add grain lines or alter the color of a Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick, PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick or E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick
- Add color to small sand thru areas on a face or edges of a wooden part
- Add or alter color in any small defect

#### Features

- Clear crisp colors that hold a thin line
- Low to no odor, easy to use, teach and learn
- Quick and easy application, no messy powders, extra brushes or liquids

**M265-2000** Raw Umber <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2001** Dark Cherry <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2002** Perfect Brown <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2003** Dark Perfect Brown <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2004** Honey Spice <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2005** Black <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2006** Light Oak <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2007** Van Dyke Brown <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2008** Dark Brown Mahogany <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2009** Burnt Umber <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2010** Burnt Sienna <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2011** Deep Brown Mahogany <sup>2</sup>

**M265-2012** Ash Tone <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2013** Honey Maple Tone <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2014** Warm Brown Walnut Tone <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2015** Golden Oak Tone <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2016** Deep Cordovan <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2017** Natural Light Oak Tone <sup>3</sup>

**M265-2018** Warm Oak Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2019** Maple Glaze Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2020** Medium Dark Oak Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2021** Light Golden Oak Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2022** Nutmeg Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2023** Antique Maple Tone <sup>4</sup>

**M265-2024** Light Grey

**M265-2025** Medium Grey

**M265-2026** Warm Grey

**M265-2201** 6 Pack Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>

**M265-2202** 6 Pack Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>

**M265-1203** 6 Pack Assortment #3 <sup>3</sup>

**M265-1204** 6 Pack Assortment #4 <sup>4</sup>



# TOUCH UP ITEMS

## TOUCH UP PENCILS

### Accent Pencils

Accent Pencils are an easy to use tool for applying color or grain lines to a filler or a sand through area. They can also be used to apply color to light cut through edges. Accents Pencils can be used on small spot repairs to:

- Create foreground color
- Add grain lines, distressing, mineral streaks, cow tailing
- A protective coating must be sprayed over the area after applying



Accent Pencils come in 7 colors or you can purchase them as a 7 pack assortment

M271-1000	Black
M271-1001	Brown
M271-1002	Red Brown
M271-1003	True Brown
M271-1004	Fruitwood
M271-1005	Cherry
M271-1007	Dark Umber
M271-7000	7 Pack Assortment

### Graining Pencils

The graining pencil is an artist pencil with soft, thick cores to create a smooth color lay down for superior blending and shading. The pencils can be used to add color or grain lines over raw wood, finished wood, Mohawk Epoxy Sticks and Bondo® Wood Filler. The color of the pencils will not bleed or change when top coated. Recommended on production line touch-up stations since color can be replaced along moving line. Absence of liquid eliminates drying time.



M270-0901	Warm Grey
M270-0902	French Grey 70%
M270-0903	French Grey 90%
M270-0904	Sandbar Brown
M270-0905	Black
M270-0941	Light Umber
M270-0943	Burnt Ochre
M270-0945	Brown Sienna
M270-0946	Dark Brown
M270-0947	Dark Umber
M270-0948	Sepia
M270-0997	Beige
M270-1034	Goldenrod (Oak)
M270-4030	Raspberry (Mahogany)
M270-1400	Assortment (Includes all 14 colors)

### Shading Pencils

Employed for antique distress markings and to simulate grain effects on spot repair work.

Paper wrapped with string pull out making sharpening unnecessary. A protective coating should be sprayed over the area.



M271-0001	Black
M271-0005	Red Brown

## BLEND-ITS

### Blend-Its

A clear liquid filler and topcoat used to repair minor surface scratches, replace finish and to lock in other types of repair work. Adheres to most materials or finishes. Fast drying Blend-Its can be used on all finishes without fear of damaging the finish. Each jar comes with a brush attached to the cap for quick and easy application. 1/2 oz. jars.



M450-0001	Clear Gloss
M450-0002	Clear Satin
M450-0003	Clear Flat
M450-0005	Water Clear Gloss
M451-0047	Fashion Gray
M451-0048	Atlantis Blue
M451-0049	North Sea
M451-0050	Holly Berry



## BURN-IN PRODUCTS

### Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick

Quick Fill® is an innovative Burn-In Stick that makes filling defects quick and easy. Designed to fill nicks, dents, and scratches, it's the perfect filler for cabinetry, vinyl wrapped products and photo processed laminates. Quick Fill® is applied using a simple heat source and leveled without the use of burn-in knives or sandpaper. *Custom color matching available.*



- Low sheen, quick and simple application
- Perfect for production workers, field service technicians and cabinet installers

M320-1200	12 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>
M320-1201	12 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>
M320-1202	12 Assortment #3 <sup>3</sup>
M320-3600	36 Assortment #4 (Includes 1st 36 colors)
M320-0001	Light Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M320-0002	Deep Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M320-0003	True Brown <sup>1</sup>
M320-0004	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M320-0005	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M320-0006	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M320-0007	Light Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>
M320-0008	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
M320-0009	Heartwood Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M320-0010	Cinnamon Sugar <sup>1</sup>
M320-0011	Black <sup>1</sup>
M320-0012	White <sup>1</sup>
M320-0013	Deep Brown Cherry <sup>2</sup>
M320-0014	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>2</sup>
M320-0015	Perfect Brown <sup>2</sup>
M320-0016	Light Brown Mahogany <sup>2</sup>
M320-0017	Interior Maple Laminate <sup>2</sup>
M320-0018	Autumn Blush <sup>2</sup>
M320-0019	Honey Spice <sup>2</sup>
M320-0020	Statesman Oak <sup>2</sup>
M320-0021	Rock Maple <sup>2</sup>
M320-0022	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2</sup>
M320-0023	Antique White <sup>2</sup>
M320-0024	Driftwood <sup>2</sup>
M320-0025	Clear <sup>3</sup>
M320-0026	Natural Oak <sup>3</sup>
M320-0027	Natural Maple <sup>3</sup>
M320-0028	Natural Cherry <sup>3</sup>
M320-0029	Transparent Red Brown <sup>3</sup>
M320-0030	Transparent Orange Brown <sup>3</sup>
M320-0031	Transparent Yellow Brown <sup>3</sup>
M320-0032	Transparent Green Brown <sup>3</sup>
M320-0033	Transparent Deep Red Brown <sup>3</sup>
M320-0034	Natural Walnut <sup>3</sup>
M320-0035	Natural Mahogany <sup>3</sup>
M320-0036	Transparent True Brown <sup>3</sup>

### Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick - Continued

M320-0037	MLPIN/Maple Linen
M320-0038	Soumi #1012
M320-2000	Stone
M320-5000	Silk AW

### Edging/Low Heat Stick

Replaces color on worn-through edges, legs, and tops with a few strokes. Can be melted with burn-in knife to fill shallow defects. Topcoat with any finish. Size 3" x 5/8" x 5/8". *Custom color matching available.*



M210-1210	12 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M210-0202	White <sup>1</sup>
M210-0206	Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M210-0207	Medium Brown Walnut
M210-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M210-0218	Light Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0224	Black <sup>1</sup>
M210-0227	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0249	Perfect Brown
M210-0303	Beige <sup>1</sup>
M210-0329	Fiesta <sup>1</sup>
M210-0357	Medium Brown <sup>1</sup>
M210-0358	Dark Walnut
M210-0359	Walnut
M210-0365	Medium Walnut
M210-0385	Cordovan Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0408	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M210-0411	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
M210-0420	∞ Silk
M210-1478	Van Dyke Brown

∞ Discontinued, available while supplies last.

Quick Fill® Related Products	Page
Micro Therm® Flameless Heat Gun	103
Mohawk Leveler Card	106

## BURN-PRODUCTS

### E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick

Produce the burn-in repairs you have always wanted using the E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks.



- Excellent melt and flow characteristics
  - Exceptional clarity of transparents
  - Resists swelling and shrinking from topcoats
  - Clean, consistent colors, level easily with no cup-out
- Custom color matching available.*

#### 2" LENGTH

- M316-3000** 30 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>  
**M316-3001** 30 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>  
**M316-6000** 60 Assortment <sup>3</sup>

#### 7" LENGTH

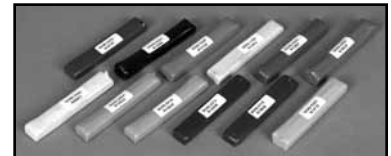
- M315-1200** 12 Standard Assortment <sup>4</sup>  
**M315-1210** 12 Maple/Walnut Assortment <sup>5</sup>  
**M315-0001** Water Clear Transparent <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0007** Medium Transparent Amber <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0008** Dark Transparent Amber <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0009** Light Transparent Amber <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0075** Transparent Walnut <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0079** Medium Tan <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0100** Natural Transparent <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0105** Red Mahogany <sup>1,3,4,5</sup>  
**M315-0115** Deep Mahogany <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0141** Transparent Honey <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0202** White <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0205** Medium Walnut <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0206** Light Walnut <sup>1,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0207** Medium Brown Walnut <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0209** Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0222** Blonde <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0224** Black <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0226** Sheraton Mahogany <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0227** Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0229** Brown Mahogany <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0240** Colonial Maple <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0246** Red/Orange Mahogany <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0256** Dark Maple <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0285** Biscayne Red <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0300** New Fontana <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0314** American Green <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0331** Pickle Frost <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0337** Golden Oak <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0338** Nutmeg Tan <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0339** Light Almond <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0340** Off White / Seafoam <sup>2,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0342** Medium Red Oak <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0343** Dark Blue Grey <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0344** Honey Oak <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0345** Dark Transparent <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0359** Walnut <sup>1,3,5</sup>

### E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick - Continued

- M315-0366** Carmel Umber <sup>2,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0367** Dark Transparent Walnut <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0368** Dark Burnt Umber <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0369** American Brown Walnut <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0370** Dark Salem Maple <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0371** Radio Walnut <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0372** Light Brown Fruitwood <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0373** Light Salem Maple <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0385** Cordovan Mahogany <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0390** Dark Cherry <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0401** Almond <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-0402** Champagne <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-0406** Salem Maple <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-0408** Cherry <sup>2,3,4</sup>  
**M315-0415** Light Golden Oak <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-1478** Van Dyke Brown <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-1506** White Provincial <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-1516** Pine <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-1522** Statesman Oak <sup>2,3</sup>  
**M315-2052** Medium Oak <sup>2,3,4</sup>  
**M315-7020** Dark Oak <sup>1,3,4</sup>  
**M315-8359** Brown Cherry <sup>1,3</sup>  
**M315-8374** Medium Brown Maple <sup>2,3,5</sup>  
**M315-L404** Light Fruitwood <sup>1,3</sup>

### PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick

The PlaneStick® Burn-In stick offers a number of advantages including:



- "Flat" sheen, no gloss up when top coated
  - Hard but not brittle, will never shatter
  - Fast and easy to level with satin or flat finishes
  - Great for hardwood floors
  - Repairs stay in place on virtually any surface
- Length is 3-1/2". *Custom color matching available.*

- M350-3600** 36 Standard Assortment <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0004** Light Oak <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0005** 367 Sharkfin  
**M350-0006** 346 Silverado  
**M350-0115** Deep Mahogany <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0156** American Walnut <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0202** White <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0205** Medium Walnut <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0206** Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0208** Reddish Maple <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0209** Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0222** Blonde <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0224** Black <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0226** Sheraton Mahogany <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0227** Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0229** Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>  
**M350-0234** Medium Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>



## BURN-IN PRODUCTS

### PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick - Continued

M350-0240	Colonial Maple <sup>1</sup>
M350-0243	Orange Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0275	Seafoam <sup>1</sup>
M350-0285	Red Biscayne <sup>1</sup>
M350-0300	Neutral <sup>1</sup>
M350-0303	Beigetone <sup>1</sup>
M350-0305	Natural White Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0306	Natural Red Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0314	American Green <sup>1</sup>
M350-0401	Almond <sup>1</sup>
M350-0402	Champagne <sup>1</sup>
M350-0406	Salem Maple <sup>1</sup>
M350-0408	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M350-0412	Antique White <sup>1</sup>
M350-0415	Light Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0504	Winterset Pine <sup>1</sup>
M350-0505	Pine Ranch <sup>1</sup>
M350-1506	Provincial White <sup>1</sup>
M350-1516	Pine <sup>1</sup>
M350-1521	Antique Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-2000	Stone
M350-2052	Medium Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-2055	Antique Light Red 4469
M350-2056	Khaki 4469
M350-2057	Putty 4469
M350-2058	Antique Light Blue 4469
M350-2059	Antique Light Green 4469
M350-2060	Country French Red
M350-2061	Country French Parisian Blue
M350-2062	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M350-2063 <sup>∞</sup>	Silk
M350-5000	Silk AW
M350-7021	Extra Dark Oak <sup>1</sup>

<sup>∞</sup> Discontinued, available while supplies last.

### Burn-In Balm™ Paste

Prevents unwanted spread of excess E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick or Plane Stick® Burn-In Sticks from adhering to the surrounding area as they are removed. Speeds production and minimizes sanding.



M401-1203	4 oz.
M401-1206	Quart

### E-Z Seal Pen

Prevents glossy look of burn-ins under low sheen topcoats. Good solvent hold out. Fast drying and easy to use.



M295-0001	
M264-1004	Replacement Nibs

### Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a “Burn-In Stick” repair to eliminate “bright spots” (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-In Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0467

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks

Semi-hard putty sticks used to fill in nicks and scratches or open corner joints. Can be protected with Tone Finish aerosols or other coatings. No heat or special tools required, simply rub in and wipe off. *Custom color matching available.*



M230-1200	12 Pack Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M230-1210	12 Pack Maple/Walnut Assortment <sup>2</sup>
M230-1220	12 Pack Light Assortment <sup>6</sup>
M230-1250	12 Pack Standard Assortment <sup>3</sup>
M230-2400	24 Pack Furniture Store Assortment <sup>4</sup>
M230-4720	72 Pack Assortment <sup>7</sup>
M230-6200	62 Pack Standard Assortment <sup>8</sup>
M231-6000	60 Pack Trend Assortment <sup>5</sup>
M230-0001	SM Saddle
M230-0002	SM Stone
M230-0003	SM Shale
M230-0005	367 Sharkfin
M230-0006	346 Silverado
M230-0016	SM Marshmallow Cream
M230-0017	SM Slate/Morel
M230-0026	Snowdrift KMC #PT200
M230-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #PT220
M230-0028	Mission Wall KMC #PT250
M230-0029	Grey Maple
M230-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN236
M230-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN235
M230-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN273
M230-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN247
M230-0034	Espresso KMC #SN238
M230-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT215
M230-0036	Repose Grey
M230-0037	Dove
M230-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M230-0047	Fashion Gray
M230-0048	Atlantis Blue
M230-0049	North Sea
M230-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN210
M230-0051	English Leather KMC #SN212
M230-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #SN280
M230-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN274



## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN292
M230-0055	Crystal Fog
M230-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN295
M230-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #PT255
M230-0058	Driftwood KMC #SN272
M230-0059	Wedgestone KMC #PT290
M230-0061	River Rock KMC #PT225
M230-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #PT230
M230-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN200
M230-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN230
M230-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN290
M230-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN202
M230-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN255
M230-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #PT210
M230-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #PT235
M230-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN240
M230-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN260
M230-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN286
M230-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN271
M230-0100	Natural <sup>3,4,8</sup>
M230-0101	Natural Amber <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0102	Natural Tone <sup>1,3,4,6,8</sup>
M230-0115	Deep Mahogany <sup>3,4,8</sup>
M230-0202	White <sup>1,3,4,6,8</sup>
M230-0206	Light Walnut <sup>2,3,4,8</sup>
M230-0207	Med. Brown Walnut <sup>2,3,4,8</sup>
M230-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>2,3,4,8</sup>
M230-0218	Lt. Red Mahogany <sup>3,4,8</sup>
M230-0222	Blonde <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0224	Black/Java <sup>1,3,4,8</sup>
M230-0225	Rock Maple <sup>2,8</sup>
M230-0227	Dk. Red Mahogany <sup>8</sup>
M230-0229	Brown Mahogany/Toffee <sup>1,8</sup>
M230-0233	Wheat <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0234	Med. Dark Walnut <sup>2,8</sup>
M230-0236	Brown Maple/Cappucino <sup>2,8</sup>
M230-0237	Med. Rock Maple <sup>2,3,4,8</sup>
M230-0240	Colonial Maple/Toffee <sup>2,8</sup>
M230-0275	Seafoam/Crème <sup>8</sup>
M230-0300	Fontana - New <sup>4,8</sup>
M230-0303	Beige Tone <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0307	Heartwood Cherry <sup>1,8</sup>
M230-0329	Fiesta <sup>8</sup>
M230-0330	Sand Stone <sup>8</sup>
M230-0331	Pickle Frost <sup>4,6,8</sup>
M230-0332	Light Nordic Oak <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0333	Heritage Oak <sup>3,4,8</sup>
M230-0334	Off White <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0358	Dark Walnut <sup>1,2,4,8</sup>
M230-0360	Honey Maple <sup>2,8</sup>
M230-0401	Almond/Interior Putty <sup>4,6,8</sup>
M230-0402	Champagne <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0408	Cherry/Nutmeg <sup>1,4,8</sup>

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0411	Nutmeg <sup>3,4,8</sup>
M230-0412	Antique White <sup>6,8</sup>
M230-0415	Lt. Golden Oak <sup>8</sup>
M230-0503	Driftwood <sup>8</sup>
M230-0504	Winter Pine <sup>4,8</sup>
M230-1500	Aegean Mist
M230-1502	Eggnog
M230-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M230-1504	Ivory Creme
M230-1505	Moss Green
M230-1506	Provincial White <sup>4,8</sup>
M230-1507	Mushroom-Maple
M230-1508	Pearl
M230-1509	Royal Blue
M230-1516	Pine/Butterscotch <sup>1,4,8</sup>
M230-1522	Statesman Oak <sup>1,8</sup>
M230-1530	Peppercorn
M230-2000	Stone
M230-2001	Ash
M230-2052	Medium Oak/Toffee <sup>1,4,8</sup>
M230-4000	Toasted Cinnamon 9730500TCM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4001	Pepper 9730500PP <sup>7</sup>
M230-4002	Maize Oak 9730500MEO <sup>7</sup>
M230-4003	Paprika 9730500PKM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4004	Butternut 9730500BNM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4005	Ginger 9730500GM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4006	Bronze/Oak <sup>7</sup>
M230-4007	Chestnut <sup>7</sup>
M230-4008	Nutmeg/Cherry <sup>7</sup>
M230-4009	Natural Hickory <sup>7</sup>
M230-4010	Natural Oak/Oak <sup>7</sup>
M230-4011	Paprika <sup>7</sup>
M230-4012	Fawn Glaze 9730500FZM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4013	Mocha Glaze 9730500MMZ <sup>7</sup>
M230-4014	Nutmeg <sup>7</sup>
M230-4015	Natural Cherry <sup>7</sup>
M230-4016	Honey Spice 9730500HS <sup>7</sup>
M230-4017	Cider <sup>7</sup>
M230-4018	Chili Pepper <sup>7</sup>
M230-4019	Harvest <sup>7</sup>
M230-4020	Parchment 9730500A23 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4021	Caramel 9730500CRM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4022	Chickory 9730500CG <sup>7</sup>
M230-4023	Cinnamon 9730500CNAC <sup>7</sup>
M230-4024	Amber <sup>7</sup>
M230-4025	Slate 9730500SLT <sup>7</sup>
M230-4026	Fawn 9730500FN <sup>7</sup>
M230-4027	BCJC-1/Cinnamon Sugar <sup>7</sup>
M230-4028	Cognac Hickory 9730500COH <sup>7</sup>
M230-4029	Slate Grey <sup>7</sup>
M230-4030	Gardenia 31-1000-506 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4031	Ebony Mist 12564787/4872669 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4032	Cordovan/Paprika <sup>7</sup>
M230-4033	English Saddle 12564878/8906349 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4034	Cafe <sup>7</sup>

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-4035	Praline <sup>7</sup>
M230-4036	Natural Maple <sup>7</sup>
M230-4037	Cherry Cider 12564761/4099446 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4038	Oak/Hickory Lt. Natural 1088459/12564944 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4039	Artisan Bronze 12564894/4872701 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4040	Oasis O.A. <sup>7</sup>
M230-4041	Burgundy <sup>7</sup>
M230-4042	Sunset 9730500SU <sup>7</sup>
M230-4043	Hickory Nat. Dark 12564928/4231452 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4044	Cabernet 9730500CBN <sup>7</sup>
M230-4045	Royal <sup>7</sup>
M230-4046	Natural 9730500NA <sup>7</sup>
M230-4047	Ginger Glaze 9730500GM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4048	Sunrise <sup>7</sup>
M230-4049	Toffee 9730500TF <sup>7</sup>
M230-4050	Maple Paprika 2564852/4775557 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4051	Chocolate Cherry/Cognac Maple 9730500CZC <sup>7</sup>
M230-4052	Mirage <sup>7</sup>
M230-4053	Oak Medium 12564910/1087469 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4054	Oak/Hickory Cider 12564936/6050215 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4055	Saddle/Cider Cherry 12564761 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4056	Maple Natural 1586064 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4057	Light Fawn <sup>7</sup>
M230-4058	Eventide <sup>7</sup>
M230-4059	Chestnut 9730500CNM <sup>7</sup>
M230-4060	Amaretto 15663198/Honey <sup>7</sup>
M230-4061	Dawn 114029 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4062	Mocha <sup>7</sup>
M230-4063	Autumn Blush 9730500AB <sup>7</sup>
M230-4064	Praline 9730500PRL/Caramel/Harvest <sup>7</sup>
M230-4065	Black Glaze/Kaffe 9730500EG <sup>7</sup>
M230-4066	Cherry Paprika 12564795/9279126 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4067	Sedona Maple 12564886/6223663 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4068	Sable Maple 12564860/7538291 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4069	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3323441 <sup>7</sup>
M230-4070	Peppercorn 9730500PPC/SM Hazelnut <sup>7</sup>
M230-4071	Kona 12564829/11924370/Mocha <sup>7</sup>
M230-4072	Country French Parisian Green
M230-6869	Natural IV <sup>8</sup>
M230-8107	White 9730500PWH
M230-8135	Bay/Cherry <sup>8</sup>
M230-8359	Interior Maple <sup>8</sup>
M230-8600	Cream UC
M230-8601	Satin White UC
M230-8623	Biscotti W/Coconut 9730500FGM
M230-8728	Birch UC
M230-9831	Bamboo <sup>8</sup>
M230-9833	Dk. Golden Oak <sup>8</sup>
M230-9834	Gunstock Walnut/Chestnut <sup>8</sup>
M230-9835	Heritage Cherry/Chestnut <sup>8</sup>
M230-9837	Medium Hickory/SM Rye <sup>8</sup>

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-9838	Old World Mahogany <sup>4,8</sup>
M230-9839	Rustic Cherry <sup>4,8</sup>
M230-9840	Candlelight Cherry <sup>8</sup>
M230-9841	Honey Walnut <sup>8</sup>
M230-9842	Light Fruitwood #2 <sup>8</sup>
M230-9843	Medium Fruitwood <sup>8</sup>
M230-9846	Clear Maple <sup>8</sup>
M230-9847	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>1,8</sup>
M230-9848	Lt. Brown Mahogany <sup>8</sup>
M230-9849	SM Driftwood
M230-9850	SM Graphite
M230-10273	Cashmere
M230-10409	Canvas W/Cocoa 9730500VG
M230-10442	Cream 9730500CS
M230-10571	Gloss White UC
M230-10640	Maple Chocolate UC
M230-10642	Rustic Cherry UC
M230-10673	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9730500IGM
M230-10867	Canvas 9730500CVM
M230-10868	Biscotti 9730500BSO
M230-10869	Dove White 9730500DWM
M230-10874	Beech White UC
M230-10887	Stone UC
M230-10945	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M230-11020	Old World Eggshell UC
M230-11030	Willow 9730500WLOM
M230-11047	Ice UC
M230-11290	Mushroom 9730500A11
M230-11291	Willow W/Cocoa 9730500A19
M230-11292	Dove White W/Cocoa 9730500A15
M230-11458	Truffle UC/Creekside
M230-11654	Greyloft W/Sable 9730500B66M
M230-11657	Midnight W/Onyx 9730500B70M
M230-11702	Mink & Kona UC
M230-11707	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC
M230-11708	Storm Gray On Alder UC
M230-11709	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC
M230-11768	Pebble Grey 9730500B83M
M230-11772	Husk 9730500B82O
M230-11854	Melted Brie UC
M230-11858	Rag and Bone UC
M230-11860	Lunar Gray UC
M230-11902	Hazel 9730500C16C
M230-11903	Chai 9730500C29M
M230-12269	Maple Java
M230-12270	Bright White
M230-12273	Alabaster
M230-12346	Honey Maple Espresso
M230-D404	Dark Fruitwood <sup>8</sup>
M230-L404	Light Fruitwood <sup>4,8</sup>
M231-0221	Honey <sup>5</sup>
M231-0314	American Green <sup>5</sup>
M231-0321	Cherry Paprika <sup>5</sup>
M231-0390	Dark Cherry <sup>1,5</sup>
M231-0403	Whitewash <sup>5</sup>

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M231-0406	Salem Maple <sup>2,5</sup>
M231-0426	Medium Oak II <sup>5</sup>
M231-0428	Natural Maple <sup>5</sup>
M231-1476	Gray <sup>5</sup>
M231-1478	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2,5</sup>
M231-2294	Maple/Caramel/Toffee <sup>5</sup>
M231-4416	Frost <sup>5</sup>
M231-4627	Spice <sup>5</sup>
M231-5019	Yellow 1468 <sup>5</sup>
M231-5020	Sage 1101 <sup>5</sup>
M231-5021	Green 1468 <sup>5</sup>
M231-5022	Winter Haven 2679 <sup>5</sup>
M231-5025	Silk Background <sup>5</sup>
M231-6355	Charter Oak/Oregano <sup>5</sup>
M231-6680	Wheat II <sup>5</sup>
M231-6870	Meadow Oak/Natural/Rattan <sup>5</sup>
M231-7635	Mist
M231-7894	Natural Oak <sup>5</sup>
M231-7898	Natural Maple II/Amber <sup>5</sup>
M231-8040	Maple Frost <sup>5</sup>
M231-8087	Stone <sup>5</sup>
M231-8096	Autumn Blush <sup>5</sup>
M231-8126	Oak Frost II/Champagne <sup>5</sup>
M231-8154	Oatmeal Maple <sup>5</sup>
M231-8226	Black #2 <sup>5</sup>
M231-8326	Charcoal Grey <sup>5</sup>
M231-8412	Cognac Cherry <sup>5</sup>
M231-8413	Butterscotch Cherry <sup>5</sup>
M231-8618	White Arctic 901347 <sup>5</sup>
M231-8652	Sandlewood <sup>5</sup>
M231-8724	Charcoal <sup>5</sup>
M231-8981	Soumi <sup>5</sup>
M231-9005	Champagne II <sup>5</sup>
M231-9007	Cider/Cappucino/Chestnut <sup>5</sup>
M231-9033	Newport-Ebonized Cherry <sup>5</sup>
M231-9114	Earthtone <sup>5</sup>
M231-9196	Olympia/Natural <sup>5</sup>
M231-9483	Terrace Place - Antique White <sup>5</sup>
M231-9830	Autumn Maple <sup>5</sup>
M231-9832	Deep Cherry/Burgundy <sup>5</sup>
M231-9836	Hunter Green <sup>5</sup>
M231-9844	Bone White <sup>5</sup>
M231-9850	Antique Light Red/Holly Berry <sup>5</sup>
M231-9851	Khaki <sup>5</sup>
M231-9852	Putty <sup>5</sup>
M231-9853	Antique Light Blue <sup>5</sup>
M231-9854	Antique Light Green <sup>5</sup>
M231-9855	Country French Red <sup>5</sup>
M231-9856	Country French Parisian Blue/Oyster <sup>5</sup>
M231-9858	Sandstone <sup>5</sup>
M231-9860	Amalfi Milano
M231-9862	Champagne <sup>5</sup>
M231-9864	Merlot/Cherry/Chestnut

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M231-9923	#1101 Amber White
M231-10066	Tobacco
M231-10103	SYY Green <sup>5</sup>
M231-10104	SYY Red <sup>5</sup>
M231-10164	American Hewn-White <sup>5</sup>
M231-10165	American Hewn-Red/Brittany <sup>5</sup>
M231-10166	American Hewn-Green <sup>5</sup>
M231-10167	SY Casual Blue <sup>5</sup>
M231-10168	Blue
M231-10169	Cayman Blue
M231-10170	Pearl/Oak
M231-10171	Saffron Yellow
M231-10172	Savannah Green
M231-10173	Tuscany
M232-8041	White
M232-10923	Maple Spice

## Hard Fill

Hard Fill is made from a blend of hard waxes and is used to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers, any wood surface.



- Easy to learn and use
- Excellent for dents
- Little to no sanding
- Good for all sheens
- Works for any sheen
- Builds finish quickly
- Safe for any finish

M310-1001	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #1 <sup>1</sup>
M310-1002	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #2 <sup>2</sup>
M310-1003	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #3 <sup>3</sup>
M310-1004	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #4 <sup>4</sup>
M310-1005	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #5 <sup>5</sup>
M310-1006	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #6 <sup>6</sup>
M310-1007	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #7 <sup>7</sup>
M310-3001	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 1,2,3 <sup>8</sup>
M310-3002	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 4,5,6 <sup>9</sup>
M310-7000	Hard Fill 70 Pack All Colors <sup>10</sup>
M310-0000	Natural 47601 <sup>3,8,10</sup>
M310-0001	Light Cherry 120 <sup>3,8,10</sup>
M310-0002	Burnt Orange 104 <sup>6,9,10</sup>
M310-0003	Dark Umber 112 <sup>2,8,10</sup>
M310-0004	Deep Red Mahogany 114 <sup>3,8,10</sup>
M310-0005	Blue 909 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0006	Bright Orange 1028 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0007	Light Grey 7035 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0008	Medium Grey 7038 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0009	Dark Grey 7040 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0010	Blue/Grey 7031 <sup>7,10</sup>
M310-0011	Vanilla Bean 176 <sup>6,9,10</sup>
M310-0012	Cream 47301 <sup>2,8,10</sup>
M310-0013	Light Tan 49101 <sup>5,9,10</sup>
M310-0030	New Fontana 48601 <sup>6,9,10</sup>



## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Hard Fill - Continued

M310-0032	Trans Green Brown 303 2,8,10
M310-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M310-0060	Bright White Code 500
M310-0079	Medium Tan 106 7,10
M310-0156	American Walnut 49401 1,8,10
M310-0202	White 9010 1,8,10
M310-0205	Medium Walnut 50801 6,9,10
M310-0218	Light Red Mahogany 113 4,9,10
M310-0222	Blonde 141 6,9,10
M310-0224	Black 9005 1,8,10
M310-0229	Brown Mahogany 2,8,10
M310-0240	Colonial Maple 138 3,8,10
M310-0330	Sand Stone 155 3,8,10
M310-0331	Pickle Frost 179 6,9,10
M310-0334	Off White 351 3,8,10
M310-0339	Light Almond 206 3,8,10
M310-0340	Off White Seafoam 178 5,9,10
M310-0354	Snow White 354 2,8,10
M310-0360	Honey Maple 158 1,8,10
M310-0366	Carmel Umber 119 6,9,10
M310-0369	American Brown Walnut 164 4,9,10
M310-0401	Almond 201 4,9,10
M310-0402	Champagne 203 2,8,10
M310-0408	Cherry 48201 5,9,10
M310-0415	Light Golden Oak 47801 4,9,10
M310-0505	Pine Ranch 109 4,9,10
M310-0901	Clear 901 1,8,10
M310-0902	Natural Tone 902 2,8,10
M310-0905	Transparent Yellow 905 7,10
M310-0907	Red 907 7,10
M310-1478	Van Dyke Brown 49701 1,8,10
M310-1506	Provincial White 355 7,10
M310-1516	Pine 50501 2,8,10
M310-1521	Antique Oak 122 2,8,10
M310-1522	Statesman Oak 50201 5,9,10
M310-2000	Stone
M310-2052	Medium Oak 48801 3,8,10
M310-2063	Silk 357 6,9,10
M310-2294	Maple Carmel Toffee 161 4,9,10
M310-4006	Salem Maple 143 4,9,10
M310-4012	Fawn Glaze 356 1,8,10
M310-4021	Caramel 126 5,9,10
M310-4035	Praline 103 5,9,10
M310-4038	Oak Hickory Light Natural 154 1,8,10
M310-4049	Toffee 162 3,8,10
M310-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160 4,9,10
M310-4057	Light Fawn 159 2,8,10
M310-4062	Mocha 121 1,8,10
M310-4070	Peppercorn 163 5,9,10
M310-4071	Kona 157 1,8,10
M310-5000	Silk AW
M310-5001	Maple Linen
M310-6869	Natural IV 156 5,9,10



### Hard Fill - Continued

M310-7635	Mist 9001 6,9,10
M310-8618	Arctic White 9016 5,9,10
M310-9055	Gardenia 9003 4,8,10
M310-9835	Heritage Cherry 166 6,9,10
M310-9837	Medium Hickory 111 3,8,10
M310-9844	Bone White 352 4,9,10
M310-9923	Amber White 353 5,9,10
M310-00116	Espresso

## Hard Fill Plus

Hard Fill Plus is harder and has a higher melting point than Hard Fill. Use Hard Fill Plus when additional durability is needed.



Recommended for:

- Flooring, retail furniture, cabinets & millwork
- Perfect for all wood industries

M311-1001	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #1 1
M311-1002	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #2 2
M311-2000	Hard Fill Plus 20 Pack - All Colors 3
M311-0000	Natural 47601 1,10
M311-0017	Interior Maple Laminate 837 2,10
M311-0019	Honey Spice 29305 2,10
M311-0202	White 9010 1,10
M311-0209	Extra Dark Walnut 29605 1,10
M311-0224	Black 9005 1,10
M311-0303	Beige Tone 29705 2,10
M311-0331	Pickle Frost 179 1,10
M311-0340	Off White Seafoam 178 2,10
M311-0366	Carmel Umber 119 2,10
M311-0401	Almond 201 1,10
M311-0901	Clear 901 1,10
M311-0902	Natural Tone 902 2,10
M311-4006	Salem Maple 143 1,10
M311-4035	Praline 103 2,10
M311-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160 1,10
M311-4071	Kona 157 2,10
M311-7635	Mist 9001 2,10
M311-8618	Arctic White 9016 1,10
M311-9835	Heritage Cherry 166 2,10

Related Products	Page
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife.....	30,105
Brush Tip Graining Marker .....	21
Blendal® Stick.....	34
Pro-Mark® Touch Up Marker.....	18
Hard Fill Leveling Tool & Scraper.....	30
Finish & Filler Scraper.....	30

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Hard Fill Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill kit contains all the products and tools needed to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic in a handy carrying case. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers and wood surfaces.



**NEW**

#### M310-9990

##### Contents:

40 Hard Fills	Sandpaper
3 Brush Tip Graining Markers	Non-Woven Hand Pad
Finish & Filler Scraper	Lint Free Cloth
Hard Fill Leveling Tool	Carrying Case
Hard Fill Scraper	Instruction Sheet
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife	

#### Replacement Sticks (1½") for Hard Fill Kit

M314-0000	Natural 47601
M314-0004	Deep Red Mahogany 114
M314-0007	Light Grey 7035
M314-0030	New Fontana 48601
M314-0032	Trans Green Brown 303
M314-0079	Medium Tan 106
M314-0202	White 9010
M314-0218	Light Red Mahogany 113
M314-0224	Black 9005
M314-0240	Colonial Maple 138
M314-0330	Sand Stone
M314-0334	Off White 351
M314-0340	Off White Seafoam 178
M314-0354	Snow White 354
M314-0360	Honey Maple 158
M314-0369	American Brown Walnut 164
M314-0401	Almond
M314-0402	Champagne 203
M314-0408	Cherry 48201
M314-0415	Light Golden Oak 47801
M314-0901	Clear 901
M314-0902	Natural Tone 902
M314-0905	Transparent Yellow 905
M314-0907	Red 907
M314-1506	Provincial White 355
M314-2063	Silk 357
M314-4006	Salem Maple 143
M314-4012	Fawn Glaze 356
M314-4035	Praline 103
M314-4038	Oak Hickory Light Natural 154
M314-4057	Light Fawn 159
M314-4062	Mocha 121
M314-4070	Peppercorn 163
M314-4071	Kona 157
M314-6869	Natural IV

#### Replacement Sticks for Hard Fill Kit - Continued

M314-7635	Mist 9001
M314-8618	Arctic White 9016
M314-9055	Gardenia 9003
M314-9835	Heritage Cherry 166
M314-9923	Amber White 353

### Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

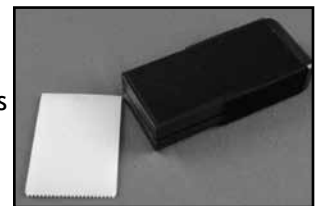
The Battery Operated Burn-In Knife is a convenient, portable and safe alternative to other hot knife tools available. This tool will melt the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus without a cord or a flame. Each unit will be packed with a pointed and a flat tip, batteries included. This portable soldering iron requires 3 x 1.5V AA batteries.



#### M900-3400

### Hard Fill Leveling Tool & Scraper

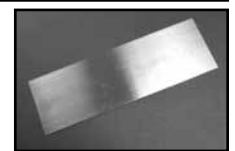
The Hard Fill Leveling Tool has two components; the black Leveling Tool used to remove excess wax and level Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and the white Scraper has one edge designed for scraping and one edge designed to clean the teeth of the black leveling tool.



M999-9990	Hard Fill Leveling Tool
M999-9992	Hard Fill Replacement Scraper - A replacement white scraper for the Hard Fill Leveling Tool.

### Finish & Filler Scraper

The Finish & Filler Scraper is a metal tool with four cutting edges. This tool is designed to level the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and to remove finish imperfections such as runs, sags and dirt.



M999-9995	Finish & Filler Scraper
-----------	-------------------------

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Epoxy Putty Stick

Mohawk's Wood Epoxy Putty Stick enables you to restore, rebuild and repair all kinds of wood and other hard surfaces. 2 oz.



- Easy to use, 3 - 10 minute workable time and versatile
- Makes durable, permanent repairs
- Fast curing, hardens in 20 - 30 minutes
- No shrinkage - molds to any shape
- May be sanded, drilled, stained or painted
- Adheres well to wood, metal, glass and ceramic

#### Worklife 8 1/2 to 10 Minutes - Hardening 30 Minutes

M743-1500 Beige  
M743-1520 White

#### Worklife 3-6 Minutes - Hardening 20 Minutes

M743-1510 Pine  
M743-1530 Oak/Light Walnut  
M743-1540 Mahogany  
M743-1550 Cherry  
M743-1560 Walnut  
M743-1570 Black  
M743-1575 Natural Oak  
M743-1580 Natural Maple  
M743-1585 Natural Cherry  
M743-1590 Raw Umber  
  
M743-1200 12 Pack Assortment

### Color Fil™ Putty

Easy to use putty for filling and coloring nail holes and open edges. Can be finger applied or used with a flexible spatula. Topcoating with any clear finish will make the repair more durable. Net Contents 1 lb. *Custom color matching available.*



M744-0202 White  
M744-0205 Oak  
M744-0209 Dark Walnut  
M744-0224 Ebony  
M744-0229 Brown Mahogany  
M744-0379 Briarwood  
M744-0380 Redwood  
M744-0395 Light Birch  
M744-0404 Fruitwood  
M744-0408 Cherry  
M744-0411 Nutmeg

### Grain Filler & Solvent

For all types of open grain wood to fill and level the surface. Mohawk Grain Filler is a heavy paste high in solids for improved fill properties.



Easy to apply and provides excellent adhesion for finish coats. May be finished with lacquer, varnish, acrylic, or shellac finishes. Drying time is critical (see label). Adjust dry time by diluting with Mohawk Grain Filler Solvent.

QUART	GALLON	
M608-4206	M608-4207	Natural
M608-4216	M608-4217	Black
M608-4226	M608-4227	Medium Walnut
M608-4236	M608-4237	Mahogany
M608-1066	M608-1067	Grain Filler Solvent

### Grain Filler Spreader & Leveler

This combination tool is 6" in length with a single curve profile and square corners. It is a double edged tool that is designed to quickly and easily apply grain fillers. The comfortable profile allows easy use of each edge, the flexibility allows for maximum conformity. Use the rigid edge for heavy applications and the flexible, thin rubber based edge for lighter applications. It also greatly aids in the removal of excess filler, thus reducing sanding time. This tool features low memory and low glide.



M902-3010

### Timbermate® Water-Based Woodfiller

Timbermate® Water-Based Woodfiller is an Interior grade 4 in 1 wood putty, grain filler, edge filler and crack filler. When thinned slightly with water it can also be used as a sanding sealer.



Timbermate® does not shrink, sink, crack or fall out and has an indefinite shelf life. It is non-flammable, non-toxic and can be used to the last ounce. The secret ingredient of Timbermate® is tap water therefore containing no acrylic, latex or solvents. Timbermate® takes all types of known stains, varnishes and coatings.



M607-2006 Quart  
M607-2007 Gallon

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Bondo® Wood Filler & Red Cream Hardener

Bondo® Wood Filler can handle any wood repair ranging from the smallest to the largest of projects; filling in minor furniture damage or rebuilding a missing piece of wood. When the filler and hardener



are mixed, a reaction occurs which allows the filler to chemically bond to the repair surface and allows the product to cure quickly and adhere permanently.

For more advanced repairs, the filler can be applied in layers to rebuild rotted or missing pieces of wood. Bondo® Wood Filler is water resistant and will not shrink. You can make professional, great looking repairs.

- Professional strength two-part wood filler designed for interior and exterior use
- Stainable and paintable
- Non-shrinking and water resistant
- Easy to sand in 15 minutes
- Chemically bonds with surface for permanent solution

<b>M743-5002</b>	Bondo® Wood Filler - Quart (Includes 1 oz. Hardener)
<b>M743-5003</b>	Bondo® Red Cream Hardener - .75 oz.
<b>M743-5004</b>	Bondo® All Purpose White Cream Hardener - 2.75 oz.

### Water Base Paste Wood Filler

Mohawk Water Base Paste Wood Filler has been designed to allow the professional to create a smooth, closed grain surface on open grain wood and is excellent for filling end grain. Natural



- Applies & sands easily
- Levels smoothly
- Non-Flammable
- Water clean-up
- Low VOC (200 g/l)
- Dries quickly (2-4 hours)

<b>M607-0046</b>	Quart
<b>M607-0047</b>	Gallon

### Wood Repair & Solvent

A high quality synthetic wood filler that is uniform and readily workable. Fills cracks, gouges, knotholes, nail holes, and other defects in wood.



Wood Repair is waterproof and may be used indoors or outdoors. Wood Repair can be used on furniture, paneling, plywood, woodwork and other applications that require a filler. Can be stained.

PINT	QUART	
<b>M740-0215</b>	<b>M740-0216</b>	Natural
<b>M740-0225</b>		Cherry/Dark Mahogany
<b>M740-0235</b>		Red Oak
<b>M740-0265</b>		Oak
<b>M740-0275</b>		Walnut
<b>M740-0295</b>		Pine
<b>M740-2005</b>		Pint - Wood Repair Solvent
<b>M740-2007</b>		Gallon - Wood Repair Solvent

### Patchal® Putty

Patchal® Putty is simply the best finish putty that you will ever use. Patchal® Putty is designed to be used on finished wood to fill nail holes, miter joints and cabinet seams.



This putty is great for picture frames, trim and molding. Net Wt. 4.4 oz. *Custom color matching available.*

- Fast and easy application, simple clean up
- Can be top coated within minutes
- Superior color selection, color label on the lids
- Easy to open packaging keeps putty fresh

<b>M734-2400</b>	24 Pack Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0001</b>	Black <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0002</b>	White <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0003</b>	Beige Tone <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0004</b>	Lt. Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0005</b>	Cordovan <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0006</b>	Wine <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0007</b>	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0008</b>	Warm Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0009</b>	Rock Maple <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0010</b>	Cinnamon <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0011</b>	Natural Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0012</b>	Burnt Sienna <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0013</b>	Hickory <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0014</b>	Mocha <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0015</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0016</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0017</b>	Natural Oak <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0018</b>	Natural Maple <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0019</b>	Ginger <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0020</b>	Raw Sienna <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0021</b>	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0022</b>	Honey Spice <sup>1</sup>



## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Patchal® Putty - Continued

M734-0023	Natural Maple Laminate <sup>1</sup>
M734-0024	Fawn <sup>1</sup>
M734-0025	Vanilla
M734-0026	Snowdrift KMC #FL000
M734-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #FL020
M734-0028	Mission Wall KMC #FL050
M734-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #FL236
M734-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #FL235
M734-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #FL273
M734-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #FL247
M734-0034	Espresso KMC #FL238
M734-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #FL015
M734-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #FL210
M734-0051	English Leather KMC #FL212
M734-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #FL275
M734-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #FL274
M734-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #FL292
M734-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #FL295
M734-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #FL055
M734-0058	Driftwood KMC #FL272
M734-0059	Wedgestone KMC #FL090
M734-0061	River Rock KMC #FL025
M734-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #FL030
M734-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #FL200
M734-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #FL250
M734-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #FL280
M734-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #FL202
M734-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #FL255
M734-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #FL010
M734-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #FL035
M734-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #FL240
M734-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #FL265
M734-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #FL286
M734-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #FL271
M734-0599	Innsbruck White 114110
M734-2001	Ash



## Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty

Extra fine textured, water-base wood putty for holes, corner chips, cracks, screw holes and other defects. Will accept stain or finish in a manner similar to natural wood surrounding the defect. No strong solvents. Will not harm existing finish, can be sanded dry or wet. Once dry, Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty is shrink free, mar resistant, and has excellent adhesion. Recommended for both finishing and touch up repair systems where time is not of the essence or where hole is too large for filling with a Mohawk Burn-In Stick. Blendal® Powders can be intermixed with Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty to achieve additional shades. Can be sawed, drilled or carved.



1/2 PINT	GALLON	Natural
M741-0014		Natural Oak
M741-1014	M741-1017	Dark Walnut
M741-2014		Cherry
M741-5014		Natural Ash/Maple
M741-6014		



## Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Tube - 3 oz.

- Expanded color range
- Dries more quickly
- Same sandability
- Stays soft & pliable longer in the package
- Great for production work, and all wood repairs



M742-2000 <sup>2</sup>	Natural
M742-2002	Natural Oak
M742-2005 <sup>2</sup>	Dark Walnut
M742-2006	Colonial Maple
M742-2007	Dark Maple
M742-2008	Red Mahogany
M742-2009	Natural Amber
M742-2011 <sup>2</sup>	Cherry
M742-2012	Golden Oak
M742-2020 <sup>2</sup>	Fruitwood
M742-2400 <sup>2</sup>	4 Color Assortment

Related Products	Page
Topcoats & Sealers.....	5-11
Burn-In Sealers .....	12,25
Sandpaper .....	93
Wool-Lube.....	65
Blendal® Powder Stains .....	35,89

# COLOR REPLACEMENT

## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Blendal® Sticks

Mohawk Blendal® Sticks are used to add or alter color when repairing and touching up wood. This product allows quick color replacement on raw or finished edges and flat surfaces. You can easily blend the colors to accomplish a perfect match. Sharpener included in each assortment. *Custom color matching is available.*



- M340-1200 12 Pack Assortment <sup>1</sup>
- M340-1202 12 Pack Assortment <sup>2</sup>
- M340-1203 12 Pack Assortment <sup>3</sup>
- M340-1204 12 Pack Primary & Earth Tone Assortment <sup>5</sup>
- M340-3600 36 Pack Assortment<sup>4</sup>
- M340-9000 Sharpener
- M340-0000 Raw Sienna <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0001 Ginger Brown <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0002 Harvest Brown <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0003 Burnt Umber <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0004 Heritage Cherry <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0005 Raw Umber <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0006 True Brown <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0007 Burnt Sienna <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0008 Mahogany <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0009 Cordovan <sup>1,4</sup>
- M340-0010 Black <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0011 White <sup>1,4,5</sup>
- M340-0012 Beige Tone <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0013 Rock Maple <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0015 Wheat <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0016 Cinnamon <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0017 Cayenne <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0019 Natural Oak <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0020 Van Dyke Brown <sup>2,4,5</sup>
- M340-0021 Honey Maple <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0023 Natural Maple <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0024 Pale Gold <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0027 Silver <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0028 Rust <sup>2,4</sup>
- M340-0029 Moss Glaze 9730800MG <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0030 Honey Spice 9730800HS <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0031 Toffee <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0032 Irish Crème Glaze 9730800 <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0033 Antique White <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0034 Red Brown Mahogany <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0035 Dark Walnut <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0036 Perfect Brown <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0037 Caramel <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0038 Autumn Cherry <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0039 Cherry Glaze <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0040 Mocha <sup>3,4</sup>
- M340-0041 Red <sup>5</sup>
- M340-0042 Orange <sup>5</sup>
- M340-0043 Green <sup>5</sup>

### Blendal® Sticks - Continued

- M340-0044 Blue <sup>5</sup>
- M340-0045 Yellow <sup>5</sup>
- M340-0046 Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
- M340-0233 Greyloft w/Sable 9730800B66M
- M340-0236 Midnight w/Onyx 973800B70M
- M340-0244 Pebble Grey/Shale 9730800B83M



### BLENDAL® STICK – COLOR BLENDING

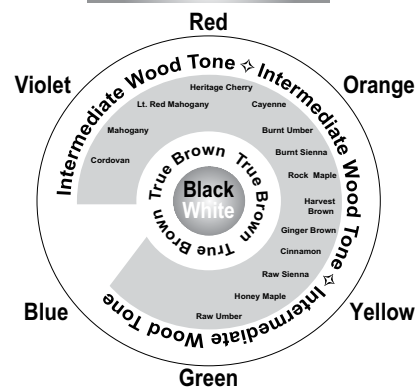
Matching colors for touch up requires a basic understanding of color theory. Normally, it will be necessary to blend 2 or 3 colors together to get an accurate color match. The normal wood panel has a color scheme consisting of a foreground, background, and grain color. The following is a list of intermediate wood tone colors; these are the primary colors of the wood industry:

- Cordovan - Violet Brown
- Burnt Sienna - Orange Brown
- Raw Umber - Green Brown
- Burnt Umber - Red Brown
- Raw Sienna - Yellow Brown
- True Brown - Neutral Brown

There are two basic techniques to replace color; color blending and color layering. When color blending simply draw several streaks of various colors (use colors matching background, foreground and grain colors) then lightly blend colors together to create a natural wood grain pattern. When color layering simply draw streaks of the background, smear color lightly then topcoat with a clear aerosol. Repeat this process with a foreground color and then a grain color each time duplicating the color and grain pattern.

Colors that appear opposite each other on the color wheel will neutralize each other and bring the resulting color to the middle of the wheel, which is a neutral brown.

### Color Theory



**Note: Colors directly across from each other are complementary colors and when blended together will develop a “brown tone”.**

**Black and White are used to darken or lighten colors and are not considered true colors.**

## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Blendal® Powder Stain (Pigment Type)

Extra fine ground touch-up pigment colors used for spot color replacement on all types of furniture, cabinets, plastics, leather, vinyl and in hundreds of other finishing applications. Best results are obtained when applied with Lacover® Padding Finish. Compatible with various other padding agents, "French Polish," lacquer, shellac, varnish, synthetic finishes and Graining Liquid. Apply with a "padding pad" or brush. Sold by volume measure. *Custom color matching available.*



<b>M881-0001</b>	Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit (see pages 35,89)	
<b>M370-1200</b>	Blendal® Kit 12 - 1 oz. Assortment <sup>1</sup>	
1 oz.	16 oz.	
<b>M370-2021<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-2025</b>	White
<b>M370-2031<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-2035</b>	Canary Yellow
<b>M370-2061</b>	<b>M370-2065</b>	Light Walnut
<b>M370-2071</b>	<b>M370-2075</b>	Medium Brown Walnut
<b>M370-2091</b>	<b>M370-2095</b>	Extra Dark Walnut
<b>M370-2221</b>	<b>M370-2225</b>	Blonde
<b>M370-2241<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-2245</b>	Black
<b>M370-2251</b>	<b>M370-2255</b>	Rock Maple
<b>M370-2271</b>	<b>M370-2275</b>	Dark Red Mahogany
<b>M370-2291</b>	<b>M370-2295</b>	Brown Mahogany
<b>M370-2331</b>	<b>M370-2335</b>	Wheat
<b>M370-2341</b>	<b>M370-2345</b>	Medium Dark Walnut
<b>M370-2381</b>	<b>M370-2385</b>	Orange
<b>M370-2421<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-2425</b>	Red
<b>M370-2461</b>	<b>M370-2465</b>	Red Mahogany
<b>M370-2491</b>	<b>M370-2495</b>	Perfect Brown
<b>M370-3351</b>	<b>M370-3355</b>	Champagne
<b>M370-3481<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-3485</b>	Ochre Yellow
<b>M370-3681<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-3685</b>	Dark Burnt Umber
<b>M370-3741</b>	<b>M370-3745</b>	Universal Walnut
<b>M370-3751</b>	<b>M370-3755</b>	Dark Van Dyke Brown
<b>M370-3851</b>	<b>M370-3855</b>	Cordovan Mahogany
<b>M370-3931</b>	<b>M370-3935</b>	Dark Brown Mahogany
<b>M370-4081</b>	<b>M370-4085</b>	Cherry
<b>M370-4111</b>	<b>M370-4115</b>	Nutmeg
<b>M370-4121</b>	<b>M370-4125</b>	Antique White
<b>M370-4131</b>	<b>M370-4135</b>	Green
<b>M370-4141<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-4145</b>	Blue
<b>M370-4151</b>	<b>M370-4155</b>	Light Golden Oak
<b>M370-4761<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-4765</b>	Burnt Sienna
<b>M370-4771<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-4775</b>	Raw Sienna
<b>M370-01431<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-01435</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M370-14351<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-14355</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M370-14781<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>M370-14785</b>	Van Dyke Brown
<b>M370-15161</b>	<b>M370-15165</b>	Pine
<b>M370-83701</b>	<b>M370-83705</b>	Medium Maple

### Bronzing Powder

Concentrated lining grade bronzing colors free of fillers and extenders. Used to decorate picture frames, furniture, lamps, antique objects and many other items. Raised portions of a frame can be burnished to a higher luster thus creating a contrast with the rest of the work. Packaged by volume.



1 oz.	8 oz.	
<b>M380-1091</b>	<b>M380-1094</b>	Antique Gold
<b>M380-4361</b>	<b>M380-4364</b>	Silver
<b>M380-4371</b>	<b>M380-4374</b>	Pale Gold
<b>M380-4381</b>	<b>M380-4384</b>	Rich Pale Gold
<b>M380-4391</b>	<b>M380-4394</b>	Rich Gold

### Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Assortment consists of 42 bottles including 36 Blendal® and 5 Bronzing Powder Stains in colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish. For a complete list of items, see page 89.



**M881-0001** Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

#### HOW TO APPLY STAIN AND FINISH IN ONE OPERATION

- A. Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand. This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.
- B. Before padding over the bare spot, select Blendal® Powder Stain color that matches the shade of the surrounding finish. Apply Blendal® Powder Stain to index finger of the other hand.
- C. Using a light stroke, pad several times over bare spot with Lacover® Padding Finish.
- D. As soon as the last stroke is completed, immediately apply the stain with your fingertip to the unstained or damaged spot, rubbing lightly with the grain.
- E. Once the stain has been applied, continue finishing operation by padding a light coat of Lacover® Padding Finish over re-stained spot. Use as light a stroke as possible following stain application. If stain "shifts" or does not "hold" in the repaired area, the pad is too wet with Lacover® Padding Finish or you are using too much pressure.
- F. If stain is light in color, repeat this operation until desired shade is attained. In many cases you will have to use 2 to 4 different shades of Blendal® Powder Stain to accomplish a perfect match. For example, start with a shade or two lighter than original finish and apply a darker shade over the light shade. This procedure will produce a better match. If the results are unsatisfactory, the repaired area can be washed off with Lacosolvent™ Reducer and the entire procedure repeated without fear of damage to the surrounding area. Spray a protective coat of Tone Finish Lacquer of the proper sheen or pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.

## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The perfect match for staining and graining. The materials contained in this system are specially designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain colors on damaged furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



#### M881-4600 Complete Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

##### Staining Liquid (½ oz. ea.)

M460-0010	#1 White
M460-0020	#2 Mustard
M460-0030	#3 Yellow Brown
M460-0040	#4 Orange Brown
M460-0050	#5 Cordovan
M460-0060	#6 Red Brown
M460-0070	#7 Green Brown
M460-0080	#8 Black
M460-0090	#9 Yellow
M460-0100	#10 Blue
M460-0110	#11 Red

##### Components

M466-6010	½ oz. Retarder
M466-6020	½ oz. Clear Base
M466-6030	½ oz. Brush Cleaner
M900-4600	Tinting Guide
M900-4601	Tinting Loop
M900-4602	Tinting Glass
M901-4603	Graining Brush
M901-3491	Luna Red Sable Brush

##### Graining Color

M462-2010	Color A
M462-2020	Color B
M462-2030	Color C
M462-2040	Color D

\*M466-6035 1 pt. Brush Cleaner (not in kit)



### STAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ STAIN

To replace background color on wear through areas, over burn-in and other types of fills, the following steps are recommended:

1. Be sure the area to be colored is clean and free of wax, oil and other contaminants by wiping with Mohawk Wax Wash™ Remover.
2. Remove the Match-All™ Tinting Guide from the kit and choose the color card that is closest to the background color surrounding the repair area.
3. Read the formula listed on that color card. Remove the Match-All™ Staining liquid colors listed on the formula from the kit box.
4. Shake each jar of Match-All™ Stain vigorously to assure proper blending and open the jars.
5. Locate the Match-All™ Tinting Loop contained in the kit and the Match-All™ Tinting Glass mixing surface. Following the formula on the color card, carefully measure the number of drops of each color and place them on to the mixing glass. (A drop is a full loop on the measuring tool.) Release the drop from the loop by tapping it on the glass. Clean the loop as you move from color to color using the Match-All™ Brush Cleaner and a soft cloth to avoid contaminating the staining colors.
6. When all required drops are in the mixing glass, blend them together using the short bristled Staining Brush provided in the kit.
7. Wipe excess stain from the brush with a cloth or by brushing on a separate surface. Test the color on the damaged surface by using a small brush area. If the color needs adjustment, it can be tinted with any of the Match-All™ Stains. If a full drop is not required, a partial drop (or tint drop) can be obtained by dipping only the edge of the measuring loop into the stain and tapping it next to your color blend. Mix and retest the color. You may want to record your formula and suite #/ Manufacturer's Code on the back of the color card for future reference.
8. Brush the correct color onto the repair area and feather the edges. Let dry 3-4 minutes.

NOTE: If a stain is setting too quickly or has thickened on the mixing surface, add a drop of stain retarder to the blend mix. Color intensity may be reduced using the Match-All™ Clear Base provided in the kit. Using the Clear Base reduces color strength without reducing stain solids.

### GRAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ GRAINING LIQUID

Grain lines can be replaced using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid and the long bristled Graining Brush provided in the kit box. The Match-All™ Graining Liquid Colors can be used straight, if one of the colors matches, or they can be blended with other Graining Liquid Colors. Follow these steps for application:

1. Place the clean Match-All™ Tinting Glass over the repair.
2. Choose the Match-All™ Graining Liquid that you believe to be the closest and place a drop onto the glass mixing surface.
3. Spread a thin line on the glass, observe the color compared to the surrounding grain.
4. If the color matches, carefully brush grain color over the repair, duplicating natural grain in the area. If the color does not match, blend colors and recheck.
5. After allowing repair 3-5 minutes to dry, apply a light coat of Mohawk aerosol sanding sealer and allow to dry.
6. Apply a light coat of the correct sheen aerosol clear finish, such as Ultra® Classic Toner or any of the Mohawk clear toners.

NOTE: Be sure the measuring tool and brushes are cleaned and all jar lids are tightly closed before returning to the kit box.

## LIQUID TOUCH-UP

### Two Minute Touch-Up™ Brushing Liquid & Solvent

A brushing type clear liquid used with Blendal® Powder Stains for spot brush touch-up and coloring edges. Stays wet on the brush, dries in minutes on the repaired surface. A must in every finisher's kit for use in areas where the "padding" method is not practical. To lay the color flat without build up use with Two Minute Touch-Up™ Solvent. Available in quarts.



- M440-0006 Brushing Liquid  
M441-0006 Solvent



## PADDING FINISHES

### Finish-Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-Ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal® Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish-Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
M603-4105	M603-4106	Gloss
M603-4205	M603-4206	Satin
M603-4405	M603-4406	Flat

### Graining Liquid

Balanced clear liquid formula for applying grain or base color in spot repair work. Unlike regular “padding agents”, Graining Liquid stays wet on the brush longer. This feature allows the user more time to complete a repair. Mix with Blendal® Powder colors on any non-absorbent surface. Apply grain with style 149 or 50 brush.



M403-0004 4 oz. M403-0006 Quart

### Wil Pro™ Padding Finish

The choice of the experts. One of our most popular French finishes. Super-fast dry. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lowest build-up of any French finish on the market. The best finish for French polishing. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. Excellent where clarity and minimum build-up are critical. Ready to use; no oil or additives are required. Very print resistant. Used for removing packing marks and mars on fine furniture. May be used on the very lightest of finishes with no discoloration. Formulated especially for the professional touch-up artist.



M405-2006 Quart

### Lac French™ Padding Finish Light Amber

The yardstick by which all other French padding finishes are measured. Used by thousands of repair technicians for many years. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lac French™ Padding Finish is a very light amber color, suitable for use on the lightest of finishes. Ready to use. No oil or any other additives required. A formula perfected over the years for just the right build-up. Dries harder than any other french padding finishes on the market. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. For best results, use trace cloth for application.



M405-2506 Quart

### Rapid Pad® Padding Finish

Repairs packing marks or extensive scratches (where a whole surface needs repair) “French Polish” padding finish applied over an original finish for restoration, rejuvenation, protection and repair of surface finish defects. Formulated to flow freely while “padding” out an entire surface. Most recent formula improvements have increased durability, mar and blush resistance.



- RESTORATION - makes worn furniture look factory new again
- REJUVENATION - add new life to old finishes, antiques, etc.
- PROTECTION - new hard finish resists mar and abrasion
- FINISH DEFECTS - eliminates surface scratches and packing marks

M420-0006 Quart M420-0007 Gallon

#### HOW TO STAIN EDGES WITH PADDING FINISH

1. Dampen Pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.
2. Work powdered Blendal® Stain into pad.
3. Pad over defect.
4. This method is generally employed to shade in a larger defect and is most successfully used on furniture arms, legs, edges, etc.
5. Alternatively, apply dry powder Blendal® Stain to defect and then spray over area with a clear aerosol Tone Finish Toner. Fold trace cloth twice. Hold tight over finger. Apply Lacover® Padding Finish and rub Blendal® Stain on top and stroke lightly back and forth over area requiring stain and finish. This method is for small areas where stain and finish is required, such as edges, carvings and etc.

#### HOW TO APPLY A PADDING FINISH TO AN ENTIRE SURFACE WITH RAPID PAD

Unlike Lacover® Padding Finish which is recommended for spot refinishing and staining, Rapid Pad® Padding Finish flows and spreads more freely. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is a surface padding finish that does not penetrate or bite into the original finish. Streaking or marks caused by overlapping can be easily avoided with this padding finish. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish should not be used in conjunction with padding stains because of its nature to spread, making it difficult to localize the stain to the spot requiring repair.

#### PROCEDURE:

Application of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is similar to that of Lacover® Padding Finish. Extremely fine surface scratches can be rubbed out with Rubbing Compound or Poly Buf™ Compound of proper grit. Use Flat Lube™ Paste Flatteners on oil - walnut finishes.

# PADDING FINISHES



## PADDING FINISHES

### Lacover® Padding Finish

For spot refinishing. The most widely used “French Polish” padding finish in the world. Specially formulated for use with Mohawk Blendal® Powder Stains. Compatible with most known finishes. In one operation, the stain and finish can be replaced on worn or bare spots. Also recommended for leather and vinyl. “Highlight” effects can be created on wood, leather or vinyl materials with this method. Lacover® Padding Finish imparts new life to leather, prevents cracking and drying out. Available in two solids. The higher the solid, the less time consumed to build up the finish to complete the job.



QUART	GALLON	SOLID
M405-3006	M405-3007	Medium High
M405-5006	M405-5007	Highest

### Lacosolvent™ Reducer

Reducer for Lacover® Padding Finish and Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Should be used to remove an improperly padded repair without fear of injury to surrounding finish. Can also be used to wash down the finish prior to “spot padding” repairs.



M406-0006	Quart
M406-0007	Gallon

### HOW TO REMOVE CHECK MARKS AND WHITE RINGS CAUSED BY WATER OR ALCOHOL WITH AMALGAMATOR

Since these defects are below the surface of the original finish, we must use a penetrating padding agent. Mohawk's penetrating padding agent is known as Amalgamator. This product will be absorbed by the damaged finish and draw together the separation known as checked or crazed marks. Once the separations have been reflowed, they will remain healed due to the plasticizing agent in Amalgamator. This product is effective on conventional type finishes. Catalyzed finishes have a resistance to solvents, thus Amalgamator is not effective on catalyzed finishes.

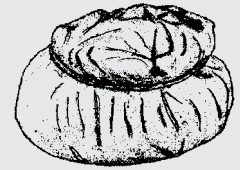
#### PROCEDURE:

- Clean the area using Amalgamator Solvent and a clean cloth.
- Pour Amalgamator into padding pad and disperse by tapping into palm vigorously.
- Although the padding need not be too heavily saturated, it should be more moist than when applying Lacover® Padding Finish or Rapid Pad® Padding Finish.
- Amalgamator is applied to the surface by padding in a circular motion.
- Limit the circular motion to an eight inch area.
- Once this area has been repaired, continue by padding the remaining surface in a similar fashion.
- After Amalgamator has been allowed to dry for 15 minutes, follow with a finishing coat of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish with the grain to eliminate any circular marks resulting from the Amalgamator application.

### HOW TO APPLY LACOVER® PADDING FINISH WITH A PADDING PAD

#### PROCEDURE:

- Put Padding pad in palm of hand.
- Pour approximately 1/4 ounce of Lacover® Padding Finish into the pad (See Figure 1).  
Precaution: Never soak or saturate pad with Lacover® Padding Finish. The pad should never feel wet but should feel moist or cool to the touch.
- Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand (See Figure 2). This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.
- Lacover® Padding Finish is never wiped on a surface in the same manner as standard furniture polishes. Imagine the swinging motion of the pendulum in a grandfather clock (See Figure 3). Lacover® Padding Finish should be applied in the same manner. Do not bend the wrist or stop the swaying of the pad while on the surface. Wherever possible, pad with the grain of the wood (See Figure 4). Avoid padding cross grain on any furniture surface.
- Continue padding until surface or defective spot has been built up or refinished with Lacover® Padding Finish. Bare spots, packing marks, and surface scratches can be repaired with the above method. For an entire surface, we recommend Rapid Pad® Padding Finish or Lac French™ Padding Finish.



The assembled Trace Cloth French Polishing Pad



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

### Amalgamator & Solvent

Repairs white rings caused by water or alcohol. Penetrating “padding agent” used to eliminate alcohol rings and heal checked or crazed finishes (alligator marks). Once the defect has been eliminated, it is recommended to apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish over the entire surface to seal the Amalgamator.



M400-0006	Quart
M400-0007	Gallon

AMALGAMATOR SOLVENT: A special prepared reducer for Amalgamator. Recommended as a cleaner prior to padding a finish. Will not harm the original finish.

M650-0036	Quart Amalgamator Solvent
-----------	---------------------------

## DYE COLOR STAINS

### Ultra® Penetrating Stain

A dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities and excellent lightfastness found only in dye stains. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. May be brushed, wiped or sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be intermixed to create additional shades. Ultra®

Penetrating Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. 120 VOC compliant. *Custom color matching available.*

Low solids coating with maximum 120 g/l VOC of material



QUART	GALLON	
M520-2036	M520-2037	Yellow
M520-2056	M520-2057	Mustard
M520-2066	M520-2067	Light Walnut
M520-2076	M520-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M520-2096	M520-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M520-2186	M520-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M520-2246	M520-2247	Black
M520-2276	M520-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M520-2296	M520-2297	Brown Mahogany
M520-2346	M520-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M520-2366	M520-2367	Brown Maple
M520-2386	M520-2387	Orange
M520-2406	M520-2407	Colonial Maple
M520-2426	M520-2427	Red
M520-2456	M520-2457	Oxblood
M520-2496	M520-2497	Perfect Brown
M520-2736	M520-2737	Modern Mahogany
M520-3376	M520-3377	Golden Oak
M520-3866	M520-3867	Medium Mahogany
M520-4086	M520-4087	Cherry
M520-4136	M520-4137	Green
M520-4146	M520-4147	Blue
M520-4156	M520-4157	Light Golden Oak
M520-4766	M520-4767	Burnt Sienna
M520-4776	M520-4777	Raw Sienna
M520-01436	M520-01437	Raw Umber
M520-02056	M520-02057	Medium Walnut
M520-14356	M520-14357	Burnt Umber
M520-14786	M520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M520-20466	M520-20467	Lemon Yellow

### Ultra® Penetrating Stain Retarder

Add to any color of Ultra® Penetrating Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working. 120 VOC compliant.

M520-00026 Quart



### Penetrating Oil Stain

The ultimate quality in a penetrating stain. These dye stains provide excellent clarity and color depth to the finish. Gallon

- Can be used on a previous finish to stain the finish before another topcoat
- Dry time of one hour
- Can be tinted with Universal Colors
- May be brushed, wiped, or spray applied
- Compatible with most topcoats, sealers, fillers, conversion varnishes, stains and glazes as long as the proper drying times are observed

M522-3587 Dark Walnut  
M522-3847 Dark Red Mahogany  
M522-3877 Brown Mahogany



### Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer

Reducer for Ultra® Penetrating Stain reduces the intensity of any color. Reducer can be mixed in any proportion with the colored stain. 120 VOC compliant.



M520-00017 Gallon



# SOLVENT STAINS, GLAZES & ADDITIVES



See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116

## PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

### Wiping Wood™ Stain

Semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stain. Non-grain raising, fade resistant. Easy stir, soft-settling formula. Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Apply by spray, brush or cloth. Pigmented Wiping Stains are easier to control because there's less lapping. An ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains prior to sealing. A dark color tone is easily lightened with Wood Stain Reducer S-15. This stain will never bleed through the finish. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Wood™ Stain: lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others. *Custom color matching available.*



8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M545-0024	M545-0026	M545-0027	Natural
M545-1604	M545-1606	M545-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
M545-2024	M545-2026	M545-2027	White
M545-2064	M545-2066	M545-2067	Light Walnut
M545-2074	M545-2076	M545-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M545-2094	M545-2096	M545-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M545-2184	M545-2186	M545-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M545-2204	M545-2206	M545-2207	Dark Golden Oak
M545-2244	M545-2246	M545-2247	Black
M545-2274	M545-2276	M545-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M545-2294	M545-2296	M545-2297	Brown Mahogany
M545-2344	M545-2346	M545-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M545-2364	M545-2366	M545-2367	Brown Maple
M545-2404	M545-2406	M545-2407	Colonial Maple
M545-2464	M545-2466	M545-2467	Red Mahogany
M545-2494	M545-2496	M545-2497	Perfect Brown
M545-2734	M545-2736	M545-2737	Modern Mahogany
M545-3594	M545-3596	M545-3597	Walnut
M545-4084	M545-4086	M545-4087	Cherry
M545-4114	M545-4116	M545-4117	Nutmeg
M545-4124	M545-4126	M545-4127	Antique White
M545-4154	M545-4156	M545-4157	Light Golden Oak
M545-4764	M545-4766	M545-4767	Burnt Sienna
M545-01434	M545-01436	M545-01437	Raw Umber
M545-02054	M545-02056	M545-02057	Medium Walnut
M545-14354	M545-14356	M545-14357	Burnt Umber
M545-14784	M545-14786	M545-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M545-15224	M545-15226	M545-15227	Statesman Oak
M545-D4044	M545-D4046	M545-D4047	Dark Fruitwood
M545-L4044	M545-L4046	M545-L4047	Light Fruitwood

### Wood Stain Reducer S-15

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's M545 Wiping Wood™ Stains, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate™ colorants.



M650-2507      Gallon

### Designer Series Stain

Mohawk Designer Series Stains are unique colors that enable deep, rich, intense color development in one application that previously may have taken multiple color steps to achieve. These rich stains can be sealed in as little as 30 minutes. May be blended together to create custom colors.



8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M547-54014	M547-54016	M547-54017	Kona
M547-54024	M547-54026	M547-54027	Cinnamon
M547-54034	M547-54036	M547-54037	Dark Mocha
M547-54044	M547-54046	M547-54047	Dark Espresso
M547-54054	M547-54056	M547-54057	Russett
M547-54064	M547-54066	M547-54067	Nottingham

### Designer Stain Radiant Series

Introducing the new Radiant Series Collection in 10 new, popular Designer Stain colors. Designer Stain Radiant Series are formulated to quickly give you deep colors with vibrant undertones that simulate a two step color process.



The Radiant Stain colors are fast drying wiping stains made with dyes and pigments that can be sealed in 30-45 minutes and is easy to wipe to color.

Quart	Gallon	
M547-64006	M547-64007	Michael's Cherry
M547-64016	M547-64017	Asbury
M547-64026	M547-64027	Onyx
M547-64036	M547-64037	Rich Tobacco
M547-64046	M547-64047	Briar
M547-64056	M547-64057	Smokehouse
M547-64066	M547-64067	Copper
M547-64076	M547-64077	Chianti
M547-64086	M547-64087	Golden Brown
M547-64096	M547-64097	Tavern



## PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

### Wiping Stain Assortment

Contains Wiping Wood™ (M545) and Designer Series (M547) Stains in an 8 ounce can. This is an excellent tool for sampling stain colors.



#### M545-3600

##### Contents:

M545-0024	Natural
M545-1604	Fiddletone Cherry
M545-2024	White
M545-2064	Light Walnut
M545-2074	Medium Brown Walnut
M545-2094	Extra Dark Walnut
M545-2184	Light Red Mahogany
M545-2204	Dark Golden Oak
M545-2244	Black
M545-2274	Dark Red Mahogany
M545-2294	Brown Mahogany
M545-2344	Medium Dark Walnut
M545-2364	Brown Maple
M545-2404	Colonial Maple
M545-2464	Red Mahogany
M545-2494	Perfect Brown
M545-2734	Modern Mahogany
M545-3594	Walnut
M545-4084	Cherry
M545-4114	Nutmeg
M545-4124	Antique White
M545-4154	Light Golden Oak
M545-4764	Burnt Sienna
M545-01434	Raw Umber
M545-02054	Medium Walnut
M545-14354	Burnt Umber
M545-14784	Van Dyke Brown
M545-15224	Statesman Oak
M545-D4044	Dark Fruitwood
M545-L4044	Light Fruitwood
M547-54014	Kona
M547-54024	Cinnamon
M547-54034	Dark Mocha
M547-54044	Dark Espresso
M547-54054	Russett
M547-54064	Nottingham

### Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M145-02056	Medium Walnut
M145-14786	Van Dyke Brown
M145-2026	White
M145-2076	Medium Brown Walnut
M145-2096	Extra Dark Walnut
M145-2246	Black
M145-2276	Dark Red Mahogany
M145-2296	Brown Mahogany
M145-2496	Perfect Brown
M145-2736	Modern Mahogany
M145-4086	Cherry
M145-4156	Light Golden Oak
M145-1200	12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

#### TRYING OUT A NEW STAIN; STAINING DIFFERENT WOODS

The strength or depth of a color is determined by the concentration of the stain solution. When trying out a new stain, always start with a weak solution and keep applying the stain until you get the desired color. It is much easier to apply several light coats of stain than it is to wash out an over-stained wood surface (which can prove nearly impossible). The most common classification of stains are pigment wiping stains, dye stains, and toner stains. Different kinds of wood fall into two main classes, each with different stain characteristics. These are woods with close grain and tight pores, such as maple, birch, cherry, gum and pine; and woods with open grain and spongy pores such as rosewood, mahogany, walnut, oak, and Philippine mahogany. Stains will "take" much more readily on open grain, "spongy" wood, therefore the stain concentrations should be weaker when used on walnut or mahogany. Generally, close grain woods will need little or no filling, therefore any contrast between the color and the grain pattern is accomplished almost entirely by the stain coat.

#### SUGGESTIONS ON COLOR MATCHING

Mixing the primary colors (Red, Yellow & Blue) produces secondary colors (Orange, Green & Violet):

Red + Yellow = Orange
Blue + Yellow = Green
Blue + Red = Violet

Adding White to a color produces lighter shades or tints:

Blue + White = Light Blue
Bluish Green + White = Turquoise
Yellow + White = Ivory
Vermillion + White = Flesh
Black + White = Gray

Adding Black to a color produces a duller color:

Red + Black = Brown
Blue + Black = Slate
Green + Black = Olive
Purple + Black = Plum

When mixing a new color, use a very small can, noting carefully the proportions of the various colors employed. Larger batches are then made according to the same proportions. Remember that thickness of film and texture of surface will cause a variation in the shade of the same color. Wiping Stain colors are mixtures of pigments having different specific gravities and therefore different degrees of settling; thorough stirring is essential in order to obtain a uniform shade.

# SOLVENT STAINS, GLAZES & ADDITIVES



See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116

## PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

### Bleachtone™ (Pickle Frost/Whitewash)

Bleachtone™ is a unique product that is used to create the popular pickle-frost look. Bleachtone™ allows end users to achieve a transparent layer of color on maple that does not block out the grain. Bleachtone™ is white in color but can be tinted with colorants to create custom colors. Bleachtone™ can be sprayed directly onto the wood or added (no more than 40%) to the E-Z Vinyl® Sealer for improved color control. Bleachtone™ should be sprayed at approximately 30 p.s.i. and applied in multiple coats, similar to the Ultra® Penetrating Stain, to achieve the desired color. Glaze can be applied over Bleachtone™ to create a variety of popular looks. Gallon.



M550-2027 White

### Bleachtone™ Reducer

Used to control the intensity of Bleachtone™ Wood Tone. Be sure to use in limited amounts until the desired effect is achieved. Can be reduced with up to 4 parts Reducer to 1 part Bleachtone™ Wood Tone.

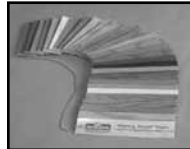


M550-2227 Gallon

## STAIN DECKS

### Stain Decks

Mohawk's Ultra® Penetrating Dye Stain (M520), Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545) and Designer Series (M547) on maple and Wood Tone Wiping Stain (M530) on oak. Each chip is labeled with the product number and color name.



- M900-1002 Ultra® Penetrating Stain (M520)
- M900-1003 Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545/MA240)
- M900-1004 Designer Series Stain (M547)
- M900-1005 Designer Stain Radiant Series (M547-6)

## GLAZES

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

Features a super concentrated colorant in a medium viscosity base. Unique combination of resins provide excellent adhesion between the sealer, glaze and topcoat. Colors can be intermixed to achieve a variety of new shades. Compatible for use with conventional and modern catalyzed finishes as well as conversion varnishes and urethanes.



- |            |            |                   |
|------------|------------|-------------------|
| QUART      | GALLON     |                   |
| M504-2026  | M504-2027  | White             |
| M504-2246  | M504-2247  | Jet Black         |
| M504-2276  | M504-2277  | Dark Red Mahogany |
| M504-4766  | M504-4767  | Burnt Sienna      |
| M504-4776  | M504-4777  | Raw Sienna        |
| M504-01436 | M504-01437 | Raw Umber         |
| M504-14356 | M504-14357 | Burnt Umber       |
| M504-14786 | M504-14787 | Van Dyke Brown    |

### M504-1200 Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Assortment

#### Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors: Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear



Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Kit also available (See page 90)

### Finisher's Glaze™ Clear Glazing Stain

Clear Glaze is used to reduce color strength of colored Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to suit the job at hand. Does not interfere with the adhesion of topcoats.

- M504-0006 Quart
- M504-0007 Gallon



## GLAZING STAINS

Mohawk Glazing Stains are used in finishing processes. A glaze is a layer of color applied over a sealed surface to add highlights, to blend colors, or to create decorative effects. The glaze is then sealed in with finish topcoats. Glazes are not intended for direct application of color to raw wood. Glazing stains are typically more concentrated in color and thicker in consistency than regular wiping stains. Pigment colors are used as the colorants in manufacturing glazes. Glazing stains may be applied by brush, rag, or in some cases by spraying. Most frequently, the glaze coat follows the sealer coat. They are applied liberally and then part or most of the stain is wiped off and uniformed depending on the desired effect. Since glazes are generally made with a drying oil base, they will have a recoat window. The window usually requires application of a layer of topcoat within one to six hours after the glaze is applied or the possibility of wrinkling will exist. Glazes are also popular for use on antiques for touch-ups and refinishing, and for specialty finishes (Faux finishes) such as marbled and goat skin effects.

## GLAZES

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M114-0600 Assortment (includes all colors)
- M114-0143 Raw Umber
- M114-0202 White
- M114-0224 Black
- M114-0384 Deep Mahogany
- M114-1435 Burnt Umber
- M114-1478 Van Dyke Brown
- M120-2040 Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's) only

### Heavy Bodied Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running.



- | QUART      | GALLON     |                   |
|------------|------------|-------------------|
| M506-2026  | M506-2027  | White             |
| M506-2246  | M506-2247  | Jet Black         |
| M506-2276  | M506-2277  | Dark Red Mahogany |
| M506-4766  | M506-4767  | Burnt Sienna      |
| M506-4776  | M506-4777  | Raw Sienna        |
| M506-01436 | M506-01437 | Raw Umber         |
| M506-14356 | M506-14357 | Burnt Umber       |
| M506-14786 | M506-14787 | Van Dyke Brown    |

### Heavy Bodied Clear Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running. Clear can be tinted with Base Concentrate Stain Colorant.



- | QUART     | GALLON    |       |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
| M506-0006 | M506-0007 | Clear |

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Mohawk's Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine woodworking or cabinetry. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is spray or foam brush applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed from unwanted areas using light pressure with a synthetic abrasive pad to the desired look that you are after. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish of your choice. (Note: Allow to dry 1 hour after removing excess if topcoating with a waterborne finish.) Break-A-Way Glaze™ will help you create dramatic, clean accent lines on any shaped surface. Break-A-Way™ Glaze may also be intermixed to achieve custom colors. You may never want to wipe a glaze again after trying Break-A-Way™ Glaze.



- Spray applied (20 PSI)
- May be used under or over water borne finishes
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

- M505-2027 White
- M505-14357 Burnt Umber
- M505-14787 Van Dyke Brown

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze Aerosol

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M155-0202 White
- M155-1435 Burnt Umber
- M155-1478 Van Dyke Brown
- M155-3855 Druid Hills Grey

# STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

### Xpert® Stain Base

Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases are available in two formulas, medium solids and high solids to meet your custom color mixing needs.

Xpert® Stain Bases may be tinted with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants, M844 series, and can accommodate up to 12 ounces per gallon (3 ounces per quart) to achieve custom color. Custom color blends of the Xpert® Stain Base are suitable for all interior wooden surfaces and may be sealed or topcoated with all Mohawk Professional Finishing System® (PFS) products.

*Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.*

Medium Solids (for light to medium colors)

**M540-1036** 29 oz.

**M540-1037** 116 oz.

High Solids (for medium to darker colors)

**M540-1057** 116 oz.

The following sizes are available as a custom item with a minimum order of 36 five gallon pails.

**M540-1038** Medium Solids 580 oz.

**M540-1058** High Solids 580 oz.



### Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/ Clear Stain Base

Use as a pre-stain treatment on wooden surfaces to reduce blotchy areas in soft woods before staining. Sand wooden surface with 150 or 180 grit sandpaper.

Apply by spray, brush or rag liberally over entire surface and remove excess by wiping with a cloth. Allow Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to dry 15-30 minutes before applying any M545 stain color. Best results are achieved if the stain is applied within 12 hours. Use as a clear stain base with colorants to mix custom colors. Up to 20% by volume of Mohawk M500 or HUL 844 tint colorants may be added to Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to create custom stain colors. Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base may also be added to any M530 or M545 wiping stain to reduce color intensity.

*Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.*

**M545-0106** 29 oz.

**M545-0107** 116 oz.



### Xpert® Toner Base

Mohawk Xpert® Toner Base is a spray on and no wipe, low solid, vinyl tint base that is used with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants (M844's series) to create custom, semi-transparent pigmented toner colors. Toners are commonly used under a wiping stain or glaze to help establish an even background color by blending the natural variation of interior wooden surfaces to a uniform color. It may be used as a stand alone color that offers better hiding and more even tone than dye stains. Available in 116 oz.

- Do not exceed more than 12 ounces per gallon of total colorant
- Perfect for blending multi-species of wood to a uniform color
- Can be used to create "no wipe" type stain colors

**M540-1077**



### Xpert® Colorants

Mohawk Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of colorants that can be added to the Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases, stains, glazes and coatings products to create custom colors. The Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations.

Xpert® Colorants are available in 19 colors. Xpert® Colorants are also critical components of the Mohawk Xpert® Color Match System. 30 oz.

<b>M844-00616</b>	Titanium White
<b>M844-03526</b>	Bon Maroon
<b>M844-04516</b>	Quinacridone Red
<b>M844-05506</b>	Mono Azo Red
<b>M844-09826</b>	L/F Orange
<b>M844-10536</b>	Red Iron Oxide
<b>M844-10546</b>	Transparent Red Oxide
<b>M844-10636</b>	Red Oxide
<b>M844-13526</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M844-18526</b>	Transparent Yellow Oxide
<b>M844-18636</b>	Yellow Iron Oxide
<b>M844-20756</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M844-25556</b>	L/F Medium Yellow
<b>M844-28526</b>	Organic Yellow G/S
<b>M844-55586</b>	Phthalo Green
<b>M844-72626</b>	Phthalo Blue
<b>M844-94516</b>	Quinacridone Violet
<b>M844-99556</b>	Lamp Black
<b>M844-99596</b>	Jet Black





## STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

### Xpert® Colorants - Continued

Available in 120 oz.

<b>M844-00617</b>	Titanium White
<b>M844-13527</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M844-99557</b>	Lamp Black

### Universal Colors

Formulated for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products. A concentrated pigmented semi-paste. Designed to use for tinting purposes only and will affect drying properties if used in excess. Not for use in water, alcohol or spirit varnish systems.



#### QUART

<b>M562-0416</b>	French Yellow Ochre
<b>M562-0506</b>	Red American Vermilion
<b>M562-0576</b>	Green
<b>M562-0586</b>	Light Yellow <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-0596</b>	Medium Yellow
<b>M562-0606</b>	Orange Yellow <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-0696</b>	Red Liberty <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-2026</b>	White Flake <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-2246</b>	Black <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-2426</b>	Red Bulletin
<b>M562-4146</b>	Cobalt Blue <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-4766</b>	Burnt Sienna
<b>M562-4776</b>	Raw Sienna
<b>M562-01436</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M562-14356</b>	Burnt Umber <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-14786</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>1</sup>
<b>M562-0800</b>	Universal Colors Kit

#### Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors: Black, Cobalt Blue, Brown Van Dyke, Orange Yellow, Red Liberty, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow



### Base Concentrate Pigmented Stain Colorant

A finely ground pigment in a high viscosity liquid form, free of fillers and extenders. Recommended for making Pigmented Wiping Stains, Glazing Stains, Shading Lacquer and Tinting Lacquers. This pigmented colorant will mix with lacquer thinner, lacquer, glaze, lacquer sealers and synthetic finishes. Not recommended for water reducible, shellac, alcohol or mineral spirits based coatings.



#### Recommended Reducing Proportions:

- Wiping Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Reducer S-15
- Glazing Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Clear Glazing Liquid
- Shading & Tinting Lacquers: 1 to 3 oz. color per gallon of lacquer

*Custom color matching available.*

#### QUART

<b>M500-0586</b>
<b>M500-2026</b>
<b>M500-2076</b>
<b>M500-2096</b>
<b>M500-2186</b>
<b>M500-2246</b>
<b>M500-2276</b>
<b>M500-2296</b>
<b>M500-2346</b>
<b>M500-2426</b>
<b>M500-2496</b>
<b>M500-4086</b>
<b>M500-4146</b>
<b>M500-4156</b>
<b>M500-4766</b>
<b>M500-4776</b>
<b>M500-6106</b>
<b>M500-01436</b>
<b>M500-02056</b>
<b>M500-14356</b>
<b>M500-14786</b>

#### GALLON

<b>M500-2027</b>	Light Yellow
<b>M500-2077</b>	White
<b>M500-2097</b>	Medium Brown Walnut
	Extra Dark Walnut
	Light Red Mahogany
<b>M500-2247</b>	Black
<b>M500-2277</b>	Dark Red Mahogany
<b>M500-2297</b>	Brown Mahogany
	Medium Dark Walnut
	Red
<b>M500-2497</b>	Perfect Brown
<b>M500-4087</b>	Cherry
	Blue
	Light Golden Oak
	Burnt Sienna
	Raw Sienna
	Yellow Ochre
<b>M500-01437</b>	Raw Umber
	Medium Walnut
	Burnt Umber
<b>M500-14787</b>	Van Dyke Brown

# STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116

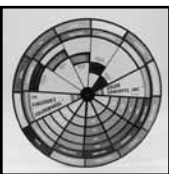


## COLOR SELECTION & ACCESSORIES

### Finisher's Colorwheel™

From novice to pro, take your "turn" and find the color you need every time. See how colors interact. Features a 5 color intensity scale, to help match your desired shade. 12 standard wood colors duplicated on birch veneer. Includes 80 different color variations. A real time saver for matching colors.

Finisher's Colorwheel™ is a trademark of Color Concepts



M900-1050

### Mixing Guide Color Wheel

5 1/8" Diameter



M115-3050

### Dosing Bottle/Dispenser

Mohawk's Dosing/Dispenser Bottle is ideal for pouring dye stains, solvents and other low viscosity materials that do not need agitation. The quart size bottle includes a manual pour lid for controlled dispensing of materials and a blank label to identify the contents inside the bottle. Materials may be transferred to the dosing bottle for fast and easy dispensing.



- Controlled dispensing without the mess
- Use with waterborne and solvent materials
- Perfect addition for any color mixing studio

M984-9000 Quart

### Manual Pour Color System

For end users to create their very own custom color stains, glazes and opaque color library! Agitation rack assures colorants are mixed properly before adding



- Special lids allows easy, controlled pours
- Gram scale allows accurate colorant addition as you build your color
- Affordable and convenient color studio
- Use with M844-Xpert® Colorants (compatible with all Mohawk solvent stains, glazes and finishes)
- Start up formulas available for stains and opaque coatings

M984-5000 - See page 94 for Mixing Lids

## 275 VOC Coating Tips

**Viscosity** is typically much lower or thinner in 275 VOC coatings because they have to be. All spray applied coatings go onto the substrate in lumps, much like slinging paint off a brush and onto a wall. Imagine the lumpy pattern that would be created. The difference is that when spray applied, the coating is transferred onto the substrate in a controlled pattern. The lumps then flow together and form a film. The larger the lumps (higher viscosity) are applied, then the slower solvents are needed in order to flow out level. Since 275 VOC products contain primarily fast evaporating solvents such as acetone, then the lumps need to be smaller (lower viscosity) in order to flow out faster.

**Agitation** is needed to thoroughly mix flattening agents and pigments in opaque colors into all coatings. Periodic agitation is always recommended for most clear and opaque coatings. However, it is particularly important with 275 VOC coatings because they tend to settle faster due to the lower viscosity, which can allow flattening agents and pigments to fall out of suspension much faster than higher VOC formulations. For best results, always agitate or stir 275 VOC products more frequently in order to maintain a consistent sheen or color. A good habit is to stir the 275 VOC products at least every 10 minutes.

**Application** of 275 VOC coatings do have a few new things to remember.

1. Stir/Agitate 275 VOC coatings frequently.
2. Lighter coats work better than heavy, wet coats. Do not try to level a coat by applying it too heavy. Excessive build could occur.
3. Lowering your air or fluid pressure will reduce the risk of the product going on dry.
4. Hold the gun a little closer to the substrate when applying to reduce the risk of applying too dry.

**Build** can be deceiving with a 275 VOC coating. In fact, it is very easy to exceed the maximum build of 4 dry mils. To reduce this risk, try to keep the four coat rule. **DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN 4 TOTAL COATS INCLUDING SEALERS AND PRIMERS.** 275 VOC coatings may be lower in viscosity but they remain high solids coatings. Exceeding the 4 coat rule can increase the chances of excessive build, which can result in cracking or other finish failures.

**Mohawk 275 VOC Products include:**

- M612-2500 series Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer
- M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer
- M612-3400 series DuraCoat™ II Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer
- M612-3600 series DuraCoat™ II White Pre-Catalyzed
- M612-2800 series Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish
- M612-2700 series Ultra® White Conversion Varnish
- M612-106 & M612-306 E-Z® Vinyl Sealers

## CLEAR SEALERS

### Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer powders well when sanded with good holdout properties. This product is ideal to use with Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer on any production furniture or woodworking projects. No catalyst needed. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer is a ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-25007 Gallon  
M610-25008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-25007 Gallon  
M612-25008 5 Gallon

### Industrial Sanding Sealer

A high quality nitrocellulose based sealer. Use to fill pores on wood and provide a smooth base for lacquer topcoat. **Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**



GALLON 5 GALLON  
M610-1607 M610-1608

### Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

A high quality sealer that builds faster and sands more freely than regular sealers. 25% solids by weight. Some reduction may be required. Use with Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer.



GALLON 5 GALLON  
M610-1657 M610-1658

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a professional grade, high solids formula that is designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. When properly applied under Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post catalyzed systems, the system passes and/or exceeds KCMA testing. No Catalyst needed. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-8007 Gallon  
M610-8008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Complaint

M612-8007 Gallon  
M612-8008 5 Gallon

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids

Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids (M610-801) is a fast dry vinyl sealer with excellent flow and sanding characteristics. It works well and is recommended with multi-step finishing schedules. Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids is ready to spray right out of the can and may be applied under all Mohawk topcoats.



M610-8017 Gallon  
M610-8018 5 Gallon

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer features a premium high solids formula for building a first rate finish quickly. Specifically formulated to be used with our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed topcoats or any Mohawk post-catalyzed topcoat system. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer offers excellent moisture resistance with good color retention qualities. Low VOC. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



Conventional VOC

M614-24007 Gallon  
M614-24008 5 Gallon

550 VOC Compliant

M610-24007 Gallon  
M610-24008 5 Gallon

# SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## CLEAR SEALERS

### Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is formulated to be used with Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Topcoats. This product features excellent flow, build and sanding properties. Before use it must be catalyzed at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is a high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### 550 VOC Compliant

M615-29007 Gallon

M615-29008 5 Gallon

### Zinsser SealCoat

SealCoat is a 100% dewaxed shellac base sanding sealer, manufactured using a patented process that guarantees long-term stability and shelf-life. The absence of any wax in SealCoat makes it compatible with all clear finish topcoats including oil-base polyurethanes.



QUART            GALLON  
M610-1696      M610-1697

## COLORED SEALERS

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealers - Colored

These high solids, ready to spray, vinyl modified sealers have excellent moisture resistant characteristics. When topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ or Ultra® series Conversion Varnish, the system will pass or exceed KCMA testing criteria. They are the perfect choice for sealing cabinets, millwork and MDF. Exceptionally user friendly. Solids 41%.



- Exceptional hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with pre & post catalyzed finishes

#### 550 VOC Compliant

M610-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon

M610-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

M612-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon

M612-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon

M612-3067 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer Gallon

M612-3068 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer 5 Gallon

### Post-Catalyzed White Sealer

Mohawk's Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a high performance, catalyzed white sealer that offers maximum moisture resistance with excellent hide and sanding characteristics. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer dries and sands quickly and may be topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear or White Lacquer, Ultra® White or Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a perfect choice for priming cabinets, millwork and MDF.



Post-Catalyzed White Sealer catalyzes at a rate of 8 ounces per gallon with the M615-701 catalyst and has a pot life of 8 hours. Custom colors may also be created by tinting with M844 Xpert® Colorants.

- Quick drying, easy to sand
- Excellent adhesion, 550 VOC compliant

GALLON            5 GALLON  
M615-1067      M615-1068

### Conversion Varnish Catalyst

The Conversion Varnish Catalyst is used with Mohawk Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats and sealers in order for them to dry and cure properly. See the individual product directions or the Coatings and Reference Chart for the appropriate catalyzation rate.



#### For use with 550 VOC product

M615-7014 8 oz.

M615-70145 8 oz. 5 pack

M615-7017 Gallon

#### For use with 275 VOC Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White products

M612-7013 4 oz.

M612-7015 20 oz.



## CLEAR COATINGS

### Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality furniture production. These high quality lacquers are our best selling nitrocellulose formulations in factories and shops around the world. Our unique production minded formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less applications. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers are ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



- Quick dry
- Excellent flow out
- Easy to touch up

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-25807	M610-25808	Gloss	80
M610-25607	M610-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-25407	M610-25408	Satin	40
M610-25207	M610-25208	Matte	20

#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-25807	M612-25808	Gloss	80
M612-25607	M612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-25407	M612-25408	Satin	40
M612-25207	M612-25208	Matte	20
M612-25107	M612-25108	Flat	10

### Buffcote™ Lacquer

Buffcote™ Lacquer contains waxes that provide dazzling results for all types of fine furniture and interior woodwork. This unique lacquer delivers a very soft look and feel that will “wow” your customers and is formulated to give a hand rubbed effect right off the spray gun. The slightly amber appearance adds to the patina of the wood. Buffcote™ Lacquer offers quick dry and quick build along with exceptional flow and leveling and looks great over stained wood or as a beautiful natural finish.



GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-3407	Satin	40
M614-3207	Matte	20

### Classic Instrument Lacquer

Formulated to produce a superior finish on thin, flexible tone woods such as those used on stringed musical instruments. Excellent flow, flexibility and durability. Superior rubbing qualities yield a mirror-like reflectance. Supplied ready to spray.



M610-1406	Quart
M610-1407	Gallon
M610-1408	5 Gallon

### Piano Lacquer

Piano Lacquer is a high quality nitrocellulose lacquer specially formulated to allow higher build without sacrificing clarity for piano finishing and refinishing projects. Piano Lacquer also has excellent rubbing characteristics. Piano Lacquer is provided in a ready to spray viscosity. Piano Lacquer is ideal for:



- Piano finishers and refinishers
- Furniture builders and refinishers
- Furniture retail stores

M610-1307	Gallon	Gloss
M610-1308	5 Gallon	Gloss

# SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## CLEAR COATINGS

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a premium quality professional finish for furniture, cabinets and millwork and are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ Sealers, DuraCoat™ produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers are ready to spray and enable user the best flow and build without reduction.



#### Conventional VOC

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-24807	M614-24808	Gloss	80
M614-24607	M614-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M614-24407	M614-24408	Satin	40
M614-24207	M614-24208	Matte	20
M614-24107	M614-24108	Flat	10

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-24807	M610-24808	Gloss	80
M610-24607	M610-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-24407	M610-24408	Satin	40
M610-24207	M610-24208	Matte	20
M610-24107	M610-24108	Flat	10

### DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ II Sealer, DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added.



DuraCoat™ II topcoats are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity.

- 6 month catalyzed shelf life
- Near conversion varnish performance

#### 275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-34807	M612-34808	Gloss	80
M612-34607	M612-34608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-34407	M612-34408	Satin	40
M612-34207	M612-34208	Matte	20
M612-34107	M612-34108	Flat	10
M612-34007	M612-34008	Sealer	

#### Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

## CLEAR COATINGS

### VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer

VersaLac® is an easy to use, professional grade, high performance lacquer that is specifically formulated for high contact areas such as, kitchens and baths.

VersaLac® is water clear, high solids, HAPS compliant and low VOC. VersaLac® is also easy to mix. One bottle of pre-measured catalyst is added to a 5 gallon pail having a 6-month shelf life after the catalyst is added which is superior to the normal post-catalyzed products. VersaLac® produces a higher level of durability and near conversion varnish performance with all the benefits of a pre-catalyzed finish system. VersaLac® works great as a self-sealing system or with the E-Z Vinyl® and DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealers. VersaLac® lacquers are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity.



GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
	<b>M610-26808</b>	Gloss	80
	<b>M610-26608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M610-26407</b>	<b>M610-26408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M610-26207</b>	<b>M610-26208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M610-ULCAT</b>	VersaLac® Catalyst 6oz. (Need 1 per 5 gallon can)		
<b>M610-VERSACAT</b>	VersaLac® Catalyst (Need 1 per 1 gallon can)		

### Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish provides the ultimate high-end professional interior finish performance and appearance. These products not only pass all of the KCMA Household Chemical tests, they exceed the requirements.



Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish is a post-catalyzed water white conversion varnish. When used with our Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer or a Self-Sealed system, these topcoats produce a finish system of maximum durability, wear, and moisture resistance. They have good color retention properties and form a highly flexible film. A UV inhibitor is included to stabilize colors. These finishes can be sprayed with conventional, airless, HVLP, and air-assist airless equipment. Use Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish wherever the ultimate in finish protection is desired, such as kitchen and bath cabinets, laboratory, dormitory, office furniture, and display fixtures. Low VOC. Must be catalyzed before use. Please see product directions for catalyzation rate. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnishes are high solids-low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.

- Ultra clear
- VOC complaint
- Maximum durability
- HAPS free
- Ultra high solids
- Ultra high build
- 44% sprayable solids
- Ultra durable & moisture resistant

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
<b>M615-29807</b>	<b>M615-29808</b>	Gloss	80
<b>M615-29607</b>	<b>M615-29608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M615-29407</b>	<b>M615-29408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M615-29207</b>	<b>M615-29208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M615-29107</b>	<b>M615-29108</b>	Flat	10

#### Catalyze with M615-701

<b>M615-7014</b>	8 oz.
<b>M615-70145</b>	8 oz. 5 pack
<b>M615-7017</b>	Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
<b>M612-28607</b>	<b>M612-28608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M612-28407</b>	<b>M612-28408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M612-28207</b>	<b>M612-28208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M612-28107</b>	<b>M612-28108</b>	Flat	10

#### Catalyze with M612-701

<b>M612-7013</b>	4 oz.
<b>M612-7015</b>	20 oz.

# SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## CLEAR COATINGS

### Nu-Coat™ Lacquer

What has the toughness of a catalyzed finish without all the hassle? Nu-Coat™ Lacquer combines the fast drying and ease of application of nitrocellulose lacquer with the toughness and resistance properties of polyurethane. Produces a tough finish which resists mars and most solvents encountered in normal use. May be colored with Mohawk Base Concentrate™ colorants. Sprays easily and can be re-coated in as little as 30 minutes. Nu-Coat™ Lacquer is recommended as its own sealer. **WARNING: Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**



GALLON	SHEEN
M610-0657	Gloss 90 Sheen
M610-0667	Satin 50 Sheen

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White

Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White topcoats provide a premium quality finish that offers high moisture resistance, good flexibility, mar resistance and excellent durability. It is an outstanding finish for furniture, kitchen or bath cabinets. White topcoats offer high opacity and excellent coverage. When used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Primer, the system passes KCMA tests. Solids 29%.



- No catalyst needed
- Stir and spray formulation
- Resists yellowing

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-6807	M610-6808	Gloss	80
M610-6607	M610-6608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-6407	M610-6408	Satin	40
M610-6207	M610-6208	Matte	20

### Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant. It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
- Prevents tarnishing



M103-0500

### DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® White Sealers. DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added.



## COLORED COATINGS

### Colored Lacquer

Durable nitrocellulose spray type lacquer. Excellent color depth and coverage. Intended for interior use only. New wood should be sealed with Primer Surfacer or Mohawk Sanding Sealer. For additional protection, depth and luster, top coat with clear lacquer of the desired sheen. Reduce with Mohawk Lacquer Reducer 2255. *Custom color matching available.*



**Warning: Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**

GALLON	5 GALLON	
M625-0107	M625-0108	Black Gloss
M625-0207		Black Satin
M625-0407	M625-0408	White Gloss
M625-0507		White Satin

#### 275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-36807		Gloss	80
M612-36607		Semi-Gloss	60
M612-36407	M612-36408	Satin	40
M612-36207	M612-36208	Matte	20

#### Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail



## COLORED COATINGS

### Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats offer the same maximum protection against moisture, wear, and resistance to household chemicals as the Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish in a high opacity white system. It contains UV inhibitor additives to resist against yellowing. This 69% solids product is a must for high moisture areas such as kitchen cabinets and vanities. Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats exceed KCMA tests when used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Primer.



#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-27807	M615-27808	Gloss	80
M615-27607	M615-27608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-27407	M615-27408	Satin	40
M615-27207	M615-27208	Matte	20

#### Catalyze with M615-701

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-27407	M612-27408	Satin	40
M612-27207	M612-27208	Matte	20

#### Catalyze with M612-701

M612-7013	4 oz.
M612-7015	20 oz.

## SPECIALTY COATINGS

### Crackle Lacquer

Creates a quick antique crackle-like finish when applied over a contrasting gloss such as Mohawk Colored Lacquer. For example, black over white yields white visible in the cracks or clear over white simulates an antique white enamel finish. Effective only when a wet coat is applied with a spray gun over conventional gloss lacquer finish. Available in 1 gallon. *Custom color matching available with a minimum 5 gallons per color.*



QUART	GALLON	
M616-0316		Black
	M616-1257	Clear
M616-2206		White

### Salad Bowl Finish - Clear

Behlen Salad Bowl Finish is specially formulated to allow for the following statement. "This product contains FDA regulated ingredients complying with 21 CFR 175.300." and therefore achieves a non-toxic, safe for food contact finish in its cured state. It has the application ease of an oil finish and the film building and sheen producing qualities of a varnish up to a satin. Wooden bowls, utensils, butcher blocks (not intended for cutting boards or cutting blocks) and recreational related objects (games, puzzles, pull toys) may be used in contact with food when finished with Salad Bowl Finish. To insure that materials coated with Salad Bowl Finish may be used in contact with food, follow label directions. 550 VOC Compliant



M603-00016 Quart

### Exterior Door & Trim Varnish

A high solids exterior varnish recommended for the highest quality work. It is a copolymerization of several different resins and drying oils. It has outstanding gloss retention and durability. Mohawk Exterior Door and Trim Varnish contains an ultraviolet shield.



M603-5007 Gallon

### Tung Oil (Modified)

Mohawk Tung Oil (Modified) is a proprietary blend of non-break tung oil and propolymerized alkyd resin in a solvent system. Recognized as fast drying, hard, resistant to water, acid, alkali and mildew. One of the most durable of all natural oils. An ideal oil finish for new or stripped wood furniture. One coat achieves a low luster finish. Each additional coat increases gloss. Far superior to linseed oil, as finished wood will not darken with age. Tung Oil preserves the natural color of the wood. Surface scratches in a Tung Oil finish piece can be removed with steel wool and a small amount of Tung Oil. An occasional polishing with Mohawk's Lemon Oil Polish will preserve the beauty of the original finish.



M701-1596 Quart  
M701-1597 Gallon

# SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## SPECIALTY COATINGS

### Danish Oil

Produces a natural oil finish fast, easy. Just wipe on, let penetrate and wipe dry. Polymerized wood finish, combines penetrating oils with resins to produce a natural oil finish on unfinished wood. One application seals and finishes wood. Never gums up in warm temperatures. Will not print and is nongreasy. Water spots, stains, burns and scratches are easily removed by buffing with 4/0 steel wool and Danish Oil.



M700-1507	Natural	Gallon
M700-1508	Natural	5 Gallon

### Danish Oil Aerosol

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0650	Dark Walnut
-----------	-------------

### Pour-N-Wipe® Finish

An alternative to brush or spray finish application. A very versatile finish with applications in finishing, refinishing and restoration work. It imparts a satin sheen, protecting wood against alcohol and water staining and is very mar resistant.



- Wipes on as easily as furniture polish
- Provides a tough, alcohol resistant polyurethane finish
- Apply with a cloth or by a "squeegee" for large surfaces
- Pour-N-Wipe™ finish is self sealing

M603-3016	Quart
M603-3017	Gallon

### Finish-Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-Ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal® Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish-Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
M603-4105	M603-4106	Gloss
M603-4205	M603-4206	Satin
M603-4405	M603-4406	Flat

### BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector

Mohawk's BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector helps keep your expensive spray booths clean and protects it from overspray build up. It eliminates dark work areas and makes clean up a breeze. A clean spray booth reduces the risks of loose debris landing on your work and improves safety conditions caused by years of caked on overspray build up. Apply by spraying on multiple light coats (3-4 recommended). It dries in minutes. When you are ready to clean up the spray booth simply peel the BoothCoat™ Protector off, dispose of in accordance to your local solid HAZMAT waste regulations and reapply.



M617-0017	Gallon
-----------	--------

### Sizing Liquid

Clear Sizing Liquid is used with Gold and Silver Leaf products. Fast drying, very little color. Drying can be slowed up by adding a small amount of Boiled Linseed Oil. May be colored with Universal Colors. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M472-2215
-----------

## SPECIALTY COATINGS

### Leaf

Imported Metal Composition Leaf gives a striking and rich effect similar to Gold Leaf at a lower cost. Used in interior decorating, gilding, picture frames, furniture and art objects. Sizing Liquid is required for applying the leaf. Priced at 25 sheets per book.



M472-2200 Gold (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")  
M472-2201 Silver (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")

## COATING REDUCERS

### Lacquer Reducer 2255

Lacquer Reducer 2255 is formulated with only the highest quality solvents. The special blend helps prevent orange peel and helps provide good flow out. Recommended for use with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Enhance flow & atomization
- Reduce solids content to control build
- Special blend provides proper evaporation rate

M650-0107 Gallon  
M650-0108 5 Gallon



### Blush Resistant Reducer

Blush Resistant Reducer is a premium, slow reducer that is formulated and designed for use when conditions of high heat or humidity are present. Blush Resistant Reducer will help to enhance the flow of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Prevent blushing
- Enhance flow
- Improves gloss and leveling

M650-0807 Gallon  
M650-0808 5 Gallon



### Mineral Spirits

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing oil base color concentrates, stains, and varnishes.

M650-2307 Gallon  
M650-2308 5 Gallon



### Naphtha

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing paste wood fillers, and some stains. Provides a faster dry for products that offer a choice of Mineral Spirits or Naphtha as a solvent. Also used as a clean-up solvent.

M650-0047 Gallon  
M650-0048 5 Gallon



### Acetone

A virgin quality Acetone that is VOC exempt solvent and is used for reducing and clean up for many types of stains and some coatings without increasing the VOC content of the product. End users should consult the manufacturer's label or test to insure solvent compatibility.

- Virgin quality, not reclaimed
- Fast dry, zero VOC

M650-0017 Gallon  
M650-0018 5 Gallon



### Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder

Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder is a blend of solvents that is specifically designed to lower viscosity and improve the flow of Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish or Mohawk Ultra® White Conversion Varnish coatings. Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder may also be used to flush spray guns and hoses.

M650-1057 Gallon



### Shellac Reducer

Shellac Reducer is used to thin or reduce shellac based products, cleans glass and other non-lacquered surfaces. Shellac Reducer may also be used to clean fine bristle brushes after using with shellac based products.

M650-0057 Gallon  
M650-0058 5 Gallon



# SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## FLOW SOLVENTS & RETARDERS

### Flash-Off™ Control Solvent

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent improves the flow of lacquers without substantially affecting the overall drying of the system. Only a few ounces of Flash-Off™ Control Solvent per gallon of lacquer are needed to eliminate over spray roughness in the finish.

- Improves system flow
- Eliminates over spray
- Does not extend dry time with recommended amounts



M716-5007    Gallon

### Retarder for Low VOC Coatings

Ideal for extending the flow out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings in high heat and humid environments. Retarder for Low VOC Coatings is a VOC exempt solvent that will not affect the total VOC content of a product.



M612-1047    Gallon

### No Blush™ Retarder

No Blush™ Retarder is a blend of slow evaporating solvents to be used with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings. Small amounts may be added to correct most flow, blushing or leveling problems that are often seen during application in humid environments.

- Improves leveling
- Extends flash dry time
- Corrects common spray issue such as blushing, orange peel & overspray



M716-2407    Gallon

### Super Blush™ Retarder

Super Blush™ Retarder is a premium, very slow solvent for use where conditions of extreme high heat and humidity exist. This solvent used in small amounts will enhance the flow and leveling of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Formulated for high heat and humid conditions
- Eliminate blushing
- Slowest retarding solvent available



M716-3407    Gallon

## WASH & CLEAN UP SOLVENTS

### Reclaimed Acetone

Mohawk Reclaimed Acetone is an excellent, affordable option for use as a spray gun, fluid line and equipment wash solvent. Because of the reclaiming process it may contain traces of other solvents, including but not limited to water and should not be used to reduce stains or coatings. VOC content will vary and may be restricted from use in certain areas.



M650-9108    5 Gallon

### Clean-Up Solvent

Clean-Up Solvent is a reclaimed solvent that contains a high percentage of acetone. It is suitable for effectively cleaning spray guns, brushes and other finishing equipment. Due to the reclaimed nature of this product the solvent color and odor may vary slightly from batch to batch, which does not affect the product's performance.

- Effective equipment cleaning solvent
- <25 g/l VOC, economical cleaner



M650-9008    5 Gallon

M650-9009    55 Gallon drums - available as a custom order (4 drum minimum)

## COATING ADDITIVES

### Fish Eye FlowOut™ Additive

Helps to prevent fish eye depressions caused by silicone contamination. Recommended additive for lacquers. Improves flow out and gloss. Packaged in a convenient 1 ounce eye dropper bottle. 8 ounce refill bottles are also available.



M716-1601    1 oz.

M716-1604    8 oz. Refill

### Flattening Paste

Flattening Paste may be used to reduce the sheen of Mohawk's nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed and or conversion varnish topcoats. See Mohawk's Flattening Paste Product Data Sheet (PDS) for recommended additions to achieve specific sheens. Stir thoroughly into coating. Strain the material afterwards.



M716-1706    Quart



## WATERBORNE COATINGS TIPS

The tips below are an effort to communicate product and application tips that will assist end users to achieve the expected results when using a waterborne coating. Always consult the Product Data Sheet (PDS) and Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) before use for more detailed information and instructions.

### Thinning/Reduction

Waterborne coatings are manufactured at ready to spray viscosity. They may be thinned or reduced if needed, however they thin much more rapidly than solvent coatings. Typically the maximum reduction is about 5%. Regular tap water may be used.

### Application

Waterborne sealers and finishes are high solids, quick building products. Excessive finish build can lead to a cloudy finish especially in lower sheens, cracking, cold checking and other finish failures. For best results, apply waterborne sealers and coatings in light, even coats of no more than 4 wet mils. The first coat should be applied very thin so that it can be easily and quickly sanded smooth to prepare a level surface for subsequent coats.

Sanding is necessary between all coats for maximum adhesion. Do not use a tack cloth to remove sanding dust. Sanding dust should be removed with a dry cloth or compressed air. Filtering is suggested at every opportunity to prevent unwanted debris from getting trapped in the film.

### Storage and Agitation

Always protect from freezing. Modern waterborne technologies cannot survive even one freeze/thaw cycle. Always stir waterborne coatings slowly and thoroughly before use. Do not shake waterborne products. Shaking will cause air bubbles that may remain in the film when sprayed causing an undesirable end result.

### Sealers

All Waterborne finishes can be used as a self sealing system; however always use a Mohawk Waterborne Sealer under lower sheens (40 degrees or below) in order to reduce the risk of cloudy looking film that is sometimes caused by excessive build of lower sheen coatings. For results that resemble a solvent coating looking system, use Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer (MA641-2400), if applied over stains, especially dark stain colors.

### Equipment

Stainless steel spray equipment is recommended to avoid iron contamination (discoloration). Flush equipment and fluid lines after use with warm tap

### Waterborne Coating Tips - Continued

water. Waterborne finishes tend to dry on spray gun tips more rapidly than solvent coatings. Frequent cleaning of spray tips may be needed.

Spraying waterborne coatings with Air Assisted Airless or airless systems can be difficult because of the sheer those systems create in the product. Consult your equipment supplier for air cap, tip, and nozzle or suggested pump settings if flow or other issues are identified.

### Safety

Always use proper ventilation and safety equipment when applying any coating. Refer to the product MSDS or SDS for detailed safety information.

**Contact your Mohawk Sales Representative for a Troubleshooting Guide.**

## WHITE SEALERS

### Waterborne White Sealer

Waterborne White Sealer is a water reducible, ultra low VOC, tintable, high solids, ready to spray white sealer that has excellent build and filling characteristics. Waterborne White Sealer may be topcoated with Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer or Waterborne Conversion Varnish to achieve any desired sheen. It is the perfect beginning to create white finishes for cabinets, millwork and MDF. Solids 57%.



- Does not contain formaldehyde, lead or phthalates
- Exceptional build and hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with waterborne pre & post catalyzed finishes

**M640-1067**      Gallon

### Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer

Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer has a slight amber cast that adds warmth and richness to stain colors similar to a solvent based sealer look. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer may be used as a sealer for both Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed or Waterborne Conversion Varnish topcoats. No catalyst is needed and it is ready to spray from the can. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer is not recommended over white or other opaque colors.



GALLON                      5 GALLON  
**M641-24007**      **M641-24008**

# WATERBORNE SYSTEM

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



## CLEAR FINISHES

### Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC technology that has good color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. It passes KCMA tests with as little as two coats and can be used as a self sealing system.



Formulated to meet production shop needs, it is an environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base products. May be applied over any Mohawk stain. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion. Available in plastic containers, which resist rusting and improve shelf life.

- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde, low odor, water clean up
- Improved clarity, specifically with lower sheens

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M640-24807	M640-24808	Gloss	80
M640-24607	M640-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M640-24407	M640-24408	Satin	40
M640-24207	M640-24208	Matte	20
M640-24007	M640-24008	Sealer	

### Waterborne Conversion Varnish

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish is a water reducible, post-catalyzed, low VOC emitting technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Conversion Varnish delivers ultimate durability and mar resistance with as little as two coats and can be used as a self sealing system.



Waterborne Conversion Varnish is formulated to meet production shop needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base post-catalyzed products. Waterborne Conversion Varnish may be applied over any Mohawk stain or opaque colors. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion.

Mohawk Waterborne Conversion Varnish is packaged in plastic containers, which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life.

### Waterborne Conversion Varnish - Continued

- Suitable for LEED® projects
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor, water clean up

GALLON	5 GALLON	
M641-24807	M641-24808	Gloss 80
M641-24607	M641-24608	Semi-Gloss 60
M641-24407	M641-24408	Satin 40
M641-24207	M641-24208	Matte 20

### Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst is the catalyst for the Waterborne Conversion Varnish. It provides added durability and mar resistance. Use at a rate of 5% by volume.



- Adds increased durability
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor

M641-7014	6.5 oz.
M641-7016	Quart

## ADDITIVES

### Waterborne Bubble Breaker

Mohawk Waterborne Bubble Breaker is an additive for the Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer, Wood Tone Sealer, and Waterborne Conversion Varnish. Bubble Breaker will eliminate small bubbles that could appear on the finished surface when spraying at high temperatures and high humidity. Begin by adding Bubble Breaker at 1 ounce per gallon. Do not exceed 3 ounces per gallon. Electric drill mixing equipment is preferred. If electric equipment is not available, mix very well for at least 3-4 minutes.



If Bubble Breaker is not incorporated well, fisheyes may appear. If this happens, simply continue to mix the product with the Bubble Breaker addition aggressively for another 3-4 minutes.

- Zero VOC
- Contains no lead or formaldehyde
- Water clean up
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne sealer or topcoat

M647-1105	Pint
-----------	------

## The Mohawk Architectural Finishing System

which is specifically formulated for applying stains and coatings on cabinetry, millwork, molding and other finishing projects that are applied to stationary structures in the field at job sites.

- ✓ Meets maximum VOC content for job site application anywhere in the U.S.A.
- ✓ Mohawk Finishing is registered with the EPA as a producer of architectural products.
- ✓ Complies with state recycling rules, as a member of PaintCare®

### STAINS

Mohawk stains serve as the industry benchmark for color consistency, performance and selection. Our strong color palette is designed to help you achieve any high-end finish look and can often reduce the frustration of custom color matches.

### Ultra® Penetrating Stain

A dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities. Excellent light fastness. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. Ultra® Penetrating Stain may be brushed, wiped or sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be mixed to create additional shades. Ultra® Penetrating Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 5 gallons per color.



Ultra® Penetrating Stains are best spray applied at 30-40 p.s.i. Apply in light coats until desired color is achieved. Each pass will increase the color strength. Ultra® Penetrating Stains may be reduced with Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer or Acetone for improved control.

Low solids coating with maximum 120 g/l VOC of material

QUART	GALLON	
MA520-2036	MA520-2037	Yellow
MA520-2056	MA520-2057	Mustard
MA520-2066	MA520-2067	Light Walnut
MA520-2076	MA520-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
MA520-2096	MA520-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
MA520-2186	MA520-2187	Light Red Mahogany
MA520-2246	MA520-2247	Black

### Ultra® Penetrating Stain - Continued

QUART	GALLON	
MA520-2276	MA520-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
MA520-2296	MA520-2297	Brown Mahogany
MA520-2346	MA520-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
MA520-2366	MA520-2367	Brown Maple
MA520-2386	MA520-2387	Orange
MA520-2406	MA520-2407	Colonial Maple
MA520-2426	MA520-2427	Red
MA520-2456	MA520-2457	Oxblood
MA520-2496	MA520-2497	Perfect Brown
MA520-2736	MA520-2737	Modern Mahogany
MA520-3376	MA520-3377	Golden Oak
MA520-3866	MA520-3867	Medium Mahogany
MA520-4086	MA520-4087	Cherry
MA520-4136	MA520-4137	Green
MA520-4146	MA520-4147	Blue
MA520-4156	MA520-4157	Light Golden Oak
MA520-4766	MA520-4767	Burnt Sienna
MA520-4776	MA520-4777	Raw Sienna
MA520-01436	MA520-01437	Raw Umber
MA520-02056	MA520-02057	Medium Walnut
MA520-14356	MA520-14357	Burnt Umber
MA520-14786	MA520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
MA520-20466	MA520-20467	Lemon Yellow

### Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer

Reduces the intensity of any color of Ultra® Penetrating Stain. Mix in any proportion with the colored stain.

MA520-00017 Gallon



### Ultra® Penetrating Stain Retarder

Add to Ultra® Penetrating Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working.

MA520-00026 Quart



# MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 122



## STAINS

### Wiping Wood™ Stain

Wiping Wood™ Stain is Mohawk's most popular and easy to use interior stain. Wiping Wood™ Stain is a semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stain for interior surfaces, is non-grain raising and fade resistant. Wiping Wood™ Stain is easy to stir, and has a non-settling formula requiring only 30 minutes dry time before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed.



Apply by spray, brush or cloth. Pigmented wiping stains are easier to control because there is less lapping. An ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains prior to sealing. Quart.

MA545-0026	Natural
MA545-1606	Fiddletone Cherry
MA545-2026	White
MA545-2076	Medium Brown Walnut
MA545-2096	Extra Dark Walnut
MA545-2206	Dark Golden Oak
MA545-2246	Black
MA545-2276	Dark Red Mahogany
MA545-2296	Brown Mahogany
MA545-2346	Medium Dark Walnut
MA545-2366	Brown Maple
MA545-2406	Colonial Maple
MA545-2466	Red Mahogany
MA545-2496	Perfect Brown
MA545-2736	Modern Mahogany
MA545-3596	Walnut
MA545-4086	Cherry
MA545-4116	Nutmeg
MA545-4156	Light Golden Oak
MA545-01436	Raw Umber
MA545-02056	Medium Walnut
MA545-14356	Burnt Umber
MA545-14786	Van Dyke Brown
MA545-15226	Statesman Oak

### Wiping Stain Clear Base

The Wiping Stain Clear Base has multiple uses:

- Use as a stain base to dilute the color of an MA240-series stain color without changing the way it works and dries or increasing the VOC's
- Use as a clear base and add colorants to make a custom stain color
- Use as a pre-stain conditioner to control stain color penetration and development



Wiping Stain Clear Base is:

- Short filled to allow user to add colorants to make custom colors
- EASY TO USE! Good open, working time.
- VOC compliant ANYWHERE IN THE COUNTRY for SHOP or ON SITE application!

MA240-50006 29 oz.

MA240-50007 116 oz.

### Wiping Stain

Mohawk Wiping Stains are perfect for any interior wooden surface and are available in 24 stock colors. Wiping Stains are ready to use, semi-transparent, pigment based stains that are fade resistant, easy to stir, non-settling formulas. Only one hour drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Wiping Stains are easy to control because there's less lapping and may be applied by spray, brush or cloth. Wiping Stains are an ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains.



Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Stain, lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others. Custom match colors available with 5 gallons per color minimum required.

- Max VOC 240 g/l
- Low VOC oil based pigment wiping stain

QUART	GALLON	
MA240-0026	MA240-0027	Natural
MA240-1606	MA240-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
MA240-2026	MA240-2027	White
MA240-2076	MA240-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
MA240-2096	MA240-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
MA240-2206	MA240-2207	Dark Golden Oak
MA240-2246	MA240-2247	Black
MA240-2276	MA240-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
MA240-2296	MA240-2297	Brown Mahogany
MA240-2346	MA240-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
MA240-2366	MA240-2367	Brown Maple
MA240-2406	MA240-2407	Colonial Maple



## STAINS

### Wiping Stain - Continued

MA240-2466	MA240-2467	Red Mahogany
MA240-2496	MA240-2497	Perfect Brown
MA240-2736	MA240-2737	Modern Mahogany
MA240-3596	MA240-3597	Walnut
MA240-4086	MA240-4087	Cherry
MA240-4116	MA240-4117	Nutmeg
MA240-4156	MA240-4157	Light Golden Oak
MA240-01436	MA240-01437	Raw Umber
MA240-02056	MA240-02057	Medium Walnut
MA240-14356	MA240-14357	Burnt Umber
MA240-14786	MA240-14787	Van Dyke Brown
MA240-15226	MA240-15227	Statesman Oak

### Xpert® Colorant

Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of low VOC colorants that can be added to Mohawk Architectural stains and coatings products to create custom colors. The Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations.



Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are available in 18 colors. Xpert® Colorants are also critical components of the Mohawk Color Match System. 30 oz.

MA844-00616	Titanium White
MA844-03526	Bon Maroon
MA844-04516	Quinacridone Red
MA844-05506	Mono Azo Red
MA844-09826	Lead Free Orange
MA844-10546	Transparent Red Oxide
MA844-10636	Red Oxide
MA844-13526	Burnt Umber
MA844-18526	Transparent Yellow Oxide
MA844-18636	Yellow Iron Oxide
MA844-20756	Raw Umber
MA844-25556	Lead Free Medium Yellow
MA844-28526	Organic Yellow
MA844-55586	Phthalo Green
MA844-72626	Phthalo Blue
MA844-94516	Quinacridone Violet
MA844-99556	Lamp Black
MA844-99596	Jet Black

## SEALERS

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a sanding sealer designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. When applied under Mohawk DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer, the system passes and/or exceeds KCMA testing. No catalyst needed. Solids: 24%.



- Excellent moisture resistance
- Very good holdout, easy to use
- Promotes adhesion with pre and post-catalyzed topcoats

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

MA612-8007	Gallon
MA612-8008	5 Gallon

### Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer is a maximum 275 g/l VOC pigmented lacquer sanding sealer. This high quality white colored



sanding sealer that is used to seal off wood or MDF surfaces before applying colored or clear topcoats. Our unique formulation sprays on wet, dries fast, is easy to sand and has excellent hold out properties. It is also shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less application. Typically 2-3 coats are adequate for hide and build. Topcoat with a minimum of 2 coats of desired Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer sheen. Solids: 34%.

- Quick dry, excellent flow out
- Excellent sanding properties, ready to spray viscosity

MA612-35007	Gallon
MA612-35008	5 Gallon

### Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer

Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer has a slight amber cast that adds warmth and richness to stain colors similar to a solvent based sealer look. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer may be used as a sanding sealer for both Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed or Waterborne Conversion Varnish topcoats. No catalyst is needed and it is ready to spray from the can. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer is not recommended over white or other opaque colors.



MA641-24007	Gallon	MA641-24008	5 Gallon
-------------	--------	-------------	----------

# MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 122



## COATINGS

### Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality results. These lacquers are our best selling and easiest to use nitrocellulose formulation and perfect for applying to interior wooden surfaces. Our unique formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less application. Solids: 20%.



- Quick dry
- Easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out
- Ready to spray viscosity

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-25807	MA612-25808	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-25607	MA612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-25407	MA612-25408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-25207	MA612-25208	Matte	20 Sheen
MA612-25107	MA612-25108	Flat	10 Sheen
MA612-25007	MA612-25008	Sealer	

### Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquers are easy to use and the perfect choice for producing a high quality white finish. Nitrocellulose Lacquers are trusted and used in shops and on site finishing jobs around the world. Our unique maximum 275 g/l VOC formulation sprays on wet, flows out beautifully and is shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money. Typically 2 coats are sufficient. For best results use after applying Mohawk Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer to seal off the wood or MDF surface. Solids: 37%.



- Quick dry, easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out, ready to spray viscosity

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-35807		Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-35607		Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-35407	MA612-35408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-35207	MA612-35208	Matte	20 Sheen

### DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ II Sealer, DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (MA612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added. Solids 25%.



- 6 month catalyzed shelf life
- Excellent durability and performance

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-34807	MA612-34808	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-34607	MA612-34608	Semi Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-34407	MA612-34408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-34207	MA612-34208	Matte	20 Sheen

Catalyze with MA612-301 (Coating has less than maximum allowed VOC content as defined by EPA when catalyzed)

MA612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
MA612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

## COATINGS

### Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC emitting technology that has good color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer passes KCMA tests with as little as three coats and can be used as a self sealing system.



Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is formulated to meet production shop or site application needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base pre-catalyzed products. Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer may be applied over any Mohawk Architectural stain.

Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is available in plastic single gallon and 5-gallon pail containers, which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life.

- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde, low odor, water clean up

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA640-24807		Gloss	80 Sheen
MA640-24607	MA640-24608	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA640-24407		Satin	40 Sheen
MA640-24207		Matte	20 Sheen
MA640-24007	MA640-24008	Sanding Sealer	

### Waterborne Conversion Varnish

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish is a water reducible, post-catalyzed, low VOC emitting technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Conversion Varnish delivers ultimate durability and mar resistance with as little as three coats and can be used as a self sealing system.



Waterborne Conversion Varnish is formulated to meet production shop or site application needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base post catalyzed products. Waterborne Conversion Varnish may be applied over any Mohawk stain or opaque color.

Mohawk Waterborne Conversion Varnish is available in plastic single gallon and 5-gallon pail containers, which resist rusting and improves the product shelf life.

- Suitable for LEED® projects
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor, water clean up

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA641-24607	MA641-24608	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA641-24407		Satin	40 Sheen
MA641-24207		Matte	20 Sheen

### Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst

For use with Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish. It provides added durability and mar resistance. Use at a rate of 5% by volume.

- Adds increased durability, low odor
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead



MA641-7014	6.5 oz.
MA641-7016	Quart

## ADDITIVES

### Retarder for Low VOC Coatings

Ideal for extending the flow out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings in high heat and humid environments. Retarder for Low VOC Coatings is a VOC exempt solvent that will not affect the total VOC content of a product.



MA612-1047 Gallon

### Waterborne Bubble Breaker

Mohawk Waterborne Bubble Breaker is an additive for the waterborne coating that eliminates small bubbles in the film.

- Zero VOC
- Contains no lead or formaldehyde
- Water clean up
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne sealer or topcoat



MA647-1105 Pint

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface. Total dry film thickness of entire system should not exceed 4 dry mil including sealers.



M900-1040

## RUBBING AGENTS

### Pumice Stone

Produces a soft luster. Use to produce a smooth finish after applying the final coat of lacquer or Varnish. Rub the entire surface with 4F Pumice Stone and Rub-Cut™ Oil. A soft luster finish will be the final result. Net Wt. 5 lbs.



M720-1404 Extra Fine 4F

### Rotten Stone

Produces a hi-gloss finish. Extra fine powdered abrasive for achieving a mirror-like finish on various coatings. This material has extra fine cutting and smoothing properties. Excellent for high-gloss finishes. Applied with water or Rub Cut™ Oil. Often employed after a finish has been rubbed with Pumice Stone.



M720-1500 Net Wt. 5 lbs.

### Bril-Glow™ Mild Abrasive

Restores the new look to finished surfaces. Removes surface scratches. Restores the “new” look to coated surfaces which have become cloudy and lifeless. Applied as a polish and then buffed until the original true beauty of the finish is restored.



M770-1006 Quart

### Rub Cut™ Oil

Also known as Paraffin Oil. Designed as a rubbing agent for use with abrasive papers, Pumice Stone, etc. Rub Cut™ Oil speeds rubbing and leveling due to its formulation of fine chemical abrasives and cutting oils.



M740-1007 Gallon



## RUBBING AGENTS

### Rubbing Compound

Level I (Low Sheen)

Semi-paste, fine abrasive compound for rubbing down lacquer, shellac and most other finishes. Removes minor surface imperfections and overspray on spot repairs. Use Neutral on white and light colored surfaces. Black is ideal for darker finishes. Use by hand or with buffer. Quart.



**M730-1006** Neutral

**M730-4006** Black

### Liquid Rubbing Compound (3-Step)

Level II (Medium to High Sheen)

#### STEP 1: Liquid Rubbing Compound

Used to remove overspray and wet sanding scratches on conventional and modern high tech finishes. Yields a high satin sheen. Use for hand or machine buffing.



#### STEP 2: Liquid Polishing Compound

Cleans and polishes while removing Step 1 Liquid Rubbing Compound scratches and swirl marks. Yields a medium gloss sheen. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

#### STEP 3: Liquid Finishing Compound

Removes swirl marks from Step 2 Liquid Polishing Compound and increases surface gloss. Leaves a "polished" look. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

QUART

**M730-0106** Step 1 Rubbing Compound

**M730-0206** Step 2 Polishing Compound

**M730-0306** Step 3 Finishing Compound

### Poly-Buf™ Rubbing Compound

Level III (Super High Sheen) Compounds used after Step 3 Finishing Compounds to achieve the high gloss "wet look." Start with the medium grade for initially rubbing out a refinished surface. Use the fine grade for rubbing fine scratches, and the extra fine grade for extra fine scratches and increasing the gloss.



8 OZ.	GALLON	GRADE
<b>M890-0014</b>	<b>M890-0017</b>	Medium
<b>M890-0044</b>	<b>M890-0047</b>	Medium - Black
<b>M890-0024</b>	<b>M890-0027</b>	Fine
<b>M890-0034</b>	<b>M890-0037</b>	Extra - Fine

### Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube paste is a highly concentrated, multi-purpose, water reducible, non-abrasive rubbing and sanding lubricant. Wool-Lube is non-toxic and contains no silicones. Reduce with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry. Can be used with dry abrasive powders such as Pumice, Rotten Stone. Use of a sanding lubricant greatly extends the life of waterproof sandpapers.



**M720-1356** Quart

**M720-1357** Gallon

### Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube liquid can be used full strength or slightly reduced with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. When reduced with water, Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry.



**M720-1365** Pint

**M720-1367** Gallon

**M720-1368** 5 Gallon

### Flat Lube™ Paste Flattener

Paste Flattener used with water and a steel wool pad to produce a satin or flat sheen finish. Cleans easily and is completely free of residue. Apply with 1/0, 2/0, or 3/0 steel wool depending upon how flat a sheen is desired. Eliminates hairline scratches. Ideal for oil walnut finishes.



**M720-1306** Quart

## RUBBING AGENTS

### Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Use on lacquer, catalyzed finishes and polyesters.



**M905-0700**

#### Contents:

Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound

1 each of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz)

Micro-Mesh Abrasives

1 each of #2400,3200,3600,4000,600,8000, and 12000

1 Cork Block

## ADHESIVES

### Super Grip™ Resin Glue

Cream colored, liquid, dries colorless. A ready-to-use, heavy duty, aliphatic resin adhesive of outstanding strength. Solvent resistant, heat resistant and impact resistant. Unharmed by repeated freezing and thawing. Super Grip™ Glue will bond a wide variety of materials, such as leather, imitation leather, high pressure laminates, cloth and certain rubber products, to themselves or to other materials (one of the materials must be porous so that moisture can leave the glue line). Used in furniture factories and industrial woodworking plants for heavy joint work, lamination, edge gluing and general assembly. Not waterproof.



**M745-3404** 8 oz.  
**M745-3406** Quart  
**M745-3407** Gallon

### Polyurethane Glue

Titebond® Polyurethane Glue is a breakthrough in adhesive technology. It is the only polyurethane glue to combine a long 20 minute working time with a short 45 minute clamp time. Offers superior wood-to-wood performance with excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Ideal for metals, ceramics and most plastics. Ready to use.



**M745-3105** Net Wt. 8 oz.

### Aerosol Activator

The Aerosol Activator has been formulated so it can be used successfully in just about any situation you can think of. For best results, apply sparingly at a distance of about 11 inches from the target. Net Wt. 10 oz.



- Cures Instant Adhesive on white wood dents in about ten seconds or less without causing undue chlorois.
- Does not adversely affect finishes when gluing broken pieces and splinters on finished wood. It does not soften the finish or leave a telltale shiny spot.
- Effective when applied to one piece of wood, the glue is applied to another piece, and then the pieces are joined. The Activator will not prematurely cure the adhesive before it bonds the parts.
- Does not leave an oily residue.

**M745-2012**

### CA Glue Tips

Thin, needle-like plastic tube attaches to the tapered tip of the CA glue bottle. Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. This easily replaceable tip helps avoid clogging of the main tip on the bottle. For use with the following glues: M745-1241, M745-1005, M745-1242, M745-1300, M745-1243 and M745-1430. Package of 12.



**M745-3550** Pro Tips Extension Applicators

### Precision Tips

Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. For use with Mohawk adhesives 1 ounce and 2 ounce bottles. These do not fit Hot Stuff Instant Glue.



**M745-1495** 100/pk

## ADHESIVES

### Industrial Grade Instant Adhesive Cyanoacrylate Glue

Industrial grade for maximum bonding strength. The thin version wicks into tight places where flowing into and under is essential. Medium and Heavy are for semi-smooth surfaces. Gel viscosity is for filling and bonding porous surfaces. Non-whitening activator accelerates curing time. De-Bonder removes unwanted or excess glue. Glue any combination of wood, naugahyde, plastic, veneers, cardboard, rubber, ceramics, leather or vinyl. No clamping, instant set.



- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>M745-1241</b> | Thin Adhesive - 1 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1005</b> | Thin Adhesive - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1410</b> | Thin Adhesive - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1260</b> | Medium/Thin - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1242</b> | Medium Adhesive - 1 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1300</b> | Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1310</b> | Medium Adhesive - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1243</b> | Heavy Adhesive - 1 oz.   |
| <b>M745-1430</b> | Heavy Adhesive - 2 oz.   |
| <b>M745-1500</b> | Gel Adhesive - 20 grams  |
| <b>M745-1001</b> | De-Bonder - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-2002</b> | Activator - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-2005</b> | Activator - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1524</b> | Activator - Quart  |
| <b>M745-1499</b> | Instant Adhesive Starter Kit<br>(1 each of: 2 oz. Thin Adhesive,<br>2 oz. Medium Adhesive, 20 grams Gel<br>Adhesive, 2 oz. De-Bonder, 2 oz. Activator) |
| <b>M745-1490</b> | Instant Adhesive Tips (2/Pkg.)<br>[fits 1 oz. & 2 oz. size]  |
| <b>M745-1480</b> | Empty 8 oz. Activator Bottle w/Pump  |
| <b>M745-1484</b> | Pump only - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1488</b> | Pump only - 8 oz. Activator  |

### Instant Adhesive Medium Liquid with UV Tracers

Instant Adhesive Medium Liquid with UV Tracers allows you to detect glue when it is exposed to ultra violet light. You will be able to see excess glue before finishing your project. You will also see that the glue filled the defect that you were trying to repair. Enjoy all of the same properties and product performance of our current CA Glue with the one added benefit of seeing the glue easier.

- Glue glows when held under an ultra violet light
- Easily detect excess glue before finishing
- Verify that imperfections have been filled before finishing
- UV tracer does not affect the performance of the instant adhesive

**M745-1320 Medium - 8 oz.**



### Hot Stuff Instant Glue

Positively the finest gluing system developed to date! Incredible strength... Easy to use... Dries instantly with accelerator solvent. Three different viscosities to handle a multitude of repair jobs, from wobbly chairs to china or glass. (Not available in Canada.)



- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>M745-3511</b> | Original Glue-1 oz. (Red Label)  |
| <b>M745-3512</b> | Original Glue-2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-3521</b> | Gap Filling Glue-1 oz. (Yellow Label)  |
| <b>M745-3522</b> | Gap Filling Glue-2 oz.   |
| <b>M745-3532</b> | Ultra Gap Filling Glue-2 oz. (Green Label)   |
| <b>M745-3540</b> | Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator<br>Aerosol-6 oz.  |
| <b>M745-3545</b> | Solvent-2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-3546</b> | Tips w/ Caps   |
| <b>M745-3500</b> | Starter Kit (1 each of: 1 oz. Hot Stuff<br>Original, Gap Filling, and Ultra Gap Filling<br>Glues; Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive<br>Activator Aerosol-6 oz.; 2 oz. Solvent;<br>package of Tips.) |

## ADHESIVES

### Epoxy Glue - Liquid

This product retains all of the physical strengths of epoxy adhesives while offering the added advantage of quick setting, even in thin films and at low temperatures. It will bond steel, ceramics, copper, wood, and nearly all other types of materials including concrete. It is nonshrinking and will even harden under water. 12 Hour Cure is used where excessive stress and strain is a factor (furniture legs). Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



#### 3-5 MINUTE WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

**M745-2008** Each part 4 oz.

**M745-2016** Each part 8 oz.

#### 2 HOUR WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

**M745-2001** Each part 4 oz.

### Epoxy Adhesive

Two-part industrial grade adhesive which mixes in the dispensing unit tip. No mess, no measuring. Sets in 6 to 8 minutes. Clear and woodtone available. Wood tone can also be used as a filler. *NOTE: Mixing tips are not included with adhesive or gun and must be purchased separately.*



**M745-1431** Clear Adhesive - 50 ML.

**M745-1432** Pine Adhesive - 50 ML.

**M745-1433** Dispensing Gun

**M745-1435** Epoxy Mixing Tips, 6", Pkg. of 12

### Epoxy Paste Adhesive

High quality epoxy adhesive in paste form. This product is designed as a general purpose rapid set adhesive. Provides excellent results. Heavy enough to use without sagging or dripping on vertical surfaces. Can be pre-mixed with Blendal® Powders to match the finish being repaired. This Epoxy Adhesive can handle the toughest projects including badly splintered wooden parts. Two part formula mixes 1 to 1. Each 16 oz.



**M745-2125**

### Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 10 oz.



**M103-0195**

## LUBRICANTS

### Slideez™ Lubricant

Lubricates wood, metal or plastic. Due to semi-paste consistency, lubrication will last much longer. Drawers, windows and doors work easier with an application of Slideez™ Lubricant. Good for starting wood screws, prevents binding of all moving parts. This product will not stain or cake up, and is non-flammable. Does not contain silicones. Net Wt. 16 oz.



**M750-1205**

### Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.



**M103-0177**

### E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Net Wt. 13 oz.



**M103-0477**



## POLISHES

### Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, Improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Increased sheen



M107-0333

### Bristol® Cream Polish

Recommended polish for all finishes: furniture, vinyl, leather, enamel and porcelain. Cleans as it polishes, imparting a rich, clear patina finish. Wipes perfectly clean, completely free of oil residue. An occasional dusting with a cloth treated with Bristol® Cream Polish is all that is needed to insure lasting beauty. Does not contain silicones.



- M810-2004 8 oz.
- M810-2005 16 oz.
- M810-2007 Gallon

### Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Cleans and polishes without raising the sheen



M107-0444

### Lemon Oil Polish

The best known of all furniture polishes. Light transparent yellow in color, excellent to use on all shades of furniture. Many finishers like this product as a rubbing lubricant. Oil finishes are maintained with Lemon Oil Polish. Does not contain silicones. Ideal to use on dustcloths and mops to avoid dust becoming airborne and resettling.



- M820-2004 8 oz.
- M820-2005 16 oz.
- M820-2007 Gallon

### Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.



M107-0466

### OZ® Polish

The "all in one" furniture cream polish. The easiest one step operation in the business. Does more, goes further. Cleans, polishes, and protects in one operation. May be used on any smooth surface furniture, marble, tile, refrigerators, cabinets, chrome, fixtures - you name it! Non-flammable, nonabrasive, greaseless, quick drying and contains no silicones.

- Antistatic agent for less dusting, lower VOC
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease



- M860-0005 Pint
- M860-0006 Quart
- M860-0007 Gallon
- M107-0860 Aerosol - Net Wt. 13 oz.

## POLISHES

### Scratch & Mar Resister Polish

Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish is designed to make finished wood surfaces more resistant to scratches and marring than an untreated surface by adding surface lubrication. Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish reduces printing of the surface, packing marks and will not affect the finish sheen.



- Provides scratch resistance to wood
  - Reduces coefficient of friction by adding surface lubrication
- Natural and tinted formulas
  - For light and dark finishes
- Contains an anti-static agent
- Scratch & Mar Resister Polish can be recoated
- Does not affect the sheen

M811-0003	Clear - 4 oz.
M811-0005	Clear - 16 oz.
M811-0007	Clear - Gallon
M811-0015	Tinted - 16 oz.

## WAXES

### Paste Wax-Blue Label

With carnauba waxes for furniture & floors. A superb balanced blend of waxes and pure gum spirits turpentine. Water resistant and long lasting. Unsurpassed for use on all wooden surfaces. Can be hand or machine buffed for a high luster. Net Wt. 1 lb.



M860-12435	Natural
M860-12455	Brown

### Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0200

## SCRATCH REMOVERS

### Scratch-Off™ for Dark Finishes

Recommended for all shades of walnut and mahogany furniture. Ideal for the delivery person and home owner. Colors and blends in all minor surface scratches.



M840-2004	8 oz.
M840-2005	16 oz.
M840-2007	Gallon

### Scratch-Off™ for Light Finishes

Covers scratches on all Maple, Pine, Oak, Ash and similar light colored woods. Fingernail scratches seem to disappear right before your eyes.



M840-4004	8 oz.
M840-4005	16 oz.
M840-4007	Gallon

### Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Adds value. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0320	Natural
M107-0321	Golden Oak
M107-0381	Mahogany

## CLEANERS

### Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner

The Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner can be used to clean light to moderate dirt and will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water. Net Wt. 8 oz.



For a complete maintenance system see the Cabinet Care Kit on page 71,87.

M840-5004

## CLEANERS

### Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0485



### Hand Cleaner - Kresto® Special ULTRA

Kresto® Special ULTRA Hand Cleaner is a high performance hand cleaner designed to quickly and effectively clean paint, lacquer, stains, resins, and adhesives from the hands. Its special ingredients make it much easier on the skin and safer than products with harsh solvents and abrasives. Its natural scrubber, walnut shell powder, is easier on the skin, and the pH matches that of skin, reducing the likelihood of contracting dermatitis. It rinses easily and does not clog pipes and drains. Net Wt. 8.45 oz.

M770-1725



### Furniture Wash

Removes dirt, dust, fingerprint marks. Maintains the original sheen of the finish. Ideal for preparing furniture for delivery to the showroom or home. Dries crystal clean without oily residue. Recommended for all shades of furniture.

M712-1757    Gallon



### Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 11.8 oz.

M107-0179



### Plush™ Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Cleans and maintains the original sheen of a finish. Helps to prevent printing and dries completely free of oily residue. Recommended as a general prep cleaner and preservative for all finished surfaces. Does not contain silicones.

M830-2004    8 oz  
M830-2005    16 oz.  
M830-2007    Gallon



### Cabinet Care Kit

The Cabinet Care Kit is ideal for cabinet shops, cabinet dealers, furniture retailers, distributors - virtually anyone who wants to "maintain the showroom appearance" of their wooden surfaces. The Cabinet Care Kit contains everything your customer needs to care for their cabinetry and furniture investment.

M881-0004

#### Contents:

- 1 - 8 oz. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner - an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt. Will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water.
- 1 - 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet & Furniture Polish and Restorer - may be used on any interior wooden surface to clean and maintain fine cabinetry and furniture pieces without altering the original sheen. Dries free of oily residue and resists fingerprinting when dry.
- 2 Cleaning & Polishing Cloths
- 1 Dusting Cloth



## SURFACE PREP

### Quick Clean

A combination of solvents that removes unwanted foreign materials from most surfaces prior to applying a new finish or repair work of finished surfaces. Quick Clean is ideal for cabinets, furniture, appliances, woodwork, and other finished surfaces. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Dries quickly, non-greasy formula, low odor
- Remove unwanted glaze during the glazing process
- Remove labels and glue from most surfaces
- Clean and prepare finished surfaces prior to applying an additional finish coat



M107-3012

## SURFACE PREP

### Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. Prior to applying a new finish or spot repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. The presence of oil, wax or foreign materials on a surface can retard drying of a new finish which can be avoided by cleaning with Wax Wash™ Remover. Benzene, Naphtha or Alcohol by themselves will not remove all foreign matter as well as this product. Ideal to use on furniture, woodwork and appliances prior to refinishing.



M712-1906 Quart  
M712-1907 Gallon  
M107-0190 Aerosol

### Silicone Wash

Excellent afterwash for removers. A wash which helps to remove silicone residue caused by polishes and waxes. Also minimizes fisheye problems from silicones. Mohawk Silicone Wash is an excellent afterwash for removers.



M712-3207 Gallon

### Finish Remover No. 2 (Non-Flammable)

The finest remover available... non-flammable... semi-paste. No neutralizing. No dewaxing after use. This is the best all-around remover that has been specially formulated to tackle today's tough finishes. Fast acting. Has body and substance which will cling to vertical surfaces. Will not disturb the patina of the wood.



M710-2727 Gallon  
M710-2728 5 Gallon

### Stripper Wash

The best product for removal of wax residue left by furniture strippers. Prepares the stripped surface for proper refinishing. Effective and easy to use.



M710-2007 Gallon

## UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

### Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M107-0479

### Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner

Cleans grease, ink, crayon, red drinks, lipstick, cosmetics, iodine, blood, sunblock, shoe polish and much more. This product can be used to remove stains on washable textiles and carpeting. 32 oz. trigger spray.

- No Bleach



M103-3001

### Ink Remover

Removes ball point pen ink from vinyl upholstery, polyester, cotton and wool fabrics. Will not hurt materials. Just dab on and blot off with clean cloth when ink is dissolved. If finish is removed, use Mohawk's Clear Vinyl Spray Finish.



M874-0001

### ZipKleen™ II Spot Remover

Contains 100% active cleaning solvents. All purpose spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs and fabrics. Nonflammable, dries odorless within two minutes. Removes all types of stains - grease, tar, oil, gum etc., without injuring the finest colorfast material. Leaves no ring.



M770-2107 Gallon  
M770-2108 5 Gallon



# WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

## UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

### ZipKleen™ II Spot Remover

A versatile, effective spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs, and fabrics. Removes stubborn stains such as adhesive tape, tar, oil, grease, gum, and more. Fast acting, leaves no odor in the fabric after drying. Leaves no ring. Safe for most fabrics. Evaporates quickly. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0465

### Spot Cleaning Gun

Mohawk's Spot Cleaning Gun is of compact size and weight, which is so important with continuous daily use. It is made to fastidious specifications. This ultra-high quality airless electric gun pumps a spray of cleaning fluid powerful enough to quickly remove textile related stains such as grease, oil, make-up and screen printing inks. This gun will also remove flock lettering and transfers from any type of fabric, without leaving rings even on delicate silks and satins.



- Lightweight, easy to handle
- Virtually indestructible, maintenance free

M775-1000 Spot Gun Cleaning Gun  
M775-1027 Spot Gun Cleaning Fluid - Gallon

## WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

### Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner

Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner is a ready-to-use, environmentally friendly cleaner and wax remover for sealed laminate and hardwood floors. Hydro Cleaner should be applied by spraying a light mist of product over a 6 ft. x 6 ft. section (or smaller) of floor. After a short time, remove the product by working with a very light floor abrasive pad or a floor mop. For best results, rinse with clear water afterward. Heel marks and heavier dirt marks can be removed with a cloth soaked with Hydro Cleaner.



M730-30006 Quart

### Hydro Care Wood Floor Protector

is a water-based, environmentally friendly, wax maintenance product that can be used on all types of wood. Hydro Care should be applied in very thin coats and is intended to even up (refresh) the appearance in the traffic areas of the floor while providing a thin, soil resistant protective coating.



M730-30016 Quart

### Natural Wax Care For Natural Oiled and UV Cured Oil Floors

Natural Wax Care is applied to natural oiled floors to freshen up the surface by providing a new impregnation of oil with a silky sheen finish. Natural Wax Care is used when surfaces are showing scratches or if there are some wear spots on the floor surface.



M730-30025 Pint

# MOHAWK Professional Leather System



Identifying different types of leather finishes and determining what touch-up and repair products are suited for each can be a difficult task. To make it easy, all Professional Leather System products are coded to help you choose the correct products. Below you'll find simple descriptions of different kinds of leather, and their corresponding Codes. All products on the following pages are coded to make it easy to match leathers with the appropriate products.

## **Aniline (also called Natural) (A)**

The surface of this leather has been colored with transparent dyes. This transparency is similar to looking at a piece of stained wood, whereas the grain stays natural and visibly distinguishable. Aniline leather will have imperfections and differences, just as fingerprints are different for each individual. This difference is nature's signature and assurance that every hide is one of a kind. These leathers have minimal surface protection and thus tend to show the effects of usage such as wear, scratches, UV exposure, etc.

To maintain the natural beauty of aniline leather it is mandatory to establish a routine of cleaning and protection. Leather Protector should be applied right at the beginning of usage. Cleaning and protection should then be done every six months, even more often on high traffic areas.

## **Semi-Aniline (A)**

This leather is covered with a lightly pigmented coating on which transparent and brilliant colors are oversprayed to reconstruct the natural appearance of the leather. Since the coating is thin, it offers only minimal protection, so an application of Leather Protector is recommended.

## **Pigmented or Top Coated (P)**

This is the most widely used finishing technique. The finish consists of an opaque basecoat of pigmented resins followed by a protective topcoat. The natural color of the leather is completely covered. Therefore, pigmented leather can be identified by its uniform color. It is ideal for high use items like furniture or automotive seats, especially when you want your kids to use them "trouble-free". With the aid of Mohawk Professional Leather Care products, these leathers are easily maintained. If restoration is necessary, full re-coloring is possible

## **Pull Up (X)**

Fashions come and go, but waxy and oiled leathers are here to stay. These two related types of leather are called "pull up," a phrase originally used to describe the effect on a type of leather also known as "Timberland" after that well-known footwear producer made this type of article famous. These leathers lighten when stretched, bent or "pulled up." They are categorized as natural because they do not have a thick topcoat.

## **Nubuck (N)**

This leather is actually aniline leather that has been sanded to give it a fine, velvety surface. It should not be confused with suede, which is the flesh side of leather. The look and feel of nubuck leather is incomparable for low use applications where elegance is desired. To properly care for nubuck, it is important to adhere to a routine of cleaning followed by protection. This regimen should begin as soon as the piece is put into use and continued at regular intervals throughout the life of the piece. MOHAWK has specific products for the care and preservation of nubuck leather. It is important to use these specialized Nubuck products on Nubuck leathers.

## **Bycast (B)**

This is a completely different system of finishing or enhancing leather (usually split leather or heavily buffed leather). It maintains a very consistent thickness and softness over the entire area of the leather, not only on any given hide but from hide to hide as well. The technique consists of creating the finishing film on a continual support of release paper. An adhesive is applied to the film, and then the film is pressed on the leather. The finished leather is then removed from the release paper displaying a perfectly uniform surface. Often, when stretching bycast leather, you can see a lighter color that reverts back to the original color once the pressure is released. This is sometimes used to identify bycast leathers.

## LEATHER CARE

### Leather Cleaner (A,B,P,X)

Leather Cleaner is a water based, 100% non-solvent cleaner designed to clean gently but thoroughly, without harming the natural beauty and feel of the leather. It is formulated specifically for grained leathers; those with a topcoat as well as natural aniline leathers. Leather Cleaner will clean general soiling as well as water based and protein based stains from leather. Leather Cleaner is most effective when used in combination with a sponge. Leather Cleaner is designed to keep cleaning residue to a minimum.



M850-10014 8 oz.

### Microfiber Cleaner

Microfiber Cleaner is a totally solvent-free cleaner for delicately and efficiently removing dirt and water-based or greasy stains from microfiber.



M850-10054 8 oz.

### Leather Clean and Renew (A,B,P,X)

Leather Clean and Renew wipes safely clean and condition pigmented (top-coated) leathers. Use Leather Clean and Renew periodically to keep your leather clean, leaving a pleasant and renewed feel. Apply once a week for maximum efficiency. Comes in a handy dispenser.



M850-1019 40 Sheets

### Nubuck Reviving Sponge (N)

Nubuck Reviving Sponge is a dry sponge for bringing back the typical velvet (writing) effect of nubuck and suede leathers.



M870-9202

### Leather Protector (A,P)

Leather Protector is a highly advanced product designed to assist leather in repelling water, oil, and alcohol based stains. It is perfectly suited for natural grained leathers because it doesn't change the feel or the color of even these sensitive leathers while adding stain resistance. For topcoated leathers, the application of Leather Protector will ease the removal of difficult stains like ink, lipstick, mustard, newspaper print, and blue jean transfer. Leather Protector forms a transparent, breathable barrier that will improve stain resistance and efficiency of cleaning.



M850-10064 8 oz.

### Leather Protector Wipes (A,P)

Leather Protector Wipes in a convenient dispenser.



M850-10069 40 Cloths

### Pull-Up Revive (X)

Pull-Up Revive makes available in a hand application the same type of formulation applied at the tannery. Over time, the tannery applied pull-up effect will diminish with use. This is most evident by a lightening of the leather in high use areas. Pull-Up Revive will renew and restore pull-up effect leathers. It will also improve scratches caused by fingernail marks, scuffing, etc.



M850-10074 8 oz.

### Leather Revive (A,B,P)

Leather Revive is a highly advanced product designed to revitalize pigmented leather that has become dried out, stiff, or is squeaky. When dry, apply Leather Protector to renew the protection level.



M850-10084 8.5 oz.

## LEATHER REPAIR

### Ink Remover (P)

Ink Remover is a product specifically made to remove recent ink marks or lipstick stains from top coated leathers or vinyl surfaces. "Recent" is defined as 3-5 days. Permanent markers contain solvents to increase the penetration of the dye and will not likely be removed.



Scan here to view our training video on YouTube at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5zudXpKjio>



**M850-2015** 1 oz. Stick

### Leather Degreaser (A,N,P)

Leather Degreaser effectively removes accumulated or saturated oil stains from leather. Over time, hair or skin oils can absorb into the leather and leave a stain. This often appears as a darkening effect in the contact areas. Leather Degreaser is formulated to penetrate into the leather, absorb the stain, and lift it into an easily manageable powder.



**M850-2017** 6.5 oz.

### Scratch Remover (A,X)

Scratch Remover is a simple solution for healing and blending surface scratches or rubs on natural leathers. It helps restore the surface color as well as blend the damage. It is very effective on fingernail scratches in aniline leather. For some leathers, Mohawk Pull-Up Revive may provide the best solution. Scratch Remover is not intended for pigmented or nubuck leathers.



**M850-2060** .50 oz.

### Deep Cleaner (P)

Deep Cleaner is a very strong cleaner for topcoated (pigmented) leathers. It performs a powerful cleaning action by removing all types of stains, including oily and greasy stains. It is very effective on newspaper, denim dye transfer, and dye transfers in general.



**M850-20164** 8 oz.

### Repairing Paste (P)

Repairing Paste is a flexible adhesive that has enough body to fill as well as adhere damaged areas, particularly surface abrasions. It is especially effective where the leather has several small cuts that are raised like "scales." After drying, it is flexible and difficult to detect. For deep cuts, use Mohawk Leather Glue.



**M850-2034** 2 oz.

### Leather Glue Water Based (A,B,P)

Leather Glue is a flexible, strong adhesive formulated specifically for repairing flaps, abrasions, and minor cuts. It can also be used to repair larger cuts in conjunction with the Woven Fiberglass Fabric. Refer to page 74 for the Woven Fiberglass Fabric.



**M850-2033** .50 oz.

### Mender (P)

Mender is used to repair scratches and abrasions on pigmented leathers from which the finish has been removed. Use a spatula to fill cracks and scratches with Mender. (Mender can be colored with a maximum 10% addition of Touch Up Pigment.)



**M850-2037** 2 oz.

### Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather. 12" x 13".



**M870-9201**



## LEATHER REPAIR

### E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers are waterbased and offer breakthrough technology in the design of a new valve and applicator system. Just a couple of pushes on the valve, and the marker is ready to use. The sponge applicator flows effortlessly to spread color evenly every time, no matter how large or small of a spot is being restored. The color lays flat, with no ridges between the rows, blending seamlessly with the surrounding area. The screw-on top provides an air-tight seal so the applicator stay wet and ready for your next repair.



M850-20950	24 Pack Assortment
M850-20900	Dover Beige 42211
M850-20901	Omni Black 41700
M850-20902	Sonoma Grey 45514
M850-20903	Ralston Brown 25703
M850-20904	Monarch Mahogany 46503
M850-20905	Sorrento Chocolate 48103
M850-20910	Sonoma Brown 46603
M850-20911	Auburn 29533
M850-20912	Rutherford Brindle 26603
M850-20913	Emerson Bark 29313
M850-20914	Kinsey Dark Brown 22603
M850-20915	Burgundy 47707
M850-20916	Red Brown
M850-20917	Dark Brown
M850-20918	Black
M850-20919	Brown Spice
M850-20920	Rust
M850-20921	Bone
M850-20922	Claret 827707
M850-20923	Navy 896687
M850-20924	Taupe 876368
M850-20925	Carmel 876268
M850-20926	Dark Taupe 885168
M850-20927	Brown 885178

### Leather/Vinyl Markers (P)

Leather/Vinyl Markers are waterbased and especially effective on worn edges. They are valve activated for smooth flow of color. They offer superior adhesion on both leather and vinyl. One may be used over another to help achieve a color match.



M850-20700 <sup>∞</sup>	Red
M850-20702 <sup>∞</sup>	Taupe
M850-20703 <sup>∞</sup>	Cordovan

### Leather/Vinyl Markers - Continued

M850-20705 <sup>∞</sup>	Red Brown
M850-20706 <sup>∞</sup>	Almond
M850-20707 <sup>∞</sup>	Dark Taupe
M850-20708 <sup>∞</sup>	Wine
M850-20709 <sup>∞</sup>	Navy
M850-20710 <sup>∞</sup>	Black
M850-20713 <sup>∞</sup>	Hunter Green
M850-20714 <sup>∞</sup>	Dark Grey
M850-20715 <sup>∞</sup>	Antique Ivory
M850-20716 <sup>∞</sup>	Rust
M850-20717 <sup>∞</sup>	Beige
M850-20718 <sup>∞</sup>	Light Almond
M850-20719 <sup>∞</sup>	Dark Blue
M850-20721 <sup>∞</sup>	Brown Spice
M850-20722 <sup>∞</sup>	Clear Matte
M850-20723 <sup>∞</sup>	Clear Gloss
M850-20733 <sup>∞</sup>	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03
M850-20735 <sup>∞</sup>	Chelsea Chocolate
M264-2001	Replacement nibs for L/V Markers (12/pk)

<sup>∞</sup>Discontinued, available while supplies last.

### Leather/Vinyl Markers (P)

Touch up leather and vinyl defects instantly! You can seal, stain and finish in one easy operation. Leather/Vinyl Markers are ideal for edge and scratch coloring. They are valve activated for smooth flow of color and offer superior adhesion on both leather and vinyl. Leather/Vinyl Markers may be used one over another to help achieve your color match.



M851-20712	12 Assortment
M851-20700	Red
M851-20701	Bone
M851-20704	Dark Brown
M851-20705	Red Brown
M851-20707	Dark Taupe
M851-20710	Black
M851-20714	Dark Grey
M851-20715	Antique Ivory
M851-20716	Rust
M851-20730	Sonoma-Brown 446-03
M851-20733	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03
M851-20735	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03

### Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow



## LEATHER REPAIR

### Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks (P,X)

Fills minor scuffs, abrasions, and very small punctures in non-wear areas. 4 ¼" Sticks.



M850-20824	24 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M850-20850	Trend Assortment <sup>2</sup>
M850-20800	Red <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20801	Bone <sup>1</sup>
M850-20802	Taupe <sup>1</sup>
M850-20803	Cordovan <sup>1</sup>
M850-20804	Dark Brown <sup>1</sup>
M850-20805	Red Brown <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20806	Almond <sup>1</sup>
M850-20807	Dark Taupe <sup>1</sup>
M850-20808	Wine <sup>1</sup>
M850-20809	Navy <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20810	Black <sup>1</sup>
M850-20811	Maize <sup>1</sup>
M850-20812	Light Green <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20813	Hunter Green <sup>1</sup>
M850-20814	Dark Grey <sup>1</sup>
M850-20815	Antique Ivory <sup>1</sup>
M850-20816	Rust <sup>1</sup>
M850-20817	Beige <sup>1</sup>
M850-20818	Light Almond <sup>1</sup>
M850-20819	Dark Blue <sup>1</sup>
M850-20820	Green <sup>1</sup>
M850-20821	Brown Spice <sup>1</sup>
M850-20822	Yellow <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20823	White <sup>1,2</sup>
M850-20825	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20826	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20827	Oxford-Onyx 490-00 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20828	Enduro-Stone 941-01 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20829	Primo-Butternut 482-23 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20830	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20831	Merano-Starlight 404-04 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20832	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20833	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20834	Lancaster-Black 459-00 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20835	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20836	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20837	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20838	Madison-Antique 478-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20839	Gunsmoke-Canyon 960-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20840	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20841	Primo-Stone 482-01 <sup>2</sup>
M850-20842	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 <sup>2</sup>

### Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



M850-9005



#### Contents:

**Leather Repair Basecoats** - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red  
**Leather Repair Color Adjusters** - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black  
**Leather Repair Toners** - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black  
**Leather/Vinyl Finish™** - Gloss, Satin, Flat  
**Instruction Sheet**

## LEATHER REPAIR

### Leather Repair Basecoat (P)

Leather Repair Basecoat aerosols are opaque, pigmented finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to hide repairs such as cuts and scrapes where color is lost or the color has been adversely affected by the repair. They are also used to hide fillers like L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound and Mender. Basecoats are available in 10 colors that target the most popular leathers used on furniture today. Pick the color that is closest or slightly lighter and then use the other Leather Repair aerosols to complete the color match. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Used to begin the coloring process over damage
- Highly opaque for fast coverage
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-3001	Coppertone
M109-3002	Light Tan
M109-3003	Warm Brown
M109-3004	Burnt Umber
M109-3005	Cool Brown
M109-3006	Burgundy
M109-3007	Black
M109-3008	White
M109-3009	Beige
M109-3010	Medium Brown
M109-3011	Red
M109-3012	Antique White
M109-3013	Kinsey Dark Brown
M109-3196	Beige B/C
M109-3521	Cognac B/C
M120-3000	Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat

### Leather Repair Toner (P)

Leather Repair Toner aerosols are translucent finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to bring the color of the Basecoat aerosols closer to the color of the leather or vinyl, similar to the way wood toners are used to blend wood colors. Most of the time, the toning process will darken the color of the Basecoats. Also, applying Leather Repair Toners in short bursts will create the stipple effect present in two-tone leathers. Leather Repair Toners are available in 3 colors. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the tone and shade of the Basecoat aerosols (generally to darken) to bring the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Translucent color
- Use to create stipple effect of two-tone leather
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-5001	Warm Brown
M109-5002	Cool Van Dyke Brown
M109-5003	Black

## LEATHER REPAIR

### Leather Repair Color Adjuster (P)

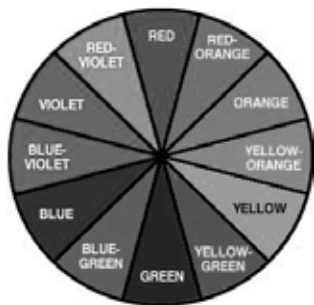
Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols apply transparent color to pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to fine-tune the color of leather repairs on which Leather Repair Basecoat and Leather Repair Toner aerosols have already been applied. They can be used immediately after the Basecoat to bring the hue in closer accord to the color of the leather. They can also be used after the application of the Toners to make an adjustment. The principles of color theory should be observed in choosing which Color Repair Adjuster(s) should be applied. Clear Leather/Vinyl Finish™ aerosols are used at the end of a repair to adjust the sheen and offer greater protection. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the hue of the Basecoat and Toner aerosols to adjust the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Transparent color, formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-4001	Orange Brown	M109-4005	Green
M109-4002	Red	M109-4006	White
M109-4003	Yellow	M109-4007	Black
M109-4004	Blue		



Opposing colors denote complementary colors, which neutralize each other. If a repair is too strong in a color, apply its complement with a Color Adjuster to correct the hue.

### Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. The clears are principally used after applying color with Leather Repair Basecoat, Leather Repair Toner and Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M109-0629	Clear Gloss
M109-0630	Clear Satin
M109-0631	Clear Flat
M109-1000	White Vinyl

### Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M107-0479

### Touch Up Pigment

Touch Up Pigment is a single step product that combines fixation, adhesion, light filling properties, pigment, and topcoat all in one easy to use product. It exhibits high performance specs for dry rubbing, wet rubbing, and flexibility. It is the final step in covering repairs on pigmented leathers with color and/or sheen adjustment. Most often, it is used over a damaged area that has been repaired with Mohawk Leather Glue Water Based or Repairing Paste.



2 oz.	8 oz.	
M850-22022	M850-22024	White <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22034	Black
M850-22042	M850-22044	Blue <sup>1</sup>
M850-22052	M850-22054	Lemon Yellow <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22074	Yellow Oxide
M850-22082	M850-22084	Red <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22094	Red Oxide
	M850-22104	Violet

#### 2 oz Pre-Mixed Colors:

M850-21012	Burnt Umber <sup>1</sup>
M850-21182	Raw Umber <sup>1</sup>
M850-21325	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21326	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21327	Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21328	Enduro-Stone 941-01 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21329	Primo-Butternut 482-23 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21330	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21331	Merano-Starlight 404-04 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21332	Pampa Galaxy 971-14 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21333	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21334	Lancaster-Black 459-00 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21335	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21336	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
M850-21337	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21338	Madison-Antique 478-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21339	Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21340	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21341	Primo-Stone 482-01 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21342	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21343	Florence Chocolate
M850-21344	McKinsley Burgundy



## LEATHER REPAIR

Touch Up Pigment - 2 oz. Pre-Mixed Colors - Continued

- M850-21345** Romanza Black  
**M850-21346** Romanza Ivory <sup>1</sup>  
**M850-21347** Veneto Chocolate  
**M850-9024** Leather Color Match Assortment <sup>1</sup>  
 (24-2 oz colors)

### Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent (P)

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent is used to reduce the sheen of Touch Up Pigment.



**M850-22404** 8 oz. - New Packaging

### Touch Up Aniline (A)

Touch Up Aniline is used for the care and repair of aniline leathers that have undergone fading or that are damaged by usage. It will revive aniline leathers, increasing the brightness of the color tones.



2 oz.

- M850-210112** Black                    **M850-210152** Blue  
**M850-210132** Yellow                **M850-210162** Neutral  
**M850-210142** Red

### Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst (P)

Grain Mold Compound is blended with a specific amount of Catalyst, then spread over the grain surface which you desire to reproduce. The Catalyst cures the Grain Mold Compound to an exact duplicate of the grain surface in a few minutes. The mold is reusable indefinitely.



**M870-6503** Grain Mold Compound 4 oz.

**M870-6001** Catalyst .5 oz.

### L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound

Cured with Heat Iron, Heat Gun or Cordless Burn-in Knife to produce a permanent flexible bond with the surrounding leather or vinyl. Grain can be reproduced either with Grain Paper or Grain Mold Compound. When properly prepared and applied, repairs become invisible. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (page 106,112) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound.



**M872-6804** 8 oz.

### Atomizer

The Atomizer is a very inexpensive and easy to use tool for spray-applying Leather Spray Grain (M870-9400). It has 2 tubes positioned at 90 degree angle. One tube is the mouthpiece while the other is the dip tube. The user blows through the mouthpiece causing liquid to be pulled through the dip tube and atomized into a sprayed mist. It is fast and convenient to use because it doesn't have to be hooked to a compressor or an aerosol power pack. Atomizers are most popular for applying Leather Spray Grain, but some technicians also use it to apply Touch Up Pigment and Top Coat over their repairs.



**M870-9350**

### Spray Grain

Spray Grain restores the grain pattern that is often lost during the repair process. It is a clear, high-viscosity liquid that is applied in large droplets to simulate the texture of leather or vinyl. It is quick drying and may be force dried for even faster repairs. Touch Up Pigment, Base Coat, or Top Coat is used over Spray Grain to complete the repair. Spray Grain is usually applied with a mouth atomizer but may be applied with an airbrush that is adjusted to spatter rather than spray a smooth coat.



**M870-9400** 4 oz.

### Woven Fiberglass Fabric

Fiberglass Fabric doubles as a backing fabric for L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repairs and for cuts on leather and vinyl. It is held in place with Leather Glue. It can also be added to the top of an L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repair, becoming interwoven with the Compound as the Compound is applied and then cured. Since the fabric is at the top of the repair and is part of the repair, the fabric does not allow cracks to form between the leather and the Heat Cure Compound when flexed or pulled. It is easy to use. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (page 106,112) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound. 12" x 50"



**M870-9450**

# PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



## LEATHER REFINISHING

### Top Coat Gloss (P)

Top Coat Gloss is a ready to use, high sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



M850-20334 8 oz.

### Top Coat Matte (P)

Top Coat Matte is a ready to use, low sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



M850-20344 8 oz.

### Crosslinker MC (P)

Crosslinker MC is the catalyst for Top Coat Gloss and Matte. It provides a very high rub resistance to the restored leather. It may also be used in Base Coat and Adhesion Promoter. Add Crosslinker MC in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat or 5% of Base Coat to be catalyzed.



M850-20354 8 oz.

### Adhesion Promoter (P)

Adhesion Promoter is a soft polyurethane with extraordinary adhesion, high tenacity and a low tack. It is used as an adhesion promoter and sealer to prepare leather to accept Base Coats.



M850-20387 1.3 Gallon

### FM Slip Additive (P)

FM Slip Additive is a feel modifier that imparts a silky and slightly wet feel to Top Coat and, in turn, to the leather. When added to Top Coat, it remarkably increases scuff and wet rub resistance.



M850-20394 8.5 oz.

### FM Non-Slip Additive (P)

FM Non-Slip Additive is a waterborne feel modifier, particularly suitable for upholstery leathers, that imparts a supple, slightly draggy feel. It does not feel greasy.



M850-20404 8.5 oz.

### Base Coat (P)

Base Coat is to be used for reconstruction of the finish on pigmented leather. This product provides good coverage and excellent adhesion. Quart



- M850-23526 White
- M850-23536 Black
- M850-23546 Blue
- M850-23556 Lemon Yellow
- M850-23576 Yellow Oxide
- M850-23586 Red
- M850-23596 Red Oxide
- M850-23606 Violet

## LEATHER CUSTOM

*As a service to our Customers, Mohawk provides custom color matching for many of our core items. See your Mohawk Price List for the custom product order procedure.*

### Spew Remover (A,B,P)

Occasionally, fat liquors used during the tanning process or natural animal fat can migrate to the surface leaving a white film. This film can be wiped away but will reappear. Spew Remover displaces the film and penetrates into the leather to prevent reoccurrence, because it has properties to lock the fats into the leather.



- M851-00016 Quart
- M851-00017 Gallon

## LEATHER CUSTOM

### Mold Remover (A,B,P)

Mold Remover is formulated for the removal of stains caused by the growth of mold on leathers. Mold causes staining that has the appearance of dark green spots and is usually combined with an offensive odor. Mold Remover eliminates the stain and retards further growth; thus the leather returns to its original condition.



M851-00026 Quart  
M851-00027 Gallon

## LEATHER KITS

### Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician. Includes the Interactive Training DVD!



M850-9008

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Mender - 2 oz.  
Microfiber Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.  
Leather Protector - 8 oz.  
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.  
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.  
Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.  
Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.  
Heat Iron  
Ink Remover - 1 oz.  
Grain Paper  
Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Bent Trimmers - 8"  
Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz.  
Nubuck Reviving Sponge  
Scratch Remover - .50 oz.  
Magnifying Glass  
Repairing Paste - 2 oz.  
Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.  
Plastic Leveler Card  
Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors  
Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off  
Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors  
Compound Tool  
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.  
Lint Free Cloth  
Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.  
Sponge  
Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.  
Non-Woven Pad (Synthetic Pad)  
Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.  
Mixing Guide Color Wheel  
Plastic Graduating 1 oz. Cups - 12 pk.  
Sandpaper  
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz.  
Woven Fiberglass Fabric - 12" x 50"  
Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 Fil Sticks  
Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 12 Markers  
Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD  
Workshop Flyer

### Leather Care Kit (A,P)

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.



M850-9003

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Leather Protector - 8 oz.  
Ink Remover - 1 oz.  
Lint Free Cloth  
Sponge

### Leather Rescue Kit (A,P)

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



M850-9002

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Scratch Remover - .50 oz.  
Leather Protector - 8 oz.  
Mender - 2 oz.  
Repairing Paste - 2 oz.  
Ink Remover - 1 oz.  
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.  
Nubuck Reviving Sponge  
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.  
Compound Tool  
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.  
Sponge  
Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors  
Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)  
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.  
Plastic Leveler Card  
Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.  
Mixing Guide Color Wheel

## LEATHER KITS

### Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



**M850-9024**

#### Contents:

Blue  
Red  
Burnt Umber  
White  
Raw Umber  
Yellow Lemon  
Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03  
Merano-Starlight 404-04  
Chestridge-Crimson 499-07  
Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03  
Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33  
Pampa-Galaxy 971-14  
Enduro-Stone 941-01  
Primo-Butternut 482-23  
Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03  
Primo-Stone 482-01  
Heirloom-Rubino 943-09  
Rancho-Walnut 957-03  
Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00  
Sienna-Saddle 408-03  
Lancaster-Black 459-00  
Sonoma-Brown 448-03  
Madison-Antique 478-03  
Romanza Ivory

### Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



**M850-9005**

#### Contents:

**Leather Repair Basecoats** - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red  
**Leather Repair Color Adjusters** - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black  
**Leather Repair Toners** - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black  
**Leather/Vinyl Finish™** - Gloss, Satin, Flat  
Instruction Sheet

## LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

### Grain Paper

Available in six popular grain patterns. Designed to duplicate grain patterns over repairs. Packet of 6.



**M870-5170**

### Sponge

For applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



**M870-9205**

### Leather Swatches

6" x 8" leather swatches. Use to identify leather types.



**M870-9300**



## LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

### Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AX1810 is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



#### Technical Specifications:

Horse Power: 1/8 HP  
Displacement: 20 L/min (0.7 cfm)  
Max. Pressure: 60 psi (4 bars)  
Net Weight : 11 lbs. (5 kgs.)  
Speed: 1700 rpm  
Power: 115V / .096A / 60Hz

**M870-3062**

### Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S

This is the perfect airbrush for large coverage areas as would be required when applying Leather Touch Up Pigment, Adhesion Promoter, Leather Base Coat, and Leather Top Coat. It will also spray most paints, lacquers and stains. It is an external mix, single action airbrush. It comes with a ½ oz. jar and cap.



**M870-3055** Airbrush, A220B

**M870-3056** Bottle, ½ oz. with quick connect

## WOOD KITS

### Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit

**M881-3000** Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit

**M880-3500** Empty Kit Case



#### Contents:

- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Ultra® Classic Toner Perfect Brown, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder, OZ® Polish
- 1 Wax Wash™ Aerosol - 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment
- 4 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment
- 3 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 2 Quik-Tip™ Markers
- 1 Background Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubicant - 8 oz.
- 2 Epoxy Putty Sticks
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Paste Adhesive - 16 oz.
- 1 Super Grip™ Resin Glue - 8 oz.
- 1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- 1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.
- 1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape
- 1 Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, 1 Match-All™ Graining Brush, Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Four-In-One Hand File
- 1 Utility Knife, 6"
- 1 Trace Cloth

Related Products	Page
Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off .....	105
Bent Trimmers 8".....	110
Plastic Graduated Cup 1 oz. (12/pk) .	100
Plastic Graduated Cup 4 oz.....	100
Compound Tool .....	106,112
Lint free cloth (50/pk) 11" x 13".....	76,99
Magnifier .....	112
Mixing Guide Color Wheel.....	46

## WOOD KITS

### Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit

**M881-3100** Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit  
**M880-3500** Empty Kit Case

#### Contents:

1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss  
1 of each 13 oz Aerosol - E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder  
1 Wax Wash™ Remover - 12 oz. Aerosol  
1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment  
2 Ultra® Fine Grainers  
1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2  
1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment  
1 Ultra® Mark Marker  
1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment  
1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment  
1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment  
1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars  
1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment  
1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.  
1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun  
1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.  
1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.  
1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.  
1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.  
1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubicant - 8 oz.  
1 Epoxy Putty Stick  
1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.  
1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.  
1 Activator - 2 oz.  
1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD  
1 Finisher's Colorwheel™  
1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass  
1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24  
1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match-All™ Graining Brush Red Sable "One Stroke" Brush  
1 Rubber Sanding Block  
6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper  
1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0  
1 Trace Cloth



### Furniture Touch-Up Kit

**M881-3200** Furniture Touch-Up Kit  
**M880-3500** Empty Kit Case

#### Contents:

1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, OZ® Polish  
1 Wax Wash™ Remover, 12 oz. Aerosol  
1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment  
2 Ultra® Fine Grainers  
2 Ultra® Mark Markers  
1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2  
2 Quik-Tip™ Markers  
12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks  
1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment  
1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun  
1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment  
1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars  
1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.  
1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.  
1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.  
1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.  
1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubicant - 8 oz.  
1 Epoxy Putty Stick  
1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.  
1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.  
1 Activator - 2 oz.  
1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.  
1 Finisher's Colorwheel™  
1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass  
1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24  
1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match All™ Graining Brush  
1 Rubber Sanding Block  
4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper  
1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0  
1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape  
1 Trace Cloth



## WOOD KITS

### Standard Wood Kit

Packaged in our handy "Nick Kit™" case, it's a perfect size to carry into the customer's home.



**M881-3300** Standard Wood Kit

**M881-5004** Empty Kit Box

#### Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Ultra® Fine Grainer
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 2 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Trace Cloth

### Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

Mohawk Nick Kit™ Repair Kit is especially designed for repairing minor nicks and scratches on all types of furniture.

- Perfect for the delivery truck
- Perfect for the showroom
- Perfect for smaller stores



**M880-0017** Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

**M881-5004** Empty Kit Box

#### Contents:

- 1 Graining Pen - Dark Brown
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 1 Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 OZ® Polish - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Crystal & Glass Cleaner - 15 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner - 16 oz. Aerosol
- 2 Steel Wool Pads
- 2 Trace Cloth (pieces)
- Instruction Sheet

### Flooring Installation Touch-Up Kit

Designed specifically for flooring installers! Contains all the products needed to repair:

- Raw, stained & finished wood
- Laminate floors
- Damaged areas



All of these products are packaged in a tool box that is easy to carry to the job site.

**M891-1002**

#### Contents:

- 20 Hard Fill Plus
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 1 Brush Tip Graining Marker 6 Pack Asst. #1
- 6 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Natural Oak 3 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Oak 2 oz.
- 1 De-Bonder 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Medium Liquid 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator 2 oz.
- 2 Non-Woven Pads - 6"x9" - light duty (white) and fine (grey)
- 1 No-Blush™ Plus Retarder 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear 13 oz. Aerosol - Flat, Satin, Semi Gloss, Matte
- 1 Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- 1 Burn-In Knife, Battery Operated
- 1 Replacement Case
- 1 Mohawk Leveler Card
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure

### Cabinet Care Kit

The Cabinet Care Kit is ideal for cabinet shops, cabinet dealers, furniture retailers, distributors - virtually anyone who wants to "maintain the showroom appearance" of their wooden surfaces. The Cabinet Care Kit contains everything your customer needs to care for their cabinetry and furniture investment.



**M881-0004**

#### Contents:

- 1 - 8 oz. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner - an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt. Will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water.
- 1 - 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet & Furniture Polish and Restorer - may be used on any interior wooden surface to clean and maintain fine cabinetry and furniture pieces without altering the original sheen. Dries free of oily residue and resists fingerprinting when dry.
- 2 Cleaning & Polishing Cloths, 1 Dusting Cloth

## WOOD KITS

### Cabinet Installation Kit

This kit is designed specifically for cabinet installers! The kit contains all the products needed to repair damaged areas during your cabinet installations and is packaged in a handy carrying case.



**M891-0009**

#### Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol -  
Sanding Sealer, Quick Clean
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 3 Patchal® Puttys - 4 oz.
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 20 Hard Fill Sticks - 1½" each
- Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- Battery Operated Burn-In Knife
- Brush Tip Graining Marker 6 Pack Assortment #1 & 2
- Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #1
- 5 Lint Free Cloths
- 3 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non-Woven Hand Pad
- 2 Leveling Cards
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Hard Fill & Hard Fill Plus Color Guide
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure
- 1 Kit Case

### Hotel Asset Management Kit

Designed specifically for the needs of the hospitality industry! Contains all the products needed to touch up damaged guest room furniture, restaurant furniture, lobby and meeting room wood work in one convenient kit. The colors are specifically matched to the most popular color schemes used.



#### M891-0002 Orange Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Rock Maple, Heartwood Cherry, Candlelight Cherry, Lt. Fruitwood #2, Med. Fruitwood, Cherry Paprika; Ultra® Marks - Pine, Brown Maple, Walnut, Nutmeg, Dk. Fruitwood, Lt. Fruitwood; Quick Fills® - Autumn Blush, Rock Maple, Nat. Oak, Trans. Red Brown, Nat. Walnut, Nat. Mahogany

#### M891-0003 Dark Red Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Deep Mahogany, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Heritage Cherry, American Hewn Red, Deep Cherry; Ultra® Marks - Deep Cherry, Traditional Cherry, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Warm Cherry, Deep Cordovan; Quick Fills® - Lt. Red Mahogany, Deep Mahogany, Red Brown Mahogany, Deep Brown Cherry, Dk. Red Mahogany, Trans. Deep Red Brown

#### M891-0004 Natural Light Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Natural Tone, New Fontana, Sandstone, Lt. Nordic Oak, Honey Maple, Pine; Ultra® Marks - Lt. Oak, Natural, New Fontana, Natural Maple, Bay, Maple Fonder; Quick Fills® - Lt. Golden Oak, Cinnamon Sugar, Interior Maple, Honey Spice, Clear, Natural Cherry

#### M891-0006 Medium Dark Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Extra Dark Walnut, Dark Walnut, Cherry, Gunstock Walnut, Dark Cherry, Spice; Ultra® Marks - Raw Umber, Medium Walnut, Brown Mahogany, Perfect Brown, Cherry, Statesman Oak #2; Quick Fills® - True Brown, Extra Dk. Walnut, Cherry, Perfect Brown, Lt. Brown Mahogany, Trans. Green Brown

#### Contents:

- 2 Plastic Leveling Cards
- 2 Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers - Flat & Satin
- 3 Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquers - Gloss, Satin, Flat
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sanding Sealer
- 1 No Blush™ Plus
- 1 Quick Clean
- 1 Blendal® Stick Assortment #1
- 1 Finish-Up™ Polyurethanes - Gloss & Satin
- 1 Epoxy Stick
- 1 Instant Adhesive Debonder
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator
- 1 Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner
- 1 Wood Touch Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Brush
- 1 Cork Block
- 2 Trace Cloth (single pieces)
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non Woven Pad White
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 15 Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks
- 6 Blendal® Sticks
- 3 Background Markers
- 3 Brush Tip Graining Markers



## WOOD KITS

### Wiping Stain Assortment

Contains Wiping Wood™ (M545) and Designer Series (M547) Stains in an 8 ounce can. This is an excellent tool for sampling stain colors.



#### M545-3600

##### Contents:

M545-0024	Natural
M545-1604	Fiddletone Cherry
M545-2024	White
M545-2064	Light Walnut
M545-2074	Medium Brown Walnut
M545-2094	Extra Dark Walnut
M545-2184	Light Red Mahogany
M545-2204	Dark Golden Oak
M545-2244	Black
M545-2274	Dark Red Mahogany
M545-2294	Brown Mahogany
M545-2344	Medium Dark Walnut
M545-2364	Brown Maple
M545-2404	Colonial Maple
M545-2464	Red Mahogany
M545-2494	Perfect Brown
M545-2734	Modern Mahogany
M545-3594	Walnut
M545-4084	Cherry
M545-4114	Nutmeg
M545-4124	Antique White
M545-4154	Light Golden Oak
M545-4764	Burnt Sienna
M545-01434	Raw Umber
M545-02054	Medium Walnut
M545-14354	Burnt Umber
M545-14784	Van Dyke Brown
M545-15224	Statesman Oak
M545-D4044	Dark Fruitwood
M545-L4044	Light Fruitwood
M547-54014	Kona
M547-54024	Cinnamon
M547-54034	Dark Mocha
M547-54044	Dark Espresso
M547-54054	Russett
M547-54064	Nottingham

### Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains

The Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains Kit contains 12 - 1 oz. jars of our most popular shades: Black, Blue, Burnt Sienna, Burnt Umber, Canary Yellow, Dark Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Raw Umber, Red, Van Dyke Brown, White and Yellow Ochre. As with all of our Blendal® Stains, these colors can be mixed and matched to produce the desired color.



Features include:

- Handy kit with marked spaces, Most popular and basic colors
- Price advantage, Replacement colors are available

#### M370-1200

U.S. orders: (800) 545-0047 Fax: (800) 721-1545

### Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Assortment consists of 42 bottles including 36 Blendal® and 5 Bronzing Powder Stains in colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish.



#### M881-0001 Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

##### Contents:

##### Blendal® Powders 1 oz. Bottles

M370-2021	White	M370-3931	Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-2031	Canary Yellow	M370-4081	Cherry
M370-2061	Light Walnut	M370-4111	Nutmeg
M370-2071	Medium Brown Walnut	M370-4121	Antique White
M370-2091	Extra Dark Walnut	M370-4131	Green
M370-2221	Blonde	M370-4141	Blue
M370-2241	Black	M370-4151	Light Golden Oak
M370-2251	Rock Maple	M370-4761	Burnt Sienna
M370-2271	Dark Red Mahogany	M370-4771	Raw Sienna
M370-2291	Brown Mahogany	M370-01431	Raw Umber - 2
M370-2331	Wheat	M370-14351	Burnt Umber
M370-2341	Medium Dark Walnut	M370-14781	Van Dyke Brown
M370-2381	Orange	M370-15161	Pine
M370-2421	Red	M370-83701	Medium Maple
M370-2461	Red Mahogany	<u>Bronzing Powders 1 oz. Bottles:</u>	
M370-2491	Perfect Brown	M380-1091	Antique Gold
M370-3351	Champagne	M380-4361	Silver
M370-3481	Ochre Yellow	M380-4371	Pale Gold
M370-3681	Dark Burnt Umber	M380-4381	Rich Pale Gold
M370-3741	Universal Walnut	M380-4391	Rich Gold
M370-3751	Dark Van Dyke Brown		
M370-3851	Cordovan Mahogany		

See also the smaller version of Blendal® Stain Kit on page 35,89

### Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The next generation in Touch-Up and Repair. The materials contained in this system are specifically designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain



to damages on furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.

#### M881-4600

##### Contents: (See page 36)

11 Assorted Staining Liquids, 4 Graining Colors, Retarder, Clear Base, Brush Cleaner, Tinting Guide, Loop, Glass and Brushes

## WOOD KITS

### Finisher's Glaze™ Stains

Each of these shades can be mixed to help produce the desired color. Add richness and color depth to your final finish. Glazing has many different uses, such as:



- Use to get a desired effect or to help produce a certain color
- Produces attractive alternatives to just plain stains and lacquers
- Use as a stain; wipe or brush over sealer

#### M504-1200

##### Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors:  
Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear

Also available in Bulk - see page 42

### Universal Colors Kit

Use for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products.



#### M562-0800

##### Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors:  
Black, Cobalt Blue, Van Dyke Brown, Yellow Orange, Liberty Red, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow

Also available in Bulk - see page 45

### Professional Aerosol Kit

Professional Aerosol Component is available for Mohawk's Professional Repair System. Complete with 2 packages - Stain Colors and Finish Products.



#### M881-2140

##### Package #1 Contents

Ultra® Classic Toners  
Perfect Brown  
Red/Cherry Mahogany  
Light Golden Oak  
Extra Dark Walnut  
Tone Finish Toners  
Champagne Frost  
Cherry  
Brown Mahogany  
Dark Red Mahogany  
Extra Dark Walnut  
Light Walnut  
Medium Brown Walnut

##### Package #2 Contents

Final Finish™ Gloss Acrylic Finish  
Final Finish™ Flat Acrylic Finish  
Finisher's Choice Satin Lacquer  
Water Clear Acrylic Satin  
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin  
Lacquer Sanding Sealer  
Blender Flow-Out™ Gloss Toner  
Flat Oil Finish  
White Primer Sealer  
Satin White  
Antique White  
Gloss Black  
Whitewash

### Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Removes scratches, buffs and polishes:

- Lacquer finishes
- Catalyzed finishes
- Polyesters



#### M905-0700

##### Contents:

Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound - 1 ea. of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz.)  
Micro-Mesh Abrasives - 1 ea. of #2400,3200,3600,4000,6000,8000,12000  
1 Cork Block

### Hard Fill Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill kit contains all the products and tools needed to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic in a handy carrying case. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers and wood surfaces.



**NEW**

#### M310-9990

##### Contents:

40 Hard Fills  
3 Brush Tip Graining Markers  
Finish & Filler Scraper  
Hard Fill Leveling Tool  
Hard Fill Scraper  
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife  
Sandpaper  
Non-Woven Hand Pad  
Lint Free Cloth  
Carrying Case  
Instruction Sheet

##### Replacement Sticks (1-1/2") for Hard Fill Kit

M314-0000	Natural 47601	M314-0901	Clear 901
M314-0004	Deep Red Mah. 114	M314-0902	Natural Tone 902
M314-0007	Light Grey 7035	M314-0905	Trans. Yellow 905
M314-0030	New Fontana 48601	M314-0907	Red 907
M314-0032	Trans Green Brn 303	M314-1506	Provincial White 355
M314-0079	Medium Tan 106	M314-2063	Silk 357
M314-0202	White 9010	M314-4006	Salem Maple 143
M314-0218	Light Red Mah. 113	M314-4012	Fawn Glaze 356
M314-0224	Black 9005	M314-4035	Pratine 103
M314-0240	Colonial Maple 138	M314-4038	Oak Hickory Lt. Nat. 154
M314-0330	Sand Stone	M314-4057	Light Fawn 159
M314-0334	Off White 351	M314-4062	Mocha 121
M314-0340	Off White Seafoam 178	M314-4070	Peppercorn 163
M314-0354	Snow White 354	M314-4071	Kona 157
M314-0360	Honey Maple 158	M314-6869	Natural IV
M314-0369	Amer. Brn. Wal, 164	M314-7635	Mist 9001
M314-0401	Almond	M314-8618	Arctic White 9016
M314-0402	Champagne 203	M314-9055	Gardenia 9003
M314-0408	Cherry 48201	M314-9835	Heritage Cherry 166
M314-0415	Lt. Golden Oak 47801	M314-9923	Amber White 353

## GUITAR FINISHING KIT

### Guitar Finishing Kit

Experienced and first time luthiers alike can create a professional finish with this kit! No spray equipment required! Good for acoustic or solid bodied guitars.



**M881-2000**

Contents:

- 2 Vinyl Sealer Aerosols
- 5 Stringed Instrument Lacquer Aerosols
- 2 Guitar Toner Aerosols
- Fingerboard Oil
- Finish Rub
- Buffer's Polish
- Deluxing Compound
- Assorted Sandpapers
- Wool Lube
- Trace cloth
- Rubbing Pad
- Wood Finishing Repair and Guitar Finishing DVDs

## LEATHER KITS

### Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician. Includes the Interactive Training DVD!



**M850-9008**

Contents:

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.   | Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.        |
| Microfiber Cleaner - 8 oz.  | Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.        |
| Leather Protector - 8 oz.   | Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.        |
| Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.  | Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.   |
| Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.  | Heat Iron                     |
| Ink Remover - 1 oz.   | Grain Paper                   |
| Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.  | Bent Trimmers - 8"            |
| Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz.   | Nubuck Reviving Sponge        |
| Scratch Remover - .5 oz.  | Magnifying Glass              |
| Repairing Paste - 2 oz.   | Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off |
| Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.                                  | Compound Tool                 |
| Mender - 2 oz.  | Lint Free Cloth               |
| Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.                                       | Sponge                        |
| Plastic Graduating 1 oz. cups - 12 pk.                              | Non-Woven Pad (Synthetic Pad) |
| Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors                                | Sandpaper                     |
| Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors                               | Plastic Leveler Card          |
| Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.                                    | Mixing Guide Color Wheel      |
| L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound- 8 oz.                                | Workshop Flyer                |
| Woven Fiberglass Fabric - 12" x 50"                                 |                               |
| Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent- 8 oz.                               |                               |
| Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 Fil Sticks                  |                               |
| Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 12 Markers                        |                               |
| Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD |                               |

### Leather Rescue Kit

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



**M850-9002**

Contents:

- Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Scratch Remover - .50 oz.
- Leather Protector - 8 oz.
- Mender - 2 oz.
- Repairing Paste - 2 oz.
- Ink Remover - 1 oz.
- Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.
- Nubuck Reviving Sponge
- Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
- Compound Tool
- Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
- Sponge
- Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors
- Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
- Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
- Plastic Leveler Card
- Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
- Mixing Guide Color Wheel

### Leather Care Kit

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.



**M850-9003**

Contents:

- Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Leather Protector - 8 oz.
- Ink Remover - 1 oz.
- Lint Free Cloth
- Sponge

### Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



**M850-9024**

Contents:

- Blue
- Red
- Burnt Umber
- White
- Romanza Ivory
- Raw Umber
- Yellow Lemon
- Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03
- Merano-Starlight 404-04
- Chelsea-Desert 484-24
- Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03
- Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
- Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00

- Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33
- Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
- Enduro-Stone 941-01
- Primo-Butternut 482-23
- Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03
- Primo-Stone 482-01
- Heirloom-Rubino 943-09
- Rancho-Walnut 957-03
- Lancaster-Black 459-00
- Sienna-Saddle 408-03
- Madison-Antique 478-03
- Sonoma-Brown 448-03



## CUSTOMER CARE KITS

### Customer Care Kits

For furniture, cabinets, all wood & artificial finishes. Add a little T.L.C. to your sales.

- A Dealer Kit - for fast repairs of transit damages or minor Q.C. problems.
- A Consumer Kit - can be provided with each sale for added customer satisfaction.

The Customer Care Kit will be appreciated by your customers and you will appreciate how it can help minimize returns and ensure trust in your quality control program. This kit gets down to basics, providing the necessary items for fast touch-up of minor nicks and scratches. Colors may be custom matched to your standards or you may choose from a wide range of our stock colors for even faster delivery. We can personalize the kit with your name and color on the label of the box. Stand out in the crowd with Mohawk's Customer Care Kits. Customer Care Kits use a cardboard case and foam insert.



#### COMPACT CARE KIT

Fil-Stik® Putty Stick and Marker  
**M887-S** STOCK COLORS  
**M887-C** CUSTOM COLORS



#### JIFFY KIT CONTENTS

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Instant Touch-Up Marker with Instructions packed in a Jiffy Bag ready for re-shipment.

**M883-(color #)** STOCK COLORS  
**M884-(color #)** CUSTOM COLORS



#### CUSTOMER CARE KIT

##### STANDARD #5 CONTENTS:

1/2 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler  
**M888-5S** STOCK COLORS  
**M888-5C** CUSTOM COLORS

##### STANDARD #6 CONTENTS:

(2) 1/2 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler  
**M889-6S** STOCK COLORS  
**M889-6C** CUSTOM COLORS

##### STANDARD #7 CONTENTS:

1 oz. Liquid, Marker  
**M888-7S** STOCK COLORS  
**M888-7C** CUSTOM COLORS

##### STANDARD #8 CONTENTS:

1/2 oz. & 1 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler  
**M889-8S** STOCK COLORS  
**M889-8C** CUSTOM COLORS

##### STANDARD #9 CONTENTS:

(2) 1/2 oz. Liquids, Filler  
**M889-9S** STOCK COLORS  
**M889-9C** CUSTOM COLORS

##### STANDARD #10 CONTENTS:

(2) 1 oz. Liquids, Marker, Filler  
**M889-10S** STOCK COLORS  
**M889-10C** CUSTOM COLORS

## EXPRESS KIT PROGRAM - TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR KIT



Mohawk's "Touch Up And Repair Kit Program" makes it possible to design an individual Touch-Up and Repair Kit. You can order as few as 12 kits for your use or to provide to your customers to handle most minor touch-up requirements. Select from 23 different configurations. In addition to the products you select, each kit contains a Scotch Brite Pad, Plastic Leveler Card, and Tri-lingual instruction sheet. Each kit's outer label can be personalized with three lines of text so you can show your company name, part number, color name, or any information you want to appear on the label.

Order on-line at [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com), "Build an Express Kit".

## BLISTER CARD KIT PROGRAM



#### SINGLE PRODUCT KIT:

Single product kits will be the same part number as the open stock with a "B" suffix. The "B" will designate the blister packaging.

Ultra® Mark M280/M281  
 Pro-Mark® M267  
 Background Marker M294  
 E-Z Flow™ Leather Marker M850-209  
 Leather/Vinyl Marker M850-207  
 Fil-Stik® M230/M231  
 Leather/Vinyl Fil-Stik M850-208



#### DUAL PRODUCT KIT:

**M827-XXXX**  
 Fil-Stik® M230/M231 and  
 Ultra® Mark M280/M281

Fil-Stik® M230/M231 and  
 Pro-Mark® M267



Clip Strip  
**M994-1010** ∞



Clip Strip Hook  
**M994-1020** ∞

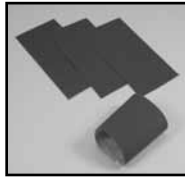
∞ Available while supplies last



## ABRASIVES PADS

### Micro Mesh

Very fine grade abrasive pads in 7 grades used for fine scratch removal. Capable of polishing a finished surface to a semi-gloss and even a high gloss surface. Commonly used on polyester or acrylic surfaces to achieve super-high gloss. 4 per pkg., 3" x 6".



<b>M905-0241</b>	2400 grit	<b>M905-0601</b>	6000 grit
<b>M905-0321</b>	3200 grit	<b>M905-0801</b>	8000 grit
<b>M905-0361</b>	3600 grit	<b>M905-1201</b>	12000 grit
<b>M905-0401</b>	4000 grit		

### Steel Wool Pads

Flexible alternative to sanding. Perfect for curved and ornate woodwork. Suitable for use with most strippers and refinishers. Removes old finishes without harming original surfaces. Recommended for use with most stains, lacquers and protective finishes. For cleaning and removing rust from metal surfaces. Restores brass, copper and bronze. Disposable. Sold 16 per pack. Approximately 3½" wide.



<b>M909-0301</b>	16 Pack, 00 Very Fine grit, metal finish
<b>M909-0302</b>	16 Pack, 000 Extra Fine grit, smoothing and polishing
<b>M909-0303</b>	16 Pack, 0000 Super Fine grit, finishing
<b>M909-0305</b>	16 Pack, 2-Med/Coarse grit, paint and varnish removal
<b>M909-0306</b>	16 Pack, 3-Coarse grit, stripping and cleaning

### Steel Wool

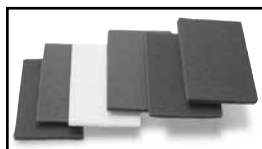
Layer built. 5 lb roll. 4/0. Approximately 3½" wide. Length: 125 ft.



**M909-0540**

### Non-Woven Hand Pads (Synthetic Pads)

Your best choice for general purpose cleaning and finishing a variety of surfaces. Fast cutting non-woven hand pads leave a more consistent finish than steel wool, wire brushes, and other non-woven hand pads. Can be used with water or solvents. Will not rust. Use as a final step when generating matte finishes on some solid surface countertops. 6" x 9" pads.



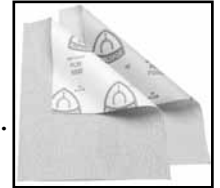
<b>M909-7401</b>	White, light duty cleansing pad, non-abrasive
<b>M909-7412</b>	Green, general purpose hand pad, very fine
<b>M909-7415</b>	Gray, ultra fine hand pad

## ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

### Lightweight Silicon Carbide

#### Stearate Dry Sandpaper

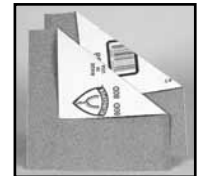
B-weight Silicon Carbide paper, resin over glue bond, semi-open coat top-coated with Zinc Stearate dry lubricant. Suitable for sanding contoured surfaces or flat surfaces by hand, with sanding blocks, or on vibrating sanders. Ideal for sanding primer, paint, bare metal, and rust; or in woodworking, for sanding sealer, wash coats, bare softwoods and hardwoods, and between coats of furniture finishes. 9" x 11" sheets. 100 sheets per pack.



<b>M906-1000</b>	P150B grit	<b>M906-1008</b>	P280B grit
<b>M906-1002</b>	P180B grit	<b>M906-1010</b>	P320B grit
<b>M906-1004</b>	P220B grit	<b>M906-1012</b>	P400B grit
<b>M906-1006</b>	P240B grit		

### Garnet PS 10

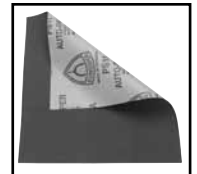
Premium Garnet material use in hand, fine finish type sanding, or sanding undercoats of finishing materials. Offers a "softer" cut that leaves a smoother surface. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



<b>M906-1300</b>	P80D grit	<b>M906-1304</b>	P120C grit
<b>M906-1302</b>	P100C grit	<b>M906-1306</b>	P150A grit

### Silicon Carbide Waterproof Sandpaper

Waterproof Silicon Carbide, A-weight paper, resin-resin bonded and available in 7 grits. Use for sanding of furniture finishes such as varnish, lacquer, shellac, oil, polishing of glass, and in automotive body shops for final color sanding of paint. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



<b>M906-1100</b>	P220A grit	<b>M906-1108</b>	P1200A grit
<b>M906-1102</b>	P400A grit	<b>M906-1110</b>	P1500A grit
<b>M906-1104</b>	P800A grit	<b>M906-1112</b>	P2000A grit
<b>M906-1106</b>	P1000A grit		

### Open Coat Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper

Aluminum Oxide A, C & D-weight paper material. An extremely tough and durable synthetic abrasive. For sanding wood, metal, plastic, fiberglass and painted surfaces. Produces a soft, consistent finish at a budget price. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



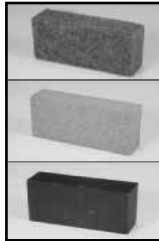
<b>M906-1200</b>	P80D grit	<b>M906-1206</b>	P150C grit
<b>M906-1202</b>	P100C grit	<b>M906-1208</b>	P180A grit
<b>M906-1204</b>	P120C grit		

## ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

### Sanding Block

Hard rubber, cork and felt blocks, for sanding.

- M902-1000** Felt Block (4" x 2" x 1")  
**M902-2000** Cork Block (4" x 2" x 1")  
**M902-3000** Rubber Block (3¾" x 2" x 1")



### Rubbing Pads

Used for hand application of rubbing compounds for spot repair.

- M960-1004** 4 per package



## AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

### Fill-One Aerosol Filling System

Fill-One is a single fill aerosol system that is designed to save time, money and effort.

- Uses a patented filling cap that eliminates clean up
- The unit is powered by compressed air
- The compact design makes it easy to install on a counter, moveable stand or wall
- Aerosolizes products in less than 5 seconds



- M984-7000** Fill-One Aerosol Filling System  
**M984-7001** Fill-One Wall Mount Bracket  
**M984-7005** Fill-One Demonstration Plate  
**M984-7002** Fill-One Cap  
**M984-7003** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can High Solids Coatings  
**M984-7004** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Standard Coatings  
**M984-7006** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Stains & Glazes

### Fill-One Manual System

Enjoy the same benefits as our standard Fill-One but inject the stain or coating into a pre-charged aerosol can using a manual crank instead of a compressor. Filling takes seconds and you'll NEVER have to clean the machine.

High-quality aerosols offer real convenience that lends itself to time and cost-savings benefits for professional repairers.

- No cleaning after filling aerosol cans
- Seconds to fill with no loss of product
- Compact system- about the size of a coffee maker
- Stain or coating is permanently sealed into the cap, serving as a color indicator
- No compressor required - a simple, hand crank operation
- Safe and surefire - no guessing about the number of strokes
- Includes mounting plate



- M984-7100** Fill-One Manual Machine  
**M984-7002** Fill-One Cap  
**M984-7003** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can High Solids Coatings  
**M984-7004** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Standard Coatings  
**M984-7006** Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can Stains & Glazes

## MANUAL POUR COLOR SYSTEM

### Manual Pour Color System

For end users to create their very own custom color stains, glazes and opaque color library!

- Agitation rack assures colorants are mixed properly before adding
- Special lids allows easy, controlled pours
- Gram Scale allows accurate colorant addition as you build your color
- Affordable and convenient color studio
- Use with M844-Xpert® Colorants (compatible with all Mohawk solvent stains, glazes and finishes)
- Start up formulas available for stains and opaque coatings



- M984-5000** Manual Pour Color System  
**M984-5001** QL35 Quart Mixing Lids - 12/pack  
**M984-5003** S35 Quart Mixing Lid  
**M984-5006** S35 Gallon Mixing Lid

## BED HARDWARE

### Bed Hooks

Bed Hooks will convert your present bed headboard into a Hollywood bed in a few minutes without drilling holes in the headboard legs. Slip into the slit of the headboard legs in place of the former bed rails. Simply attach metal bed carriage to Bed Hooks with bolts provided. Nickel anodized finish.



**M933-0060** 1 pair

### Adapter Plates

Adapter Plates enable your customers to convert old beds to modern mobile Hollywood beds. Takes care of the difference between the width of the customers headboard and the spring and mattress. Made of heavy gauge steel. Offers more than the usual amount of vertical height adjustment by having two sets of slots for connection with any metal bed frame. Nickel anodized finish.



**M933-0061** 1 pair

### Bed Rail Tighteners

Made of corrugated steel. Slip over end of bed rail hook; will take up all slack between bed rails and bed post. Also prevents squeaks.



**M933-0100** Package of 12

### Bed Hook

For floating headboard off the floor. Hooks in-and-under standard pins in headboard. Easy installation in a few seconds with no measuring or drilling. No bolts showing to mar walls. 12 horizontal slots for desired height off floor, and side to side adjustments. One piece heavy gauge steel. Each pair conveniently packed with instructions and necessary hardware. For QUEEN SIZE BEDDING (60"). Can be used with FULL SIZE HEADBOARD: simply switch right bed hook to left leg and left bed hook to right leg.



**M961-0070** 1 pair

### Swing Hinge

**M908-1001**



### Display Rails (short bed)

For displaying and storing beds. Two styles. 6". No bolts supplied. Bolts available on page 93.



**M933-0063** Hook on

**M933-0064** Bolt on



## BITS AND ACCESSORIES

### Drill Bit Set, 7 Piece

Brad point doweling drill bits with rubber depth stops. 1/8"; 5/32"; 3/16"; 1/4"; 5/16"; 3/8"; 1/2". For drilling wood and plastic.



**M937-0489**

### Drill Bit Set, 13 Piece

Thirteen piece drill bit set. Split point titanium nitride M2 contractor grade HSS 1/16"; 5/64"; 3/32"; 7/64"; 1/8"; 9/64"; 5/32"; 11/64"; 3/16"; 13/64"; 7/32"; 15/64"; 1/4" bits.



**M937-0490**

### Isomax Bit Inserts

Phillips Isomax bit inserts. Square drive. 1/4" hex.

**M936-1362** #1 Phillips, 1-15/16" length

**M936-1363** #2 Reduc. Phillips, 1-15/16" length

**M936-1364** #3 Phillips, 1-15/16" length

**M936-1365** #2 Reduc. Phillips, 5-15/16" length



### Insert Bits, Metric

Insert bit for Isomax Power Bits. Metric Hex Keys. 1/4" shank, 1-15/16" length. In 5 sizes. 1 per card.

**M937-0505** 3mm

**M937-0506** 4mm

**M937-0507** 5mm

**M937-0508** 6mm

**M937-0509** 8mm



## BITS AND ACCESSORIES

### Square Point Power Bit

Power Bit, Square Point #2 Point Size, 2" long.

M937-0497



### Square Recess Insert Bit Power Tip

Contractor Quality. "ISOMAX" Fits Robertson screws. Machined from high quality chrome vanadium molybdenum tool steel. 60.33 average Rockwell Hardness. Available in Bit Size #1, #2 and #3 with a 2" length.



M937-0499 Bit size #1, 2" length, 1/4" shank  
M937-0500 Bit size #2, 2" length, 1/4" shank  
M937-0501 Bit size #3, 2" length, 1/4" shank

### Bit Holder

Magnetic brass, chrome plated bit holder, 1/4", without "C" rings, regular depth.

M937-0510 1-7/8" long



### TEE Star Sockets (for La-Z Boy Chairs)

Tee\*Star screwdriver tip. Fits Torx screws. 1/4" drive. In three sizes.

M938-1000 T25  
M938-1001 T27  
M938-1002 T30



## BRUSHES

### Bridle Glue Brush

Use for applying water or solvent base glues, and hide glues. Natural bristles.



M901-3384 Size 4 3/8" length

### Badger Hair, Blender/Glazing Brush

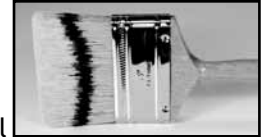
Use with glazing stains, for antiquing, artificial graining, and highlighting. Badger hairs are grouped and separated in rows to make graining possible in long strokes. Very soft bristles will provide soft flowing lines. 3" size.



M901-3820

### Badger - Flowing Chisel 404 Brushes

Used for applying varnish, shellac, lacquer or enamel to wood or metal surfaces. An excellent brush for smooth quality finishing of furniture. Excels in staining and shellac work.



M901-4043 2" wide 1-7/8" clear length  
9/16" thick at ferrule  
M901-4045 3" wide 2-1/8" clear length  
11/16" thick at ferrule

### Camel Hair Brushes - Round

General purpose brush for touch up work or re-coloring worn edges.



M901-1551 1/0 # 76414 3/8" length  
M901-1552 1 # 76415 7/16" length  
M901-1553 2 # 76416 1/2" length  
M901-1554 3 # 76417 9/16" length  
M901-1555 4 # 76418 5/8" length  
M901-1556 5 # 76419 11/16" length  
M901-1557 6 # 76420 3/4" length  
M901-1559 8 # 76422 7/8" length

### Camel Hair Brush No. 517 Flat



M901-5171 Size 1/4", 9/16" length  
M901-5172 Size 1/2", 3/4" length

### Disposable Spot Brush

Use for gluing, pasting, soldering or acid application. Very popular where a one time usage is necessary. Horsehair bristles.



M901-5600 1/2" width, 3/5" bristle length 144/Box

### Foam Brush

For cutting in or touching up. Wood handle.



M901-9005 2" wide

### Glazing Brushes

Used with glazing stains for antiquing and highlighting.



M901-3002 2" brush width 2-1/2" length  
M901-3003 3" brush width 2-3/4" length



## BRUSHES

### Match-All™ Graining Brush

Excellent touch-up brush for graining using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid. Tapered to a fine point.



M901-4603

### Ox Hair, Long Handled Brushes

General purpose brush for touch up work. Longer handle for ease of use.



M901-8851	1 # 76407	5/8" length
M901-8852	2 # 76408	3/4" length
M901-8854	4 # 76410	1" length

### Ox Hair, Sign Writer Brushes

M901-7501	1/8" # 76439	1/2" bristle length
M901-7502	1/4" # 76440	3/4" bristle length
M901-7504	1/2" # 76442	15/16" bristle length
M901-7506	1" # 76444	1-3/16" bristle length



### Red Sable Art Brushes

Excellent touch up brush for spot touch up work and graining. Red sable bristles, tapered to a fine point.



M901-4901	1/0 # 76381	1/4" length
M901-4910	1 # 76382	9/32" length
M901-4920	2 # 76383	11/32" length
M901-4930	3 # 76384	13/32" length
M901-4940	4 # 76385	15/32" length
M901-4950	5 # 76386	17/32" length
M901-4960	6 # 76387	19/32" length
M901-4970	7 # 76388	21/32" length
M901-4980	8 # 76389	23/32" length
M901-4990	10 # 76390	7/8" length
M901-4995	12 # 76391	1" length

### Red Sable Graining Brushes

M901-1271	1 # 76466	11/16" length
M901-1272	2 # 76467	3/4" length
M901-1273	3 # 76468	13/16" length
M901-1274	4 # 76469	7/8" length
M901-1275	5 # 76470	15/16" length
M901-1276	6 # 76471	1" length



### Red Sable "Luna" Brushes

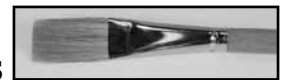
Primarily used to apply touch-up colors. This brush will maintain its fine point indefinitely and is excellent for commercial art work, photo retouching, and high grade general art work. It is used also as a spotting brush for engravers.



M901-3490	0 # 76457	1/16" diameter, 3/8" clear length
M901-3491	1 # 76458	5/64" diameter, 7/16" clear length
M901-3492	2 # 76459	3/32" diameter, 1/2" clear length
M901-3493	3 # 76460	1/8" diameter, 5/8" clear length
M901-3494	4 # 76461	5/32" diameter, 11/16" clear length
M901-3495	5 # 76462	3/16" diameter, 13/16" clear length
M901-3496	6 # 76463	7/32" diameter, 7/8" clear length
M901-3498	8 # 76464	1/4" diameter, 7/8" clear length

### Red Sable "One Stroke" Brushes

M901-5001	1/8" # 76472	5/8" bristle length
M901-5003	1/4" # 76473	3/4" bristle length
M901-5005	3/8" # 76474	7/8" bristle length
M901-5006	1/2" # 76475	1" bristle length
M901-5008	3/4" # 76476	1-3/16" bristle length



## CARVING TOOLS & CHISELS

### 5-Piece Carving Set

5 piece carving tool set. Five different blade shapes. Blades made of hand-forged steel, ground and hardened for lasting sharpness. Half round hardwood handles. Contains 1 each: bent large gouge 5/16"; straight small gouge 5/32"; bent v parting tool 5/31"; straight skew chisel 5/16"; bent square chisel 5/16". 5" long. Vinyl case.



M945-1227

### Wood Chisel Set, 3 Piece

Full size, rugged, shock absorbing handles with a no-roll feature. Durable precision cutting edges. Blades uniformly hardened for full length use. Heat tempered steel blades, lacquer-coated to prevent rust. Bolster blade washer to distribute load, for added strength when in use. Includes 1 each: 1/2", 3/4", and 1" widths.



M948-2325

## CASTERS

### Caster Socket

Metal caster socket for wood. 3/8" hole, 3/4" base. Sold 25 per box.



M908-1002

## CATCHES

### Chest Latch

Securely latches cases, trunks, etc. 2-11/16" x 1-1/2". Bright brass. With screws.



M962-1771 Card of 2

### Double Roller Catch - High Base

High base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch and strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.



M968-9772 25 sets per box

### Double Roller Catch - Low Base

Low base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch & strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.



M968-9773 25 sets per box

### Magnetic Catch

Heavy duty magnetic push latch with strike. Brown housing, antique copper strike. 1-3/4" long by 9/16" wide by 1/2" high.



M968-9774 10 sets per pack

### Magnetic Catch, Double

Double round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 58 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9778 10 per box

### Magnetic Catch, Single

Single round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 28 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9779 10 per box

### Magnetic Strike Plate, Single

Antique Copper.



M968-9780 10 per pack

### Roller Catch

Perma-brite Zinc. 1-5/16" length x 1-1/6" width x 5/8" height.



M968-9771 1 set

### Strike Plate, Self Adhesive

Strike for glass doors. Brass plated with self-adhesive liner. May be used as handle or strike. Fits 5-6mm glass. Polished brass finish.



M968-9777 10 per pack

## CLAMPS

### Band Clamp

Band Clamp solves the special problem of clamping large round, rectangular or irregular shapes. The 2" wide band is recommended for most applications.



- Light-weight, easy to handle, strong and flexible.
- There is a screw and handle for final clamping adjustments.
- 2" wide canvas band, available in various lengths.
- Best-grade malleable iron frame with orange baked-enamel finish.
- 5/8" diameter cold-drawn steel screw with deep, smoothly cut Acme threads.
- Balanced crank-type handle

M993-6210 Clamp, Band 10'

M993-6220 Clamp, Band 20'

## CLAMPS

### Clamp Pads

Pipe and bar clamp pads. Soft durable plastic pads provide a resilient protective cushion when clamping wood, metal and plastic surfaces. Non-mar, non-stick, non-slip pads eliminate "blocks". For use with adjustable bar clamps.



**M993-3625** 2 pair

### Clamp Pipe Fixture

These widely used clamp fixtures are used with ordinary 3/4" black pipe of any length, for applications that range from do-it-yourself to industrial production. Pipe is not included.



**M993-0051**

### Handscrew Clamp

Jorgensen handscrews hold tightly over broad areas, providing greater reach and wider distribution of pressure. Holds odd shapes easily.



**M993-9037** Jaw length-10"; Opening-6"; Reach-5"  
**M993-9038** Jaw length-6"; Opening-3"; Reach-3"

### I-Bar Clamp

Bar clamps are built of fine quality steel. Self-locking. Instant-adjustable tail jaw. Clamping surface 1-3/4" x 2". Steel "I" Bar Clamp. "I" Bar design gives visible assurance of strength and stiffness. Fixed-head design. Multiple disc clutch holds securely at any point along bar. 48" long. Bar - 1-1/2" x 7/16" high-carbon steel.



**M993-7296** 96" Long  
**M993-7457** 48" Long

## CLOTH

### Cheese Cloth

A high quality, bleached white, standard weave cheese cloth. May be used to apply wiping stains, polishes or padding lacquers. Also can be used in multiple layers to strain paints and stains. Excellent for general dusting.



- 100% cotton, soft absorbent
- Will not scratch
- Washed new standard thread count
- Nice size pieces, non graded

**M904-8004** 5 lb. Box  
**M904-8005** 25 lb. Box

### Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather.



**M870-9201** 12" x 13"

### Soft Tack Cloth

Soft Tack has a soft hand and less tacky feel. Easy to work with and extremely effective.



**M904-4001** 12" x 24", 6 per package

### Tack Cloth

Removes dust, dirt, lint and sanding residue before and between coats when antiquing, painting, staining, varnishing, and auto body repairing. Super Strength.



**M904-8003** 4 1/2 sq. feet

### Trace Cloth (French Polishing)

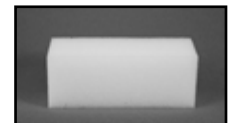
Recommended for application of all padding finishes. Lightweight. Soft textured Closely woven. Prevents streaking. Makes an excellent polishing cloth.



**M904-1001** 5 lb. Box  
**M904-1002** 25 lb Box

### Sponge

For applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



**M870-9205**

## CONTAINERS

### 1 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.,

M110-4952



### 6 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.

M110-4953



### Plastic Graduated Cups

For accurate measurement and mixing of Vinyl Color Coat Repair materials. \*Not solvent resistant.



M870-7650 1 oz., 12 per package

M870-7850 4 oz. (120ml) 1 per package

### Polystyrene Jar w/Cap

M983-0001 1 oz.

M983-0005 16 oz.



### 1/2 Oz. Glass Jar w/Brush

M983-0012



### Poly Squeeze Bottle

M983-1002 2 oz. With twist top

M983-1004 8 oz. With twist top



### Poly Round Bottle

M983-2004 8 oz.

M983-2006 32 oz.



### Poly Bottle w/Pump

M983-2102 2 oz.

M983-2008 16 oz.



### Twist-Type Spout for 2 oz. & 8 oz. Bottle

Fits squeeze bottle M983-1002 and M983-1004 only.

M983-4004



### Tins

Flat:

M985-1005 1 Pint

M985-1006 1 Quart

M985-1007 1 Gallon (shown)

Round, w/Lid:

M985-2004 1/2 Pint

M985-2005 1 Pint (shown)

M985-2006 1 Quart

M985-2007 1 Gallon



### Dosing Bottle/Dispenser

Mohawk's Dosing Bottle/Dispenser is ideal for pouring dye stains, solvents and other low viscosity materials that do not need agitation. The quart size bottle includes a manual pour lid for controlled dispensing of materials and a blank label to identify the contents inside the bottle. Materials may be transferred to the dosing bottle for fast and easy dispensing.

- Controlled dispensing without the mess
- Use with waterborne and solvent materials
- Perfect addition for any color mixing studio

M984-9000



## CUTTERS-GLASS

### Glass Cutter

Glass cutter. Cuts plate glass from 1/8" to 1/4" thick. Steel wheel with honed angle of 120° for cutting single and double strength glass. Ball end handle for mapping of scored glass. Tooth design to remove rough edges.

M946-2025 5" long

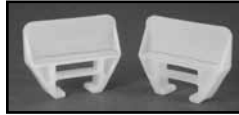




## DESK DRAWER HARDWARE

### Back Bearing Guide

Used in conventional center-guided drawers. Will greatly improve drawer action at little cost. The self lubricating qualities of this guide reduces the effort required to slide a drawer. Wood to wood sliding is reduced to a minimum. Not affected by humidity. Tipper cleats and drawer support rails are not needed. Drawer sides and backs may be reduced in height.



M962-4280 25 per pack

## DOLLIES

### Furniture Dolly

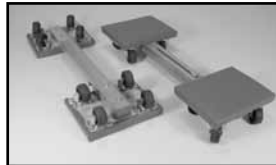
3 wheel. 6" diameter 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" wheel size. 150 lb load capacity. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" ground clearance.



M934-2231

### Skat Skaters™

Roll away any load you can tip up and kick a pair of Skat Skaters™ under. Used in pairs, they are excellent for moving upholstered and un-upholstered furniture, linoleum and appliances. Oak wood frames bolted together; closed length 23", extended length 32", width 8-1/2", padding 5/8" sisal; covered with high grade canvas-backed artificial leather that is securely fastened. Ball bearing casters, wheel is 2" phenolic plastic petroleum reinforced for high load capacity and easy rolling, non-smudging; resistant to chemicals and solvents. For use on hard floors and carpets. Loading capacity per pair is 1/2 ton. Sold in pairs.



M988-4109

## DOWELS

### Hardwood Dowels

Smooth satin finish. Bundle of 10. 36" length, 1/8" diameter.



M969-3000

## FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

### Hanger Bolts



M920-4000	1/4-20, 1-1/2" long	50 per pack
M920-4001	1/4-20, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4002	5/16-18, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4003	5/16-18, 3" long	50 per pack
M920-4004	3/8-16, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4005	3/8-16, 3-1/2" long	50 per pack

### Headboard Bolt Sets

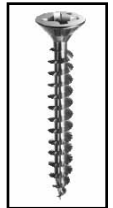
Headboard bolt sets. Includes 4 each bolts. In two lengths. 1/4" Diameter.



M920-1101	2-1/2"
M920-1102	4"

### #6 Phillips Flat Head Screws

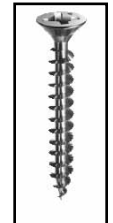
#6 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws, bronze in two lengths.



M919-6624	1/2"	400 per pack
M919-6628	3/4"	400 per pack

### #8 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#8 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws in eleven lengths.



M919-8907*	1/2"	400 per pack	Zinc
M919-8908	5/8"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8909	3/4"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8911	1"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8913	1-1/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8914	1-1/2"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8916	1-3/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8197	2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8918	2-1/4"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8919	2-1/2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8921	3"	100 per pack	Bronze

\*Phillips drive only.

### Sheet Metal Oval Head Phillips Screws

#8 Sheet Metal Screws. Zinc coated.



M919-5000	1/2"	500 per pack
M919-5001	5/8"	500 per pack

## FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

### Hex Nuts

M924-2000	1/4", 20 thread	
	200 per pack	
M924-2001	5/16", 18 thread	
	300 per pack	



### Insert Nuts, Hex Drive

New way to fasten wood to wood. With no shoulder, these nuts can be bottomed out in a hole or set below the surface. Tapered interrupted thread design ensures positive locking and good pull-out resistance. Can also be used for curved work, or when you want to set the nut deep to accommodate over-long bolts.



M924-4517	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-4518	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box

### Tee Nuts

Threaded fastener to be used with machine screws, carriage, cap or machine bolts. Sharp prongs for construction of picnic tables, work benches, etc. Zinc plated.



M924-8235	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-8236	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box
M924-8237	3/8", 16 thread	100 per box

### Washers, Flat

Flat washers. In three sizes.

M925-1000	1/4"	100 per box
M925-1001	5/16"	100 per box
M925-1002	3/8"	100 per box



### Washers, Split Lock

Split lock washers. In three sizes.

M925-2000	1/4"	500 per box
M925-2001	5/16"	100 per box



### Mending Plates

Used to reinforce flat surface joints, seams and cracks. For box, chest and furniture construction or repair.



M930-4541	2" by 5/8"	(2 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4542	3" by 3/4"	(4 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4543	4" x 7/8"	(4 Holes)	25 per box

### Corner Braces

For reinforcing inside right angle corner joints. Steel, zinc plated. Boxed without screws.



M930-7463	1"	25 per box
M930-7464	1-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7465	2"	25 per box
M930-7466	2-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7467	3"	25 per box
M930-7468	4"	10 per box
M930-7469	6"	5 per box

### Chair Leg Braces

Surface mount brace used for support of chair legs, table legs, etc. Copper. Size 1" x 1".



M930-7470	25 per box, less screws
-----------	-------------------------

## FILES

### Four-In-One Hand File

Four files in one. A file section and a rasp section on flat side, and a file section and a rasp section on half-round side. Formerly known as 'Shoe Rasp'.

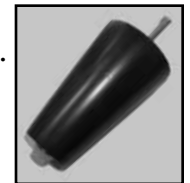


M942-7014	10" length
-----------	------------

## FURNITURE LEGS

### Wood Legs

Chinese birch wood legs, "tobacco" finish. Includes hanger bolt for installation and tack glide on bottom. For sofas, chairs and other items. 5/16", 18 thread.



M911-1001	1-1/2", 2" dia.
M911-1002	2-1/2", 2-1/2" dia.
M911-1003	4" tapered, 2-1/2" dia. at top

## GLIDES

### Floor Glide

Adjustable. All-plastic gliding surface, eliminates rust marks. Compact design. Simple, rapid installation. Beige plastic. 7/8" dia. head and a 1/4-20 threaded shaft. Uses 1/4" Tee Nut (not included). Can use Insert Nut.

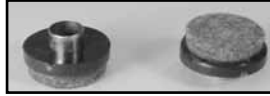


M903-1313	100 per box
-----------	-------------

## GLIDES

### Tap-In Felt Bottom Glide

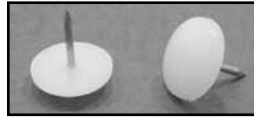
Easy to install, just tap in. Will not rust. Ideal for contemporary or antique wooden furniture, wicker or rattan. Provides protection for floors of hardwood, tile, marble, terrazzo and vinyl. Brown felt.



M903-2783 100 per box

### Plastic Glide

Off-white plastic. Oval head. .072" nail diameter. 11/16" nail length. 3/16" head thickness.

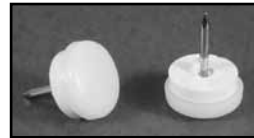


M903-3334 5/8" 400 per box

M903-3344 3/4" 400 per box

### Cushion Glide-Silent

A nylon cushion glide that helps insulate against vibration, shocks and noise. Nylon self-lubricating base assures floor and furniture protection. Cannot rust.



M903-6173 7/8" size 100 per box

### Cushion Glide-Steel

Made of hardened steel with cushioned rubber insert insulation. The center pin is flexible, permitting the base to remain flat on the floor. 7/8" dia. head with a center nail pin.



M903-7584 100 per box

### Flat Bottom Glides

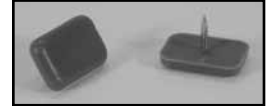
Made of self-lubricating materials. Provides the best gliding properties. For use with any style or type of furniture. Excellent strength, good abrasion resistance, non-rusting.



M903-8554	5/8" white	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8564	3/4" white	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8644	1/2" beige	3/16" thick	400 per box
M903-8654	5/8" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8656	5/8" beige	1/4" thick	8000 per box
M903-8664	3/4" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8666	3/4" beige	1/4" thick	8000 per box
M903-8674	7/8" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box

### Plastic Drawer Glide

Made of hi-flex beige plastic. Excellent abrasion resistance self-lubricating, provides best gliding properties, cannot rust. Rectangular.



M903-8814 1/2" x 3/4" x 3/32" 100 per box

### Steel Drawer Thumb Tacks



M903-8900 1/2" diameter 500 per box

M903-8901 7/16" diameter 500 per box

## HAMMERS & MALLETS

### Tack Hammer

Magnetized tip, fully polished 3-3/4" square head. Hickory hardwood handle. 5 oz. head weight. 10" total length.



M951-0417

### 18 oz. Mallet

Heavy white rubber mallet will not mar surface. Superior quality, limited bounce. White hardwood handle. 2-1/2" diameter face, 4-1/2" diameter head. 14" long handle.



M957-1975

### 24 oz. Mallet

Rubber mallet can be used without fear of marring metal parts. Limited bounce. Solid dense black rubber head with white hardwood handle. 2-1/2" face, 4-1/2" head, 14" long handle.



M957-1976

## HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

### Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun

The Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun is a hand held self-igniting flameless heat gun and is powered by a refillable fuel cell. The Micro Therm™ is the perfect heat source for the Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick.



- Hand held, automatic electronic ignition
- Patented safety lock
- Produces 1300°F flameless heat
- Refillable fuel cell-disposable butane lighter
- Compact ergonomic design, butane not included

M900-3215

M110-9005 Butane Refill

## HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

### Small Heat Iron

The Small Heat Iron with round flat head and heat tube:

- Improved 100% Iron tip
- Enables technicians to apply hot air to the repair area by blowing gently through the plastic tube
- A circular pad is mounted on the iron for direct heating of graining paper or grain mold
- Takes little space in a repair kit for service calls, yet can be used with Heat Cure Compound for graining and curing techniques
- Very economical



**M870-5710** Heat Iron, Small w/Round Flat Head & Heat Tube

### Large Heat Iron

Excellent for repairing long rips and tears in vinyl fabrics and vinyl upholstery. Even 15" long repairs can be made with this iron. Accurately balanced. Durable. Built in heat control thermostat. Includes a 5-1/2' (1.7 m) AC cord and metal stand to protect your work area while the tool is at rest. 165 Watts.



**M870-5755** Large Heat Iron

### Heat Gun w/Tip

Furnished with a specially designed tip which fits over the nozzle of the gun to focus heat flow to a 1/4" diameter. Use to cure Mohawk's Vinyl Repair Compound. Excellent tool to re-flow a repair for re-graining. New higher watt element cures compound faster. Use to repair small cuts, tears, punctures, abrasions and splits. 475 watts.



**M870-8600** Heat Gun w/ Tip  
**M870-8640** Heat Gun Element  
**M870-8700** Heat Gun Replacement Tip

### Butane Burn-In Knife M120

Cordless. Self-igniting. Butane powered. Portable for indoor/outdoor work. Lightweight. Built-in rest for idle time. Easy to refill. Quick heat-up. Full one year warranty.



**M900-M120** Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife  
**M900-1200** Replacement Catalyst Head  
**M900-120C** Curved Blade  
**M900-120F** Flat Blade  
**M900-120L** Leather/Vinyl Tip  
**M110-9005** Butane Refill

### Butane Burn-In Knife

Cordless. Compact and economical to use. Good balance helps make burn-ins easier. Easy to fill. Fast heat-up. Durable with no moving parts. Fill once with butane fuel for an hour of use. Provided with a flat burn-in blade.



**M900-3210** Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife  
**M900-3211** Replacement Head  
**M900-120C** Curved Blade  
**M900-120F** Flat Blade  
**M900-321F** Replacement Flat Blade (only fits M900-3212)  
**M110-9005** Butane Refill

### Burn-In Knives

As shown, top to bottom.

**M900-9200** Curved Rigid  
**M900-5000** Straight "Y" Blade  
**M900-5170** Straight Extra-Flex  
**M900-6200** Curved Flexible  
**M900-7500** Straight Rigid  
**M900-K120** Flat Rigid



### Electric Burn-In Knife EK24

Dependable, rugged construction and long element life. High temperature element core assures best performance available. Strong wooden handle. High temperature, extra flexible, 6 ft. neoprene power cord in lightweight 3 conductor style. 20 watts. Weighs 8 oz. Heat Control Unit may be used for controlling low to high heat temperature. Knife comes equipped with a flat blade. A curved blade can be used separately.



**M900-EK24FC** Electric Burn-In Knife  
**M900-B24C** Curved Blade  
**M900-B24F** Flat Blade

### Heat Control Unit

Regulates heat of Electric Burn-in Knife EK24. Heat is easily controlled by setting dial to maintain proper working ranges. 3 wire grounded design. Weighs 10 oz. 400 watts max. 120 volts.



**M900-H800**



## HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

### Butane Burn-In Knife

This new, sleek Butane Burn-In Knife is smaller, lighter and easy to control. This comes with an adjustable temperature control.



- Made of durable plastic, ultra-light weight
- Has a built in stand
- Dependable self-ignition system
- Fuel Reservoir is smaller

M900-3300	Butane Burn-In Knife
M900-3310	Replacement Head
M900-3320	Tip, Leather/Vinyl
M900-120C	Curved Blade
M900-120F	Flat Blade
M110-9005	Butane Refill

### Electric Oven

Effectively heats manual Burn-In Knives. Includes pilot light. Heats in minutes. Maintains constant heat. Freedom from cord connected tools means-unlimited area of operation. Accessible from both ends. Equipped with 3-wire grounded circuits. 15 amp, 125 volt plug. All metal construction. Oven temperature 700-800 degrees Fahrenheit. UL approved, 115 watts, 115 volts.



M900-KPAO	Electric Oven w/ Pilot Light
M900-KPAE	Replacement Element

### Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

The Battery Operated Burn-In Knife is a convenient, portable and safe alternative to other hot knife tools available. This tool will melt the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus without a cord or a flame. Each unit will be packed with a pointed and a flat tip, batteries included. This portable soldering iron requires 3 x 1.5V AA batteries.



M900-3400

## KNIVES

### Utility Knife Blades-Heavy Duty

Heavy duty, high carbon steel blades. Precision-honed edge for consistent and extended cutting life. Fits most standard utility knives. 2-7/16" length x .025" thick. Blades packaged in a plastic display dispenser that mounts on the wall.



M949-0100 100 per pack

### Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off

Comes with one blade strip.



M949-0101

### Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off Blades

For general cutting, trimming and scraping of a variety of materials. 3 per card.



M949-0102

### Utility Knife, 6"

Three position blade, retractable to full, half and one quarter. Die cast aluminum handle is durable and lightweight. Includes three 11-921 heavy duty blades. 6" length.



M949-0103

### Single Edge Razor Blade

Single-edge razor blade. Steel-backed high carbon steel blade fits all standard razor blade tools. Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers.



M949-0301 100 per pack

## BUTANE

### Butane Fuel Refill

Butane Fuel Refill is triple filtered to remove the dirt and cuts down dramatically on clogging of the internal parts on butane knives. This Butane Fuel Refill is used for the M900-M120, M900-3210 Burn-In Knives and M900-3215 Micro-Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun.



M110-9005 5.1 oz. net weight

## MASKING TAPE

### Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape

Premium Grade. Designed for use on all paints and many lacquer and varnish coatings. This tape is recognized by and known for its quality performance and it's green color. It leaves clean, straight paint lines with less edge bleed. Does not lift, curl or transfer adhesive with most lacquers. This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to stick surfaces. *(DO NOT USE on easily damaged surfaces, such as: wallpaper, wallboard, ceiling tile, uncured coatings or other delicate surfaces).*



M910-2001 Width: .945"x 60 yd; 24mm x 55m

## MASKING TAPE

### Masking Tape Release (Blue Painters Tape)

Acrylic adhesive allows clean, easy removal up to 14 days without damage from painted walls, trim, woodwork, glass and metal even when exposed to direct or indirect sunlight. Backing saturant provides solvent and moisture resistance which reduces paint bleed-through and rework time.



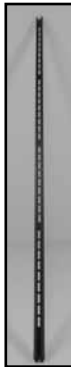
M910-2002	.945 x 60 yd	24mm x 55 m
M910-2003	1.89" x 60 yd	48mm x 55 m
M910-2005	.709" x 60 yd	18mm x 55 m

## MIRROR SUPPORTS

### Mirror Supports

Our Mirror Supports are the highest quality on the market. Being 100% American made they have the following benefits:

- Stronger than any other fastening device for mirrors on the market
- Made of 18 gauge steel, which is 37% stronger than the 20 gauge imports
- Will not bend or twist under heavy mirror weights ensuring durability and safety



Mirror supports allow for desired adjustment up or down. Screws are included for mounting. No brackets necessary. Available in 4' and 5'. 12 per pack.

M999-1014	4' unassembled
M999-1015	5' unassembled

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Compound Tool

Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

### Match-All™ Tinting Glass

M900-4602



### Match-All™ Tinting Loop

Used to dip into the Match-All™ staining liquid to disperse droplets of color onto mixing glass. Allows user to control drops to achieve specific color.



M900-4601

### Staple Remover

#120-1/2 Use to remove staples and tacks. Durable. Easy to use. Greater angle facilitates lifting rather than knocking out of staples.



M941-0121

### Gripper Tack Puller

Manufactured with alloy steel for strength. Precision ground and sharpened. Heat treated for durability.



M951-0418 7" length, 7/16" point size

### Paint Strainer

Filters foreign matter or undissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). 226 Micron Synthetic Filter.



M972-1001	Pack of 12
M972-1002	Pack of 250

### Mohawk Leveler Card

Leveler Card can be use with Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks to level burn in or to scrape excess burn in.



H898-0002

### Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface.



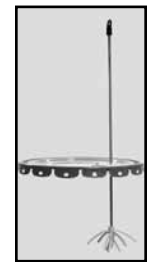
M900-1040

### 18" Stir Whip Mixer

Revolutionary design allows the user to quickly mix or stir any material; liquids, paints, glues, epoxies, compounds and concrete.

- Designed to use in large containers
- Flexible fingers fit through a 2" opening without trimming
- Easy cleaning

If using with lacquers or other flammable liquids use pneumatic air drill. Sparks from electric drill motor could ignite flames.



M972-1010

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Grain Filler Spreader & Leveler

This combination tool is 6" in length with a single curve profile and square corners. It is a double edged tool that is designed to quickly and easily apply grain fillers. The comfortable profile allows easy use of each edge, the flexibility allows for maximum conformity. Use the rigid edge for heavy applications and the flexible, thin rubber based edge for lighter applications. It also greatly aids in the removal of excess filler, thus reducing sanding time. This tool features low memory and low glide.

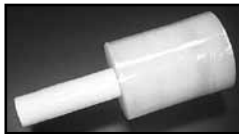


M902-3010

## PACKING / SHIPPING / DELIVERY

### Stretch Film

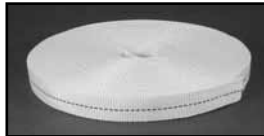
Replaces storage boxes, tape and twine. Wraps skin-tight. No adhesive residue. Protects against tarnish, rust, weather, insects, rodents, and scratches. Use for moving, shipping, and storage.



M910-2006 5" x 1000'

### Tie Down Straps

Versatile, extremely durable and rugged with a breaking strength of 1100 lbs. Ties easily and can be used on any moving job. 50 foot rolls.



M939-0100 2" width, Cotton  
M939-0625 1" width, Polyester

### Van Pads

Made with cotton batting that is thicker, more durable, and more resilient than any other budget moving blanket. Constructed of non-woven fabric with 3" cotton binding on all 4 sides and 4 finished corners. Black/Gray, 72" x 80" size.



M995-1101 Econo Deluxe

For the most protection these moving blankets have the thickest, heaviest cotton pad batting to provide care to your furniture. These moving blankets have 3" non woven binding on all 4 sides with 4 finished corners. Two-Tone (Blue/Blue), 72"x80" size.

M995-1103 Mega Mover

## PICTURE HANGERS / WIRE

### Picture Wire

Durable, tinned flexible braided cord wire for hanging mirrors, picture, etc.



- M930-1005 #5, 24 strand, 750 feet/roll, up to 31lbs. max picture weight
- M930-1006 #6, 28 strand, 625 feet/roll, up to 35 lbs max picture weight
- M930-1008 #8, 36 strand, 500 feet/roll, up to 45 lbs max. picture weight

*Note: We recommend using picture wire at least four times the breaking strength of the weight of the picture.*

### Adjustable Hanger

Used for hanging and leveling all types of mirrors and pictures. Adjustable to 1/100". Can be adjusted with a screwdriver after installation. Wireless Hanger is nailed to the wall. Maximum capacity 40 pounds each. 1 pair per card.



M968-3010

### Picture Hangers

Swivel type mirror hanger. Zinc finish.



M969-2501 50 pieces per box

### Picture Hangers

- M969-2504 30 pound capacity, 6/bag
- M969-2505 50 pound capacity, 3/bag
- M969-2503 100 pound capacity, 2/bag



### Self-Leveling Picture Hanger

M969-2506 5 per bag



## PLIERS

### Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.



M956-2500

## PLUGS

### Round Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs, unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



M990-1622	1/4" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1624	5/16" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1623	3/8" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1621	1/2" diameter	20 per bag

### Flat Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs. Unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



M990-1618	1/4" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1620	5/16" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1619	3/8" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1617	1/2" diameter	20 per bag

## PROTECTIVE DISCS & SQUARES

### Turnbuttons for 1/16" Glass

Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 1/16" recess of glass or panel.



M908-1003	Brown	100 sets per box
M908-1004	Clear	100 sets per box

### Turnbuttons for 3/16" Glass

Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 3/16" recess of glass or panel.



M908-1005	Brown	100 sets per box
M908-1006	Clear	100 sets per box

### Felt Discs

Pressure sensitive. Backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown. 1/16" thick.



M940-0101	3/4" diameter	500 per box
M940-0102	3/8" diameter	500 per box

### Felt Squares

Pressure sensitive and backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown.



M940-0201	1/2" Square	500 per box
-----------	-------------	-------------

## Plastic Discs

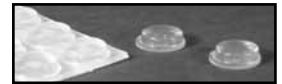
Transparent. Permits use on any color furniture or desktop. Made of a clear rubber-like plastic that is practically invisible under glass. Will not discolor or deteriorate furniture finishes. 3/4" diameter.



M940-0401	Without adhesive	100 per box
M940-0402	With adhesive	100 per box

## Clear Bumper Discs

Excellent non-skid, high coefficient of friction. Non-marring and non-staining. Permanently resilient - won't crack or harden. Excellent abrasion resistance, vibration and shock-damping. Use as spacers for cabinet doors, lids, and drawers. Feet on the bottom of cabinetry, clocks, speakers, etc. Bumper Protectors for chairs, walls and sliding doors. Pads and Cushions for fans, small appliances, and furniture.



M940-0404	50 per box
-----------	------------

## Stem Bumpers

Hard plastic stem bumpers. Stems - 1/4" diameter. Surface - 1/2" diameter, 3/16" thick. Pin - .34" long.



M980-1806	Clear	100 per box
-----------	-------	-------------

## PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### Gloves

Interlock knit fabric lining absorbs perspiration and insulates against heat and cold. Slips on and off easily. Safe non-slip grip. Pylox coating resists oils, acids, grease, and most industrial chemicals including solvents. Curved fingers with non-slip grip. Medium weight.



M959-3402	10-1/2" length
-----------	----------------

### Nitrile Non-Latex Gloves

The Original N-Dex Powder Free is a 100% nitrile, non-latex utility grade glove. The Original N-Dex Powder Free gloves are ambidextrous. 9-1/2" long, 4-mil thick, 100 gloves per box.



M959-3505	Medium	M959-3504	Extra large
-----------	--------	-----------	-------------

### Craftsman Apron

Neck band and tie strings. Pencil and standard pockets. Imprinted with Mohawk Finishing Products, Inc. Royal blue color. 28" X 36" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5502
-----------



## PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### Pen Pocket Plus™ Apron

Keeps your touch-up markers at your fingertips. Color selection is always visible. 3 additional pockets to hold other essentials. Carry markers anywhere while keeping your hands free to do the work. 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5503

### Dust Mask

Lightweight disposable masks for providing respiratory protection during such tasks as lawn mowing, sanding, grinding and insulating. Filters out non-toxic dust, powders, pollen and spray paint.



M959-8561 50 per pack

### Clear Safety Eye Guards

Protects eyes from flying chips and particles. Large lens fits over most personal glasses. Meets ANSI Z87 Safety Eyewear Standards. Lens Color: Clear.



M960-1003

### Respirator Assembly

Professional Series Respirator assembly R7512ES, OV/P95 Medium. Recommended for exposures to organic vapors and mists commonly associated with spray painting, lawn and garden pesticides, staining or refinishing decks and hardwood floors, and many other applications.



M960-6100

### Respirator Filter

Organic Vapor Cartridge/Particulate P95 Filter R6022, consists of 1 pair of organic Vapor Filter 6001 and 2 pair of Organic Vapor Cartridge 5P71, P95.



M960-6101

## SCRATCH AWL

### Scratch Awl

4 inches long.



M946-1008

## SCREWDRIVERS

### "Yankee" Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes 1/4" Slotted and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage screwdriver
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1366 3-7/8" overall length

### "Yankee" Phillips Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes #1 and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1367 3-7/8" overall length

### Slotted Screwdriver

Carbon steel round shank with yellow molded PVC handle.



M936-1368 5/16", 6" length

### FatMax® 2 Point x 3-1/2" Phillips

- Ergonomically designed tri-lobular handle design provides maximum tip torque
- Slip-resistant rubber grip increases user comfort
- High strength nylon handle core over-molded onto bar for more torque handling and impact resistance
- Precision machined and sand blasted tip grips faster securely
- Lacquer coated bar resists rust
- Heat-treated tip built for durability



M936-1371 1-3/16" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 3-1/2" overall length

## SCREWDRIVERS

### 2 Point Standard Fluted Phillips® Tip Screwdriver

- Ergonomically designed handle for comfortable grip
- Alloy steel nickel protected blades for long life
- Hardened tips for slip-resistant fit



**M936-1372** 4" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 7-5/8" overall length

### Nut Driver

Magnetic nut driver Isomax screwdriver. Stubby. 1/4" nut setter.



**M946-4161** 2-1/2" long

## SHEARS

### Industrial Shears

Bent trimmer shear. High quality. Each blade forged of one piece. Inlaid blades. Black handles. Polished blades.



**M945-0427** 10" long, 4-3/4" cut. 12 oz.

### Bent Trimmers

Right hand. Contour plastic handles for comfort. "Dura-Sharp" edges.



**M945-0429** 8" length.

## SHELF SUPPORTS

### Shelf Support, Vinyl Coated Foot

Shelf support for glass shelves with riveted pin and vinyl covered base. 3/4" base, .245 pin.



**M930-1783** Brass plated 100 per box  
**M930-1784** Antique copper 100 per box

### Shelf Support, Sturdy

Shelf support with riveted pin and securing hole. 3/4" base, 1/4" pin, 3/16" hole. Antique copper finish.



**M930-1789** 100 per box

### Shelf Support, Spoon Clip

Spoon clip shelf support. Brass plated. 100 per box.



**M930-1786** Fits 1/4" diameter hole  
**M930-1787** Fits 5mm diameter hole

### Shelf Support, Fluted

Shelf support pins. 3/8" long pin, clear plastic, 100 per box.

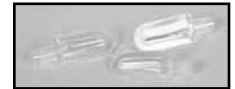
#### 1/2" Shelf Rest

**M930-1803** Fits 1/4" diameter hole



#### 1" Shelf Rest

**M930-1802** 1/4" post  
**M930-1805** 5mm post



### Shelf Support, Round

1" long, 5mm diameter, nickle finish.

**M930-1788** 100 per box



## SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

### Pressure Unit Spray Tool

No hoses, compressors, or wires. Sprays any thinned liquid. Portable industrial sprayer without the usual encumbrances. Utilizes the same principle as commercial spray guns. Replaceable power pack contains a liquid propellant that will spray up to 30 ounces of paint or other sprayable material. The precision preset spray head assures a perfect spray pattern. Snap on spray head improved to include 3 interchangeable spray heads: Red - Heavy, White - Medium, and Blue - Fine. Ideal for maintenance and production jobs throughout the shop. Extra jars and caps available. Not recommended for waterborne paint.



**M110-0903** 4 ounce jar w/ cap  
**M110-0904** 4 ounce jar w/ cap, 6.5 ounce can, and snap-on spray head  
**M110-0905** 6.5 ounce can  
**M110-0906** Snap-on spray head

### Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



**M120-0194** Standard Spray Head  
**M120-0195** Fine Spray  
**M120-0196** Fan Type Spray  
**M120-0200** Medium Spray  
**M120-0210** Heavy Spray  
**M120-2020** Large Button, Spray Head  
**M120-2030** Large Button, Fan Spray  
**M120-2040** High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze Glazing Stain (M114's)  
**M120-2060** Spray Head for Perfect Blend® Black  
**M120-3000** Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat

## SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

### Power Pack

Make your own aerosol. Versatile-use for stains, lacquers, paints, varnishes, shellac, cleaners, polishes, and epoxy coatings. Power Pack will dispense 16 oz. of liquid with the same fine spray as aerosol cans. For Heavy Spray.



- M110-4950 Power Pack w/ 1 ounce jar  
M110-4949 Power Pack w/ 6 ounce jar

### Power Pack Replacement Bottles w/Caps

- M110-4952 1 ounce jar w/ cap  
M110-4953 6 ounce jar w/ cap



### Airbrush Propellant

Net weight - 6 oz.

M110-3006



### Airbrush Siphon Bottle

M870-3618 ∞ 33 mm, glass  
∞Available while supplies last



### Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



- M121-0001 Coatings, Toners, Solvents  
M121-0005 Wiping Stains, Glazes  
M121-0007 Conversion Varnish

### Grex Tritium TS<sub>3</sub> Airbrush

The Grex Tritium airbrush is a premium double action pistol trigger airbrush that combines ease-of-use, comfort, superior detail control and the versatility of using the perfect side gravity cup size for your project. The intuitive easy-to-use design appeals to beginners, yet the fine detail control and comfort operation appeals to the professional as well. Hose not included; sold separately below.



- Double action pistol style trigger
- Side gravity feed
- Nozzle 0.3mm

Set Includes:

Tritium.TS Airbrush, 7mL (1/4 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, 15 mL (1/2 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, Side Siphon w/30mL (1 fl. Oz.) Bottle, Quick-Fit™ Standard needle Cap, Quick-Fit™ Crown Needle Cap, Airbrush Carrying Case, Nozzle Wrench

M870-3061

### Grex Airhose

10' nylon braided. Fits Grex Tritium TS3 Airbrush.



M870-3065

### Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AC1810-A is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



Technical Specifications:

Horse Power:	1/8 HP
Displacement:	20 L/min (0.7 cfm)
Max. Pressure:	60 psi (4 bars)
Net Weight :	11 lbs. (5 kgs.)
Speed:	1700 rpm
Power:	115V / .096A / 60Hz

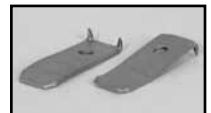
M870-3062

## TABLE HARDWARE

### Leaf Leveler

Metal supports for table insert leaves.

M907-1000 100 per box



## TABLE HARDWARE

### Table Lock

Heavy duty table lock. Cam action. Brass plated with zinc handles. 56 mm wide. Sold as set.



M908-1000

## UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black Texspun. 100 yard roll, 36" wide. 2 oz.



M980-3198

### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black Texspun. 100 yard roll, 41 1/2" wide. 2 oz.



M980-3199

### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

White. 100 yard roll, 60" wide. 1.50 oz.



M980-3200 Non-Woven, Elite 150

### Upholstery Webbing: Jute-9

M959-1001 3 1/2" 72 Yard, Roll, 9 lbs.



### Nylon Thread

Assorted set-up: white, black, brown, beaver, light honey, red, navy and beige.



M958-0800 8-2 oz tubes

### Nylon Tufting Twine

Super strong quality. Individually boxed.



M958-8623 1/2 lb. tubes

### Needle Assortment, 5 Piece w/Case

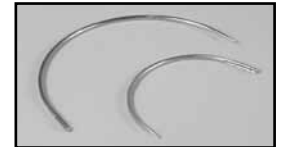
Assortment of professional utility needles for upholstery repairs. Useful in every shop, but challenging to find through regular suppliers. Made in England. Each case contains: 2 Curved upholstery needles, 1 Special bent needle (for sewing up fowls), 1 awning or canvas needle (excellent for sails), and 1 carpet/heavy material needle.



M927-00K1

### Curved Needle

1/2 Round. 501 Round Point.



M927-5152 2" length  
M927-5153 3" length

### Tufting Needle

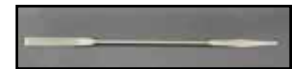
Time saving hollow upholstery needle with tufting clasp eliminates the need to turn fabric to be tufted. Reduces soiling from repeated handling. Maintains straight seams. Requires less manual effort and fewer stitches. Button tufting also made easier. 12" length.



M927-T606 Tufting Needle  
M927-C607 Tufting Clasps

### Compound Tool

Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

### Spring Clip-EK

250 per box.

M956-2447 7/8 x 7/8



### Magnifier

Use to examine and identify grains and damage in leather and vinyl.

M870-9204

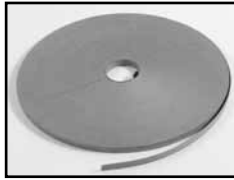




## UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

### Tacking Strip

Economy 1/2" wide tackless cardboard tacking strip. Approximately 400 yards per platter.



M956-5000

### No. 3 Metal Spring Clip

For fastening edge of wire to spring. To be used with spring clip pliers.



M956-2448 250 per box

### Spring Clip Pliers

A special plier for setting three prong spring or edge wire clips. For use with No. 3 Metal Spring Clip.



M956-2445 7" long, 16 oz.

### Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.



M956-2500

## WEDGES

### Furniture Wedges

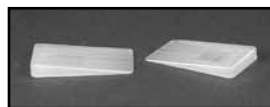
Crooked dresser? Rocky table? Cabinet slanted? Not a problem with the Furniture Wedge! Easy to use, snap-off design has 8 wedge tabs each, ranging from 1/16" to 5/16" thick.



M903-9912 25 per package

### Wobble Wedges

Interlocking shims perfect for leveling or installing: tables, bookshelves, appliances, cabinets, tubs and sinks, water heaters, flooring and tile, toilets, heating and AC...and much more!



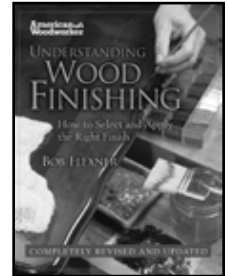
M903-9913 75 per box

## TRAINING

### Understanding Wood Finishing by Bob Flexner

Highly recommended for any woodworker, from beginner to advanced. In Understanding Wood Finishing, you'll find:

- Tips for getting the perfect finish
- Tricks for determining what kind of finish you're really buying
- A handy chart telling which stains are compatible with which finishes
- Step-by-step finishing schedules



M900-0004 300 Pages - Soft Cover

### Interactive DVDs



Set of 3 DVDs - Wood, Leather, Finishing. See under each individual DVD for description of each.

M900-0040

### Wood Touch-Up And Repair

The Mohawk Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive Training System is designed to teach you the most up-to-date wood touch-up and repair techniques offered in the industry. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions in: damage analysis, filling of damages, replacing color, grain replacement, spot finish application, sheen adjustment, scratch removal, finish care and much more. Available in Chinese and Spanish. (120 Min)

- M900-0010 Wood Touch-Up & Repair  
M900-0050 Chinese - Wood Touch-Up & Repair  
M900-0060 Spanish - Wood Touch-Up & Repair

## TRAINING

### Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance

The Mohawk Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive Training System is designed to show you step by step procedures and techniques for repairing many types of damage and restoring furniture to “good as new” condition. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions on: filling damage, producing duplicate grain patterns, color matching and application, upholstery repair, spot cleaning and much more. (90 min)

M900-0020

### Professional Finishing System®

The Mohawk Professional Finishing System® Interactive Training System is designed to show you how to produce today’s most popular finishes with our new Professional Finishing System® products. By following the steps shown in this interactive DVD, you will be able to confidently recreate the finishes using an assortment of Mohawk’s different finishing products. (156 min)

M900-0030

### Guitar Finishing

The Interactive Training DVD gives very specific instructions for finishing a guitar with aerosols. It shows the steps necessary for a toned finish, a sunburst effect, and a clear finish using Behlen Vinyl Sealer, Stringed Instrument Lacquer, Starcast Amber Guitar Toner, and Encore Brown Guitar Toner aerosols. Watch as we apply a sunburst to the back and a clear finish to the front of an acoustic guitar. We’ll also show you how to sand and rub the lacquer to create a professional high-gloss finish. As an alternative, the DVD could be used to learn how to apply a professional clear finish over just about any stain or coloring technique you desire. Of course, coating the fretboard with Fingerboard Oil is included as well.



You can choose to purchase and view the DVD and then come back for the necessary products, or you can get it FREE when purchasing the Guitar Finishing Kit (M881-2000) in this catalog. The kit includes the products you’ll need to apply the finish as shown on the DVD.

M900-0070

## LITERATURE

### Mohawk Catalog

Contains all of the Touch-Up, Repair and Refinishing products Mohawk has to offer, including items to match the needs of the “weekend wood craftsman” in his/her garage to meeting the needs of the wood craftsman on the floor in large factories.

Z120-2043

### Mohawk Color Chart

Color swatches to help you match Mohawk colors to your work projects.

Z115-2391

### Mohawk Architectural Guide

Contains all of the products of the Mohawk Architectural System.

Z115-2600

### Brush Tip Graining Marker Color Guide

Provides information and color swatches about our Brush Tip Graining Markers.

Z115-3075

### Epoxy Putty Stick Color Guide

Shows our colors of Epoxy Sticks™ and detailed instructions in mixing colors to create the color you need to match your project.

Z115-3000

### Leather Repair Aerosol Color Guide

Provides information and color swatches about our Leather Repair Aerosols.

Z115-3065

### Professional Finishing System® (PFS) Guide

Provides product information for all PFS products.

Z115-3070

# PROMOTIONALS ITEMS

## LITERATURE

### Xpert® Toner Color Guide

Displays a formula guide for mixing the Xpert® Toner Base with the Xpert® Colorants to create custom colors.

Z115-3080

### Mohawk Leather Product Guide

Contains all of the products of the Mohawk Professional Leather System.

Z115-3060

## PROMOTIONAL ITEMS

### Cap

Khaki cap with embroidered Mohawk logo.



Z130-1000

### T-Shirt

Grey short sleeved t-shirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.



Z130-2000 Medium  
Z130-2001 Large  
Z130-2002 Extra Large  
Z130-2003 2X

### Sweatshirt

Grey long sleeved sweatshirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.



Z130-3000 Large  
Z130-3001 Extra Large

### Hooded Sweatshirt

Navy hooded long sleeved sweatshirt with embroidered Mohawk logo.



Z130-3051 Medium  
Z130-3052 Large  
Z130-3053 Extra Large

### Travel Mug

Stainless travel mug with Mohawk logo.

Z130-4000



### Multi Function Tool With Case

Silver multi function tool with black case.

Z130-4005



### Mohawk 65th Anniversary Coffee Mug

White ceramic mug with the Mohawk 1948, 2013 and the 65th anniversary logos.



Z130-4002

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>DuraCoat™</b> <b>Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> M614-2480 Gloss M614-2460 Semi-Gloss M614-2440 Satin* M614-2420 Matte* M614-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas of interior wooden surfaces where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets, furniture and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Good clarity and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™</b> <b>Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</b> M614-2400	With any Mohawk DuraCoat™ or VersaLac® pre-catalyzed topcoat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Sands easily</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Very moisture resistant</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™</b> <b>Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer (550 max VOC)</b> M610-2480 Gloss M610-2460 Semi-Gloss M610-2440 Satin M610-2420 Matte M610-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Good clarity and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Duracoat™</b> <b>Pre-Catalyzed Sealer (550 max VOC)</b> M610-2400	With any Mohawk DuraCoat™ or VersaLac® pre-catalyzed topcoat and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Sands easily</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Very moisture resistant</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl®</b> <b>Sealer - Clear (550 max VOC)</b> M610-800	With any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No catalyst needed</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>24%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl®</b> <b>Sealer - Clear (275 max VOC)</b> M612-800	With any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No catalyst needed</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>24%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl®</b> <b>Sealer Medium Solids (550 max VOC)</b> M610-801	For multi-step finish systems using any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No catalyst needed</li> <li>• Reduced solids for building multi-step finish systems</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• Low viscosity - Medium solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>15%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™ II</b> <b>Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-3480 Gloss M612-3460 Semi-Gloss M612-3440 Satin M612-3420 Matte M612-3410 Flat	High contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-catalyzed formulation</li> <li>• Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High solids</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• M612-3400 DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™ II</b> <b>Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-3400	All types high contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-catalyzed formulation</li> <li>• Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High solids</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12 months	<b>700</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12 months	<b>665</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	33-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	9-12 months	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	33-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	9-12 months	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	15-17 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-38 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon. 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-38 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon. 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (550 max VOC)</b> M615-2980 Gloss M615-2960 Semi-Gloss M615-2940 Satin M615-2920 Matte M615-2910 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• M615-2900 Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>44%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2860 Semi-Gloss M612-2840 Satin M612-2820 Matte M612-2810 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets, millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>35%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (550 max VOC)</b> M615-2900	Use with Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish topcoats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Maximum moisture resistance</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>29%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> M610-2680 Gloss M610-2660 Semi-Gloss M610-2640 Satin M610-2620 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where extra durability is needed such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• Near conversion varnish properties</li> <li>• Excellent durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• Long shelf life</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>32%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer (550 max VOC)</b> M610-2580 Gloss M610-2560 Semi-Gloss M610-2540 Satin M610-2520 Matte M610-2500 Lacquer Sealer	All types of traditional interior furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Rubs excellently</li> <li>• Easy touch-up</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High quality</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer</li> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>20%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2580 Gloss M612-2560 Semi-Gloss M612-2540 Satin M612-2520 Matte M612-2510 Flat M612-2500 Lacquer Sealer	All types of traditional interior furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Rubs excellently</li> <li>• Easy touch-up</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High quality</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>20%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Buffcote™ Lacquer</b> M614-340 Satin M614-320 Matte	All types interior wooden furniture where a hand rubbed, soft feel finish is desired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Excellent flow</li> <li>• Soft feel</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer</li> <li>• M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>27%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White (550 max VOC)</b> M610-680 Gloss M610-660 Semi-Gloss M610-640 Satin M610-620 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High solids</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White</li> </ul>	<b>41%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-3680 Gloss M612-3660 Semi-Gloss M612-3640 Satin M612-3620 Matte	High contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-catalyzed formulation</li> <li>• Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High solids</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White</li> </ul>	<b>31%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	17-18 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-25 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)</li> <li>M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	28-30 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-22 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M610-ULCAT VersaLac® Catalyst 1-pre measured bottle per 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	<b>700</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	28-30 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	30-34 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>M12-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	19-21 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>660</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M562 Universal Colors</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	24-26 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	31-35 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M500 Base Concentrates</li> <li>M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains</li> <li>M844 Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™</li> <li>M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>M716-1706 Flattening Paste</li> <li>M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (550 max VOC)</b> M615-2780 Gloss M615-2760 Semi-Gloss M615-2740 Satin M615-2720 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer White</li> <li>• M615-106 Post-Catalyzed Sealer</li> </ul>	<b>68%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2740 Satin M612-2720 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White</li> </ul>	<b>44%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White (550 max VOC)</b> M610-106	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra® White Conversion Varnish or any Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Builds great</li> <li>• Excellent hiding</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• 2 coats fill MDF edges</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255</li> <li>• M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>40%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White (275 max VOC)</b> M612-106	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra® White Conversion Varnish or any Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Builds great</li> <li>• Excellent hiding</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• 2 coats fill MDF edges</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>42%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Black (275 max VOC)</b> M612-306	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Builds great</li> <li>• Excellent hiding</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• 2 coats fill MDF edges</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> <li>• M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>42%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Post-Catalyzed White Sealer</b> M615-106	All types of interior high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Best moisture resistance</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>57%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> M640-2480 Gloss M640-2460 Semi-Gloss M640-2440 Satin M640-2420 Matte M640-2400 Sealer	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low odor properties</li> <li>• Ultra low VOC</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>• Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-Seal</li> <li>• M640-2400 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>• M641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</li> </ul>	<b>35%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</b> M641-2400 (Amber)	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low odor properties</li> <li>• Slight amber color adds warmth to wood tone stain colors</li> <li>• Ultra low VOC</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>• Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>34%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Conversion Varnish</b> M641-2480 Gloss M641-2460 Semi-Gloss M641-2440 Satin M641-2420 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-yellowing</li> <li>• Low odor properties</li> <li>• Ultra low VOC</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>• Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-Seal</li> <li>• M640-2400 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>• M641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</li> </ul>	<b>38%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne White Sealer</b> M640-106	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low odor properties</li> <li>• Excellent hide</li> <li>• Ultra low VOC</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>• Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>• NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>52%</b>	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	47-49 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish.)	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	24-26 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish.)	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings • M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	21-25 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M650-001 Acetone • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M650-001 Acetone • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	22-24 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 8 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	• M844 Xpert® Colorants • M500 Base Concentrates	• M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	16" in Signature Zahn #3	N/A	N/A	<b>186</b>	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	22" in Signature Zahn #2	N/A	N/A	<b>179</b>	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	Before adding catalyst-30" in Signature Zahn #3	Use 641-701 Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 5% by volume or 6.5 oz per gallon.	Maximum durability and chemical resistance of up to 12 hours	<b>164</b>	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-27" in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>100</b>	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon

# Architectural Coatings Reference Chart



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducer	Recommended Sealer	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-800	With any Mohawk Architectural clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No catalyst needed</li> <li>High build</li> <li>Promotes adhesion</li> <li>Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	24%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-3480 Gloss MA612-3460 Semi-Gloss MA612-3440 Satin MA612-3420 Matte	All types of high contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Catalyze before use</li> <li>Excellent moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>Fast building</li> <li>Ready to spray</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High solids</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MA612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer</li> <li>MA612-3400 DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer</li> <li>or</li> <li>Self-Seal</li> </ul>	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-2580 Gloss MA612-2560 Semi-Gloss MA612-2540 Satin MA612-2520 Matte MA612-2510 Flat MA612-2500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to apply</li> <li>Easy touch-up</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High quality</li> <li>Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MA612-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer</li> <li>or</li> <li>Self-Seal</li> </ul>	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-2500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to apply</li> <li>Easy touch-up</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High quality</li> <li>Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-3580 Gloss MA612-3560 Semi-Gloss MA612-3540 Satin MA612-3520 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to apply</li> <li>Easy touch-up</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High quality</li> <li>Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MA612-3500 Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer</li> <li>or</li> <li>MA 612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer</li> </ul>	37%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer</b> (275 max VOC) MA612-3500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to apply</li> <li>Excellent hiding and coverage</li> <li>Easy sanding</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High quality</li> <li>Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	34%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> MA640-2480 Gloss MA640-2460 Semi-Gloss MA640-2440 Satin MA640-2420 Matte MA640-2400 Sealer	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low odor properties</li> <li>Ultra low VOC</li> <li>Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity or</li> <li>Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self-Seal</li> <li>MA640-2400 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>MA641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</li> </ul>	35%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Conversion Varnish</b> MA641-2480 Gloss MA641-2460 Semi-Gloss MA641-2440 Satin MA641-2420 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-yellowing</li> <li>Low odor properties</li> <li>Ultra low VOC</li> <li>Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity or</li> <li>Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self-Seal</li> <li>MA640-2400 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</li> <li>MA641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</li> </ul>	38%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer</b> MA641-2400 (Amber)	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low odor properties</li> <li>Slight amber color adds warmth to wood tone stain colors</li> <li>Ultra low VOC</li> <li>Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity or</li> <li>Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	N/A	34%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
<b>Waterborne White Sealer</b> MA640-106	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low odor properties</li> <li>Excellent hide and sanding</li> <li>Ultra low VOC</li> <li>Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> <li>NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity or</li> <li>Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	N/A	52%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



# Architectural Coatings Reference Chart

Finishing Products  
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

Recommended No. of Coats	Maximum Total Film Build	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC g/L	Recommended Stain Products	Application Methods	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	Use MA612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst <u>1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container.</u> 3.2 oz. per single gallon. 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	N/A	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	N/A	Spray apply only	• MA650-001 Acetone • MA612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>186</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	Use MA641-7016 Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 5% by volume	Maximum durability and chemical resistance of up to 12 hours	<b>157</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>179</b>	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	<b>96</b>	N/A	Spray apply only	• Water ( <b>not to exceed 5%</b> ) • MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker	1 Gallon

# PRODUCT INDEX



PRODUCT.....	PAGE	PRODUCT.....	PAGE	PRODUCT.....	PAGE
<b>A</b>		<b>CLAMPS</b> .....	98-99	<b>E-Z VINYL BLACK SEALER</b> .....	48
<b>ABRASIVES</b>		<b>CLAMP PADS</b> .....	99	<b>F</b>	
Micro Mesh .....	93	<b>CLASSIC CARE POLISH</b> .....	14,69	<b>FABRIC GUARD</b> .....	13
Non-Woven Hand Pads .....	93	<b>CLASSIC INSTRUMENT LACQUER</b> .....	49	<b>FASTENERS</b> .....	101-102
Sandpaper .....	93-94	<b>CLEANERS</b> .....	10,13,36,70-73,75-76,80	<b>FELT DISCS</b> .....	108
Steel Wool .....	93	<b>CLEAN-UP SOLVENT</b> .....	56	<b>FELT SQUARES</b> .....	108
Steel Wool Pads .....	93	<b>CLEAR BUMPER DISCS</b> .....	108	<b>FILES</b> .....	102
<b>ACCENT PENCILS</b> .....	22	<b>CLEAR SPRAY SHELLAC</b> .....	7	<b>FILLERS</b> .....	23-32
<b>ACETONE</b> .....	55	<b>CLEAR LACQUER</b> .....	5-7,37-38,49-54,58,62-63	<b>FILL-ONE AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEM</b> .....	15,94
<b>ADAPTER PLATES</b> .....	95	Clip Strip .....	92	<b>FILL-ONE MANUAL SYSTEM</b> .....	15,94
<b>ADHESIVES</b> .....	12,66-68	Clip Strip Hooks .....	92	<b>FIL-O-WOOD</b> .....	33
<b>ADJUSTABLE HANGER</b> .....	107	<b>CLOTH</b> .....	99	<b>FIL-STIK PUTTY STICKS</b> .....	25-28
<b>AEROSOL</b> .....	4-14,25,41,43,52,54,66-73,73,78-80,84,87-91	<b>COLORANTS</b>		<b>FINISHES</b>	
<b>AEROSOL ACTIVATOR</b> .....	66	Base Concentrate Pigmented Stain Colorant		Aerosol .....	4-10,43,52
<b>AIR COMPRESSOR</b> .....	85,111	Universal Colors.....	45,90	Crackle Lacquer.....	53
<b>AIRBRUSH SUPPLIES</b> .....	85,111	Xpert.....	44-45,61	Danish Oil .....	12,54
<b>AMALGAMATOR &amp; SOLVENT</b> .....	38	<b>COLOR FIL PUTTY</b> .....	31	Finish-Up Polyurethane .....	37,54
<b>APRONS</b> .....	108-109	<b>COLORED LACQUER</b> .....	52-53,62	Pour-N-Wipe Finish .....	54
<b>AWL, SCRATCH</b> .....	109	<b>COLORED LACQUER ENAMEL</b> .....	8	Salad Bowl .....	53
<b>B</b>		<b>COLOR WHEELS</b> .....	46	Tung Oil .....	54
<b>BACK BEARING GUIDE</b> .....	101	<b>COMPOUND TOOL</b> .....	106,112	Varnishes .....	53,54
<b>BACKGROUND MARKER TOUCH-UP</b> .....	19-20	<b>CONTAINERS, EMPTY</b> .....	100	<b>FINAL FINISH</b> .....	6
<b>BACKGROUND MARKER GLAZE HANG-UP</b> .....	20	<b>CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST</b> .....	48,51,53	<b>FINISH &amp; FILLER SCRAPER</b>	
<b>BACKING FABRIC-DUST COVER</b> .....	112	WATERBORNE .....	58,63	(for Hard Fill/Hard Fill Plus).....	30
<b>BASE CONCENTRATE</b> .....	45	<b>CONVERSION VARNISH REDUCER/RETARDER</b> ...	55	<b>FINISH REMOVER NO.2 (NON-FLAMMABLE)</b> .....	72
<b>BED HARDWARE</b> .....	95	CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST,		<b>FINISH-UP POLYURETHANE</b> .....	37,54
<b>BENT TRIMMERS</b> .....	110	WATERBORNE .....	58,63	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEARS</b> .....	6
<b>BITS</b> .....	95-96	<b>CONVERSION VARNISH</b> .....	58,63	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER</b> .....	49,62
<b>BLEACHTONE</b> .....	42	<b>CONVERSION VARNISH, WATERBORNE</b> .....	58,63	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER SEALER</b>	
<b>BLENDAL POWDER STAIN</b> .....	35,89	<b>CRACKLE LACQUER</b> .....	53	.....	47
<b>BLENDAL STICKS</b> .....	34	<b>CRYSTAL &amp; GLASS CLEANER</b> .....	13,71	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE SANDING SEALER</b> .....	6,11
<b>BLENDER FLOW-OUT</b> .....	11	<b>CURVED NEEDLE</b> .....	112	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE SANDING SEALER</b> ...	61
<b>BLEND-ITS</b> .....	22	<b>CUSTOMER CARE KITS</b> .....	92	.....	61
<b>BLOCK-IT TONER</b> .....	11	<b>CYANOACRYLATE (CA) GLUE</b> .....	67	<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE LACQUER</b> .....	62
<b>BLUSH RESISTANT REDUCER</b> .....	55	<b>D</b>		<b>FINISHER'S GLAZE GLAZING STAIN</b> .....	7,42-43,90
<b>BOLTS</b> .....	101	<b>DANISH OIL</b> .....	12,54	<b>FISH EYE FLOWOUT ADDITIVE</b> .....	56
<b>BONDO WOOD FILLER</b> .....	32	<b>DECKS, STAIN</b> .....	42	<b>FLASH-OFF CONTROL SOLVENT</b> .....	56
<b>BONDO RED CREAM HARDENER</b> .....	32	<b>DESIGNER SERIES STAINS</b> .....	40	<b>FLATTING PASTE</b> .....	56
<b>BOTTLES, EMPTY</b> .....	100	<b>DESIGNER STAIN RADIANT SERIES</b> .....	40	<b>FLAT LUBE PASTE FLATTENER</b> .....	65
<b>BOOTHCOAT SPRAY BOOTH PROTECTOR</b> .....	54	<b>DISCS</b> .....	108	<b>FLAT OIL FINISH</b> .....	7
<b>BRACES</b> .....	102	<b>DOLLIES</b> .....	101	<b>FURNITURE CLEANER &amp; RESTORER</b> .....	13,71
<b>BREAK-A-WAY GLAZE</b> .....	7,43	<b>DOSING BOTTLE/DISPENSER</b> .....	46,100	<b>FURNITURE WASH</b> .....	71
<b>BRIL-GLOW MILD ABRASIVE</b> .....	64	<b>DOWELS, HARDWOOD</b> .....	101	<b>FURNITURE WEDGES</b> .....	113
<b>BRISTOL CREAM POLISH</b> .....	69	<b>DRILL BIT SET</b> .....	95	<b>G</b>	
<b>BRONZING POWDER</b> .....	35,89	<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER</b> .....	50	<b>GLASS CUTTER</b> .....	100
<b>BRUSHES</b> .....	36,96-97	<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED SEALER</b> .....	47	<b>GLASS, TINTING</b> .....	36,106
<b>BRUSH TIP GRAINING MARKERS</b> .....	21	<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED WHITE</b> .....	52	<b>GLAZES</b> .....	7,42-43,90
<b>BUFFCOTE LACQUER</b> .....	49	<b>DURACOAT II CATALYST</b> .....	50,62	<b>GLOVES</b> .....	108
<b>BUFF-N-POLISH KIT</b> .....	66,90	<b>DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED LACQUER</b> .....	50,62	<b>GLIDES</b> .....	102-103
<b>BURN-IN BALM</b> .....	25	<b>DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED SEALER</b> .....	50	<b>GLUE</b> .....	66-68
<b>BURN-IN PRODUCTS</b> .....	23-25	<b>DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED WHITE</b> .....	52	<b>GLUE TIPS</b> .....	66
<b>BURN-IN KNIVES</b> .....	30,104-105	<b>DUST COVER</b> .....	112	<b>GRAIN FILLER &amp; SOLVENT</b> .....	31
<b>BURN-IN SEALER</b> .....	12,25	<b>DUST MASK</b> .....	109	<b>GRAIN FILLER SPREADER AND LEVELER</b> .....	31,107
<b>BUTANE FUEL REFILL</b> .....	104-105	<b>DVDS</b> .....	113-114	<b>GRAINING LIQUID</b> .....	37
<b>C</b>		<b>E</b>		<b>GRAIN MOLD COMPOUND &amp;</b>	
<b>C.A.B. BLENDER FLOW-OUT</b> .....	11	<b>EDGING/LOW HEAT STICKS</b> .....	23	<b>CATALYST FOR LEATHER</b> .....	81
<b>C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT CLEARS</b> .....	6	<b>EMPTY CONTAINERS</b> .....	100	<b>GRAIN PAPER</b> .....	84
<b>C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT WHITE</b> .....	7	<b>EPOXY GLUES</b> .....	68	<b>GRAINING PENCILS</b> .....	22
<b>CABINET CARE KIT</b> .....	71,87	<b>EPOXY PUTTY STICK</b> .....	31	<b>H</b>	
<b>CABINET &amp; FURNITURE CLEANER</b> .....	70	<b>EXTERIOR DOOR &amp; TRIM VARNISH</b> .....	53	<b>HAMMER</b> .....	103
<b>CABINET INSTALLATION KIT</b> .....	88	<b>E-Z FLOW BURN-IN STICKS</b> .....	24	<b>HAND CLEANER</b> .....	71
<b>CARD, LEVELER</b> .....	106	<b>E-Z SEAL PEN</b> .....	25	<b>HAND PADS, NON-WOVEN</b> .....	93
<b>CARVING SET, 5 PIECE</b> .....	97	<b>E-Z SLIP LUBRICANT</b> .....	12,68	<b>HANGER BOLTS</b> .....	101
<b>CASTER SOCKET</b> .....	98	<b>E-Z VINYL SEALER</b> .....	47,61	<b>HARD FILL</b> .....	28-29
<b>CATALYST FOR COATINGS</b> .....	48,50-51,53,58,62-63	<b>E-Z VINYL SEALER MEDIUM SOLIDS</b> .....	47	<b>HARD FILL KIT</b> .....	30,90
<b>CATCHES</b> .....	98	<b>E-Z VINYL SEALER AEROSOL</b> .....	11	<b>HARD FILL LEVELING TOOL &amp; SCRAPER</b> .....	30
<b>CHEESE CLOTH</b> .....	99	<b>E-Z VINYL WHITE SEALER</b> .....	48	<b>HARD FILL PLUS</b> .....	29
<b>CHISELS</b> .....	97				



<b>PRODUCT.....</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
HARD FILL REPLACEMENT SCRAPER.....	30
<b>HARDWARE .....</b>	<b>93-115</b>
Adapter Plates .....	95
Back Bearing Guide .....	101
Bed Hardware.....	95
Bits .....	95-96
Braces .....	102
Carving Set .....	97
Caster Socket.....	98
Catches/Latches .....	98
Chisels .....	97
Clamps .....	98-99
Glass Cutter .....	100
Glides.....	102-103
Hammers/Mallets.....	103
Headboard Bolt Sets .....	101
Mending Plates.....	102
Nuts/Bolts .....	101-102
Razor Blade, Single Edge .....	105
Scissors/Trimmers .....	110
Screwdrivers.....	109-110
Screws.....	101
Shelf Supports.....	110
Staple Remover .....	106
Strike Plates.....	98
Swing Hinge .....	95
Table Hardware .....	111-112
TEE Star Sockets.....	96
Thumb Tacks, Steel Drawer .....	103
Turnbuttons.....	108
Utility Knives .....	105
Washers .....	102
<b>HEAT IRONS .....</b>	<b>104</b>
HEAT CONTROL UNIT.....	104
HEAT GUN, FLAMELESS .....	103
HEAT GUN W/TIP.....	104
HEAVY BODIED GLAZE .....	43
HEAVY BODIED SANDING SEALER .....	11,47
HIGH SOLIDS PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS .....	6
HOT STUFF INSTANT GLUE .....	67
HYDRO CARE WOOD FLOOR PROTECTOR .....	73
HYDRO CLEANER WOOD FLOOR CLEANER .....	73
<b>I</b>	
INDUSTRIAL SANDING SEALER .....	47
INSTRUMENT (CLASSIC) LACQUER .....	49
<b>J-K</b>	
<b>KITS</b>	
Assorted Blendal Powder Stains .....	35,89
Blendal & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit .....	35,89
Blister Card Kit.....	92
Buff-N-Polish Kit .....	66,90
Cabinet Care Kit .....	71,87
Cabinet Installation Kit .....	88
Compact Care Kit.....	92
Customer Care Kits .....	92
Express Kit .....	92
Finisher's Glaze Stains .....	42,90
Flooring Installation Touch Up Kit.....	87
Furniture Touch Up Kit.....	86
Guitar Finishing Kit.....	91
Hard Fill Kit.....	30,90
Hotel Asset Management Kit .....	88
Jiffy Kit.....	92
Leather Care Kit .....	83,91
Leather Color Match Assortment .....	81,84,91
Leather Repair Aerosol System .....	8,78,84
Leather Rescue Kit .....	83,91
Match-All Stain and Grain System.....	36,89
Nick Kit Repair Kit .....	87

<b>PRODUCT.....</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Professional Aerosol Kit .....	90
Professional Leather Kit .....	83,91
Professional Wood Touch Up Kit .....	86
Standard Customer Care Kits .....	92
Standard Wood Kit.....	87
Universal Colors Kit .....	45,90
Ultra Wood Touch Up Kit.....	85
Wiping Stain Assortment.....	41,89
<b>KNIVES</b>	
Burn-in Knives .....	30,104-105
Utility Knives .....	105
<b>L</b>	
LAC FRENCH .....	37
LACOSOLVENT REDUCER.....	38
LACOVER PADDING FINISH.....	38
<b>LACQUER</b>	
Buffcote Lacquer .....	49
Classic Instrument Lacquer .....	49
Clear Lacquer .....	5,7,49-53,58,62-63
Colored Lacquer .....	8,52-53
Colored Lacquer Enamel Aerosol .....	8
Crackle Lacquer.....	55
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	50
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Lacquer .....	50,62
Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer .....	49,62
Nu-Coat Lacquer .....	52
Perfect Blend.....	5
Piano Lacquer .....	49
VersaLac Post Catalyzed Lacquer .....	51
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	58,63
LACQUER FOR BRASS .....	12,52
LACQUER REDUCER 2255 .....	55
LATCHES .....	88
LEAF, GOLD/SILVER .....	55
LEAF LEVELER.....	111
<b>LEATHER</b>	
Adhesion Promoter .....	82
Atomizer .....	81
Air Compressor.....	85,111
Base Coat .....	82
Compound Tool.....	106,112
Crosslinker MC .....	82
Deep Cleaner .....	76
E-Z Flow Leather Markers .....	77
FM Non-Slip Additive .....	82
FM Slip Additive.....	82
Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst .....	81
Grain Paper .....	84
Ink Remover .....	72,76
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound .....	81
Leather Care Kit .....	83,91
Leather Clean and Renew .....	75
Leather Cleaner.....	75
Leather Color Match 2 oz. Asst .....	81,84,91
Leather Degreaser .....	76
Leather Glue Water Based .....	76
Leather Protector.....	75
Leather Protector Wipes.....	75
Leather Repair Color Adjuster .....	10,80
Leather Repair Aerosol System .....	8,78,84
Leather Repair Basecoat.....	9,79
Leather Repair Basecoat Spray Head .....	9,14,110
Leather Repair Toner.....	9,79
Leather Rescue Kit .....	83,91
Leather Revive .....	75
Leather Sprayer.....	85
Leather Swatches.....	84
Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks .....	78

<b>PRODUCT.....</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Leather/Vinyl Markers .....	77
Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears.....	10,80
Lint Free Cloth .....	76,99
Magnifier .....	112
Match-All Tinting Loop.....	36,106
Mender .....	76
Microfiber Cleaner.....	75
Mold Remover .....	83
Nubuck Reviving Sponge .....	75
Professional Leather Kit .....	83,91
Pull-Up Revive.....	75
Repairing Paste .....	76
Scratch Remover.....	76
Spew Remover .....	82
Sponge.....	75,84,99
Spray Grain .....	81
Top Coat Gloss .....	82
Top Coat Matte.....	82
Touch Up Aniline .....	81
Touch Up Pigment .....	80-81
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent .....	81
Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner.....	10,72,80
Woven Fiberglass Fabric .....	81
<b>LEGS, WOOD .....</b>	<b>102</b>
LEMON OIL POLISH .....	14,69
LEVELER CARD .....	106
LINT FREE CLOTH .....	76,99
LIQUID RUBBING COMPOUND 3 STEP .....	65
LITERATURE .....	114-115
LUBRICANTS.....	12,68
<b>M</b>	
MAGNIFIER .....	112
MALLETS.....	103
MANUAL POUR COLOR SYSTEM .....	46,94
MARKERS .....	15-21,77
MASKING TAPE .....	105-106
MATCH-ALL STAIN AND GRAIN SYSTEM .....	36,89
MATCH-ALL STAIN MARKER.....	21
MATCH-ALL TINTING GLASS .....	36,106
MATCH-ALL TINTING LOOP.....	36,106
MENDING PLATES .....	102
METALLIC AEROSOL .....	12
MICRO THERM FLAMELESS HEAT GUN .....	103
MINERAL SPIRITS.....	55
MIRROR SUPPORTS .....	106
MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM .....	59-64
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer .....	62
E-Z Vinyl Clear Sealer .....	61
Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer .....	62
Finisher's Choice White Lacquer.....	62
Finisher's Choice White Sanding Sealer .....	61
Retarder for Low VOC Coatings.....	64
Wet Mil Gauge.....	64,106
Ultra Penetrating Stain .....	59
Ultra Penetrating Stain Reducer .....	59
Ultra Penetrating Stain Retarder .....	59
Waterborne Bubble Breaker.....	64
Waterborne Conversion Varnish .....	63
Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst.....	63
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	63
Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer.....	61
Wiping Stain .....	60-61
Wiping Stain Clear Base .....	60
Wiping Wood Stain.....	60
Xpert Colorants .....	61
<b>N</b>	
NAPHTHA.....	55
NATURAL WAX CARE FOR NATURAL OILED AND	

# PRODUCT INDEX



<b>PRODUCT.....PAGE</b>	<b>PRODUCT.....PAGE</b>	<b>PRODUCT.....PAGE</b>
UV CURED OIL FLOORS ..... 73	RETARDERS ..... 11-12,39,55-56,59,64	TACK HAMMER ..... 103
NEEDLES ..... 112	ROTTEN STONE ..... 64	TACK PULLER..... 106
NIBS, REPLACEMENT ..... 17,20-21,77	REMOVERS..... 13,71-73,76	TACKING STRIP..... 113
NO BLUSH BLENDER FLAT ..... 12	Finish Remover No. 2 (Non-Flammable) ..... 72	TAPE..... 105-106
NO BLUSH PLUS RETARDER ..... 11,56	RUBBING AGENTS..... 64-66	TEXTURED TOUCH-UP ..... 12
NU-COAT LACQUER..... 52	RUB-CUT OIL ..... 64	THREAD ..... 112
NUTS ..... 101	RUBBING COMPOUND ..... 65	TIE-DOWN STRAPS ..... 107
NUT DRIVER ..... 110	RUBBING PADS ..... 94	TIMBERMATE WATER-BASED WOODFILLER ... 31
NYLON THREAD ..... 112	<b>S</b>	TINS, EMPTY ..... 100
NYLON TUFTING TWINE ..... 112	SAFTEY GEAR ..... 108-109	TINTING GLASS ..... 36,106
<b>O</b>	SALAD BOWL FINISH..... 53	TINTING LOOP ..... 36,106
OVEN, ELECTRIC..... 105	SANDING BLOCKS ..... 94	TIPS, GLUE ..... 66
OZ POLISH..... 14,69	SANDING SEALER ..... 10,47-48,61	<b>TO</b>
<b>P</b>	SANDPAPER..... 93-94	TONE FINISH CLEAR LACQUER
<b>PADS</b>	SCRATCH & MAR RESISTER POLISH..... 70	SANDING SEALER..... 10
Non-Woven Hand Pads ..... 93	SCRATCH-OFF ..... 14,70	TONE FINISH CLEARS..... 5
Rubbing..... 94	SCREWS ..... 101	TONE FINISH FLAT EASY SANDING SEALER ... 10
Steel Wool ..... 93	SCREWDRIVERS ..... 109-110	TONE FINISH FURNITURE WAX WITH OIL OF
PADDING FINISHES..... 37-38	SEAL & STAIN WOOD PRE-STAIN CLEAR ..... 44	LEMON AEROSOL ..... 14,70
PAINT STRAINER ..... 106	SEALERS ..... 10-12,25,44,47-48,58,61	TONE FINISH TONER AEROSOL ..... 4-5
PASTE WAX-BLUE LABEL ..... 70	SHADING PENCILS ..... 22	TOUCH UP ITEMS ..... 15-22
PATCHAL PUTTY ..... 32-33	SHADOW TONER ..... 11	TRACE CLOTH..... 99
PENCILS..... 22	SHEARS ..... 110	TUFTING NEEDLE..... 112
PENETRATING OIL STAIN..... 39	SHELF SUPPORTS ..... 110	TUFTING TWINE ..... 112
PENTHOUSE POLISH AEROSOL ..... 14,69	SHELLAC REDUCER ..... 55	TUNG OIL..... 53
PERFECT BLEND ..... 5	SHIPPING SUPPLIES ..... 107	TURNBUTTONS ..... 108
PIANO LACQUER ..... 49	SILICONE DRY LUBRICANT ..... 12,68	<b>TWO</b>
PICTURE SUPPLIES ..... 107	SILICONE WASH ..... 72	MINUTE TOUCH UP BRUSHING
PLANESTICK BURN-IN STICKS ..... 24-25	SIZING LIQUID..... 54	LIQUID & SOLVENT..... 36
PLASTIC DISCS ..... 108	SKAT SKATER ..... 101	<b>U</b>
PLASTIC GRADUATED CUPS ..... 100	SLIDEEZ LUBRICANT..... 68	ULTRA BOND WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISH
PLIERS ..... 107,113	SOCKETS, TEE STAR ..... 96	MARKER ..... 20
PLUGS..... 108	SOLVENTS..... 31-32,36,55-56	ULTRA CLASSIC TONER AEROSOL ..... 4
PLUSH FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER ... 71	SPEW REMOVER FOR LEATHER..... 82	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH ..... 51
POLISHES ..... 14,69-70	SPONGE ..... 75,84,99	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH SEALER... 48
POLY-BUF RUBBING COMPOUND..... 65	SPOT CLEANING GUN ..... 73	ULTRA FINE GRAINERS ..... 21
POLYSTYRENE JAR W/CAP ..... 100	SPRAY ADHESIVE ..... 12,68	ULTRA-FLO CLEARS ..... 6
POLYURETHANE GLUE ..... 66	SPRAY EQUIPMENT ..... 110-111	ULTRA-FLO ULTRA BOND CLEAR..... 6
POST-CATALYZED CLEARS..... 50-51,58,62	SPRAY GRAIN ..... 81	ULTRA MARK MARKERS..... 15-17
POST-CATALYZED WHITE SEALER ..... 48	SPRAY HEADS..... 9,14,79,110	ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN ..... 39,59
POUR-N-WIPE FINISH ..... 54	SPRING CLIPS/PLIERS ..... 112-113	ULTRA PENETRAING STAIN REDUCER /
POWDERS ..... 35,89	STAIN DECKS ..... 42	RETARDER ..... 39,59
POWER PACK ..... 111	<b>STAINS</b>	ULTRA WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH ..... 53
PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS ..... 6,47,49-50,58,63	Bleachtone..... 42	UNIVERSAL COLORS ..... 45,90
PRE-CATALYZED SANDING SEALER	Designer Series Stain ..... 40	UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES ..... 112-113
..... 10,47-48,61	Designer Stain Radiant Series..... 40	UPHOLSTERY WEBBING: JUTE-9..... 112
PRE-CHARGED AEROSOL CANS..... 14,111	Glazing ..... 7,42-43,90	UPHOLSTERY/FABRIC CLEANER..... 13,72-73
PRESSURE UNIT SPRAY TOOL..... 110	Match-All Stain ..... 36,89	UTILITY KNIVES ..... 105
PRIMER SEALER ..... 12	Penetrating Oil Stain ..... 39	<b>V</b>
PROMOTIONAL ITEMS ..... 115	Powders ..... 35,89	VAN PADS ..... 107
PROTECTIVE GEAR ..... 108-109	Ultra Penetrating Stain ..... 39,59	VARNISH ..... 48,51,53,58,63
PRO-MARK MARKERS ..... 18	Wiping Stain ..... 60	VERSALAC POST CATALYZED LACQUER ..... 51
PUMICE STONE ..... 64	Wiping Stain Assortment..... 41,89	VERSALAC CATALYST ..... 51
PUTTY..... 25-33	Wiping Wood..... 40,60	VINYL
<b>Q</b>	Wiping Wood Stain Aerosols..... 7,41	L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound ..... 81
QUICK CLEAN ..... 13,71	STAPLE REMOVER..... 106	Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks..... 78
QUIK-TIP MARKER ..... 19	STEEL WOOL ..... 93	Leather/Vinyl Markers ..... 77
QUICK FILL BURN-IN STICKS ..... 23	STEM BUMPERS ..... 108	Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears..... 10,80
<b>R</b>	STIR WHIP MIXER ..... 106	Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up ..... 20
RAPID PAD ..... 37	STRETCH FILM ..... 107	Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner..... 10,72,80
RECLAIMED ACETONE ..... 56	STRIPPER WASH..... 72	VINYL FINISH AEROSOL CLEARS..... 10,80
REFERENCE	SURFACE PREP ..... 13,71-72	VINYL MARKER GLAZE HANG-UP ..... 20
DVDS ..... 113-114	SUPER BLUSH RETARDER ..... 12,56	VINYL/PLASTIC & LEATHER CLEANER. 10,72,80
Understanding Wood Finishing	SUPER GRIP RESIN GLUE ..... 66	VOC COATING TIPS ..... 46
by Bob Flexner ..... 113	SUPPORTS ..... 110	<b>W</b>
REDUCER ..... 39-42,55	<b>T</b>	WASHERS ..... 102
REPLACEMENT NIBS ..... 17,20-21,77	TABLE LOCK ..... 112	WATER BASE PASTE WOOD FILLER ..... 32
RESPIRATOR ..... 109	TACK CLOTH ..... 99	WATERBORNE BUBBLE BREAKER..... 58,64

# PRODUCT/NUMERIC INDEX

PRODUCT	PAGE	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page
WATERBORNE CONVERSION VARNISH		H898-0002	106	M102-0410	6	M104-0321	8	M109-4006	10,80	M121-0001	14,111	M230-0222	26
CATALYST	58,63	M100-0002	4	M102-0411	6	M109-4007	10,80	M109-4007	10,80	M121-0005	14,111	M230-0224	26
WATERBORNE WHITE SEALER	57	M100-0004	4	M102-0412	6	M104-0357	8	M109-5001	9,79	M121-0007	14,111	M230-0225	26
WATERBORNE WOOD TONE SEALER	57	M100-0007	4	M102-0413	10	M104-0401	8	M109-5002	9,79	M145-02056	7,41	M230-0227	26
WATERBORNE PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER	58,63	M100-0207	4	M102-0414	6	M104-0412	8	M109-5003	9,79	M145-14786	7,41	M230-0229	26
WATER CLEAR ACRYLIC	6	M100-0209	4	M102-0415	6	M104-0413	8	M110-0903	110	M145-1200	7,41	M230-0233	26
WAX	70	M100-0220	4	M102-0416	6	M104-0416	8	M110-0904	110	M145-2026	7,41	M230-0234	26
WAX WASH REMOVER	13,72	M100-0224	4	M102-0419	5	M104-0417	8	M110-0905	110	M145-2076	7,41	M230-0236	26
WEBBING PLIERS	107,113	M100-0227	4	M102-0420	5	M104-0438	12	M110-0906	110	M145-2096	7,41	M230-0237	26
WEDGES, WOBLE	113	M100-0229	4	M102-0421	5	M104-0439	12	M110-3006	111	M145-2246	7,41	M230-0240	26
WET MIL GAUGE	64,106	M100-0249	4	M102-0422	5	M104-1051	8	M110-4949	111	M145-2276	7,41	M230-0275	26
WIL-PRO PADDING FINISHES	37	M100-0273	4	M102-0423	10	M104-1247	8	M110-4950	111	M145-2296	7,41	M230-0300	26
WIPING STAIN	60	M100-0321	4	M102-0424	7	M104-1276	8	M110-4952	111	M145-2496	7,41	M230-0303	26
WIPING STAIN ASSORTMENT	41,89	M100-0322	4	M102-0426	6	M104-1290	8	.....	100,111	M145-2736	7,41	M230-0307	26
WIPING STAIN CLEAR BASE	60	M100-0351	4	M102-0427	6	M104-1506	8	M110-4953	111	M145-4086	7,41	M230-0329	26
WIPING WOOD STAIN	40,60	M100-0352	4	M102-0428	6	M104-1542	12	.....	100,111	M145-4156	7,41	M230-0330	26
WIPING WOOD STAIN AEROSOL	7,41	M100-0353	4	M102-0450	6	M104-2001	8	M110-9005	111	M155-0202	7,43	M230-0331	26
WOOD CHISEL SET	97	M100-0354	4	M102-0451	6	M104-2010	8	.....	103-105	M155-1435	7,43	M230-0332	26
WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM	73	M100-0355	4	M102-0452	6	M104-2020	8	M114-0143	7,43	M155-1478	7,43	M230-0333	26
WOOD LEGS	102	M100-0381	4	M102-0475	7	M104-2030	8	M114-0202	7,43	M155-3855	7,43	M230-0334	26
WOOD REPAIR & SOLVENT	32	M100-0382	4	M102-0480	6	M104-2040	8	M114-0224	7,43	M210-0202	23	M230-0358	26
WOOD STAIN REDUCER S15	40	M100-0383	4	M102-0482	6	M104-2050	8	M114-0384	7,43	M210-0206	23	M230-0360	26
WOOL-LUBE RUBBING LUBRICANT	65	M100-0384	4	M102-0484	10	M104-2060	8	M114-0600	7,43	M210-0207	23	M230-0401	26
WOVEN FIBERGLASS FABRIC	81	M100-0408	4	M102-0485	5	M104-2785	8	M114-1435	7,43	M210-0209	23	M230-0402	26
X-Y-Z		M100-0415	4	M102-0490	6	M104-2786	8	M114-1478	7,43	M210-0218	23	M230-0408	26
XPERT COLORANTS	44-45,61	M100-9005	4	M102-0491	11	M104-3852	8	M115-0329	5	M210-0224	23	M230-0411	26
XPERT STAIN BASE	44	.....	104-105	M102-0492	6	M104-3911	8	M115-0333	5	M210-0227	23	M230-0412	26
XPERT TONER BASE	44	M100-1200	4	M102-0493	6	M104-3913	8	M115-0521	5	M210-0249	23	M230-0415	26
ZINSSER SEALCOAT	48	M100-1488	4	M102-0494	6	M104-3914	8	M115-0549	5	M210-0303	23	M230-0503	26
ZIPKLEEN II SPOT REMOVER	13,72-73	M100-7020	4	M102-0540	6	M104-3915	8	M115-0777	5	M210-0329	23	M230-0504	26
		M100-7021	4	M102-0541	6	M104-3916	8	M115-0949	5	M210-0357	23	M230-1200	25
		M101-0030	4	M102-0542	6	M104-3917	8	M115-1067	5	M210-0358	23	M230-1210	25
		M101-0031	4	M102-0543	6,11	M104-3918	8	M115-1102	5	M210-0359	23	M230-1220	25
		M101-0032	4	M102-0550	6	M104-3919	8	M115-1129	5	M210-0365	23	M230-1250	25
		M101-0033	4	M102-0551	6	M104-3920	8	M115-1189	5	M210-0385	23	M230-1500	26
		M101-0034	4	M102-0552	6	M104-3921	8	M115-1272	5	M210-0408	23	M230-1502	26
		M101-0050	4	M102-0553	6	M104-3922	8	M115-1362	5	M210-0411	23	M230-1503	26
		M101-0051	4	M102-0610	5	M104-3923	8	M115-1392	5	M210-0420	23	M230-1504	26
		M101-0052	4	M102-0611	5	M104-3924	8	M115-1413	5	M210-1210	23	M230-1505	26
		M101-0053	4	M102-0612	5	M104-4010	8	M115-1532	5	M210-1478	23	M230-1506	26
		M101-0054	4	M102-0613	5	M104-F202	8	M115-1613	5	M230-0001	25	M230-1507	26
		M101-0056	4	M102-0614	5	M104-F224	8	M115-1749	5	M230-0002	25	M230-1508	26
		M101-0058	4	M102-0705	5	M104-G202	8	M115-2000	5	M230-0003	25	M230-1509	26
		M101-0064	4	M102-0710	5	M104-G224	8	M115-2001	5	M230-0005	25	M230-1516	26
		M101-0065	4	M102-0720	5	M104-S202	8	M115-2017	5	M230-0006	25	M230-1522	26
		M101-0066	4	M102-0740	5	M104-S224	8	M115-2072	5	M230-0016	25	M230-1530	26
		M101-0067	4	M102-0760	5	M107-0179	13,71	M115-2097	5	M230-0017	25	M230-2000	26
		M101-0068	4	M102-0780	11	M107-0190	13,73	M115-2103	5	M230-0026	25	M230-2052	26
		M101-0071	4	M102-8000	11	M107-0200	14,70	M115-2104	5	M230-0027	25	M230-2400	25
		M101-0072	4	M103-0176	11	M107-0320	14,70	M115-2105	5	M230-0028	25	M230-4000	26
		M101-0073	4	M103-0177	12,68	M107-0321	14,70	M115-2106	5	M230-0029	25	M230-4001	26
		M101-0074	4	M103-0195	12,68	M107-0333	14,69	M115-2139	5	M230-0030	25	M230-4002	26
		M101-0143	4	M103-0201	13	M107-0381	14,70	M115-2140	5	M230-0031	25	M230-4003	26
		M101-0160	4	M103-0276	12	M107-0444	14,69	M115-2141	5	M230-0032	25	M230-4004	26
		M101-0202	4	M103-0325	11	M107-0465	13,73	M115-2142	5	M230-0033	25	M230-4005	26
		M101-0205	4	M103-0340	11	M107-0466	14,69	M115-2143	5	M230-0034	25	M230-4006	26
		M101-0206	4	M103-0419	11	M107-0479	.....	M115-2144	5	M230-0035	25	M230-4007	26
		M101-0207	4	M103-0440	11	.....	10,72,80	M115-2145	5	M230-0036	25	M230-4008	26
		M101-0209	4	M103-0447	12	M107-0485	13,71	M115-2146	5	M230-0037	25	M230-4009	26
		M101-0210	4	M103-0467	12,25	M107-0860	14,69	M115-2147	5	M230-0046	25	M230-4010	26
		M101-0218	4	M103-0475	11	M107-3012	13,71	M115-2148	5	M230-0047	25	M230-4011	26
		M101-0222	4	M103-0476	12	M108-1000	.....	M115-2149	5	M230-0048	25	M230-4012	26
		M101-0224	4	M103-0477	12,68	M108-1001	.....	M115-2745	5	M230-0049	25	M230-4013	26
		M101-0227	4	M103-0500	12,52	M108-1002	.....	M115-2799	5	M230-0050	25	M230-4014	26
		M101-0229	4	M103-0650	12,54	M108-1003	.....	M115-2809	5	M230-0051	25	M230-4015	26
		M101-0234	4	M103-2020	12	M108-1004	.....	M115-3000	5	M230-0052	25	M230-4016	26
		M101-0240	4	M103-2240	12	M108-1005	.....	M115-3001	5	M230-0053	25	M230-4017	26
		M101-0249	4	M103-3001	13,72	M108-1006	.....	M115-3002	5	M230-0054	26	M230-4018	26
		M101-0300	4	M103-7001	11	M108-1007	.....	M115-3003	5	M230-0055	26	M230-4019	26
		M101-0303	4	M103-7002	11	M108-1008	.....	M115-3050	46	M230-0056	26	M230-4020	26
		M101-0323	4	M103-7003	11	M109-0629	10,80	M115-3151	5	M230-0057	26	M230-4021	26
		M101-0324	4	M103-7004	11	M109-0630	10,80	M115-3152	5	M230-0058	26	M230-4022	26
		M101-0325	4	M104-0001	8	M109-0631	10,80	M115-5000	5	M230-0059	26	M230-4023	26
		M101-0326	4	M104-0006	8	M109-1000	10,80	M115-5001	5	M230-0061	26	M230-4024	26
		M101-0353	4	M104-0009	8	M109-3001	9,79	M115-5019	5	M230-0062	26	M230-4025	26
		M101-0356	4	M104-0016	8	M109-3002	9,79	M115-5022	5	M230-0064	26	M230-4026	26
		M101-0357	4	M104-0018	8	M109-3003	9,79	M115-5023	5	M230-0065	26	M230-4027	26
		M101-0385	4	M104-0026	8	M109-3004	9,79	M115-5024	5	M230-0066	26	M230-4028	26
		M101-0386	4	M104-0027	8	M109-3005	9,79	M115-5025	5	M230-0067	26	M230-4029	26
		M101-0387	4	M104-002									

# NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M230-4046	27	M231-0321	27	M265-2010	21	M270-0946	22	M280-3492	16	M281-0335	17	M294-0007	19	M310-0366	29	M314-0408	30,90
M230-4047	27	M231-0390	27	M265-2011	21	M270-0947	22	M280-3527	16	M281-0336	17	M294-0008	19	M310-0369	29	M314-0415	30,90
M230-4048	27	M231-0403	27	M265-2012	21	M270-0948	22	M280-3600	15	M281-0403	17	M294-0026	19	M310-0401	29	M314-0901	30,90
M230-4049	27	M231-0406	28	M265-2013	21	M270-0997	22	M280-3611	16	M281-0436	17	M294-0027	19	M310-0402	29	M314-0902	30,90
M230-4050	27	M231-0426	28	M265-2014	21	M270-1034	22	M280-3612	16	M281-0437	17	M294-0028	19	M310-0408	29	M314-0905	30,90
M230-4051	27	M231-0428	28	M265-2015	21	M270-1400	22	M280-3617	16	M281-0439	17	M294-0035	19	M310-0415	29	M314-0907	30,90
M230-4052	27	M231-1476	28	M265-2016	21	M270-4030	22	M280-3618	16	M281-0503	17	M294-0036	19	M310-0505	29	M314-1506	30,90
M230-4053	27	M231-1478	28	M265-2017	21	M271-0001	22	M280-3673	16	M281-0688	17	M294-0037	19	M310-0901	29	M314-2063	30,90
M230-4054	27	M231-2294	28	M265-2018	21	M271-0005	22	M280-3825	16	M281-0945	17	M294-0052	19	M310-0902	29	M314-4006	30,90
M230-4055	27	M231-4416	28	M265-2019	21	M271-1000	22	M280-3899	16	M281-1479	17	M294-0055	19	M310-0905	29	M314-4012	30,90
M230-4056	27	M231-4627	28	M265-2020	21	M271-1001	22	M280-3940	16	M281-3144	17	M294-0057	19	M310-0907	29	M314-4035	30,90
M230-4057	27	M231-5019	28	M265-2021	21	M271-1002	22	M280-3943	16	M281-3145	17	M294-0059	19	M310-1001	28	M314-4038	30,90
M230-4058	27	M231-5020	28	M265-2022	21	M271-1003	22	M280-3944	16	M281-3146	17	M294-006	19	M310-1002	28	M314-4057	30,90
M230-4059	27	M231-5021	28	M265-2023	21	M271-1004	22	M280-3944	16	M281-3147	17	M294-0062	19	M310-1003	28	M314-4062	30,90
M230-4060	27	M231-5022	28	M265-2024	21	M271-1005	22	M280-4000	16	M281-3149	17	M284-0069	19	M310-1004	28	M314-4070	30,90
M230-4061	27	M231-5025	28	M265-2025	21	M271-1007	22	M280-4002	16	M281-3150	17	M294-0070	19	M310-1005	28	M314-4071	30,90
M230-4062	27	M231-6000	25	M265-2026	21	M271-7000	22	M280-4003	16	M281-3151	17	M294-0125	19	M310-1006	28	M314-4689	30,90
M230-4063	27	M231-6355	28	M265-2201	21	M280-0001	15	M280-4004	16	M281-3152	17	M294-0660	19	M310-1007	28	M314-7635	30,90
M230-4064	27	M231-6680	28	M265-2202	21	M280-0002	15	M280-4005	16	M281-3153	17	M294-0695	19	M310-1478	29	M314-8618	30,90
M230-4065	27	M231-6870	28	M267-0001	18	M280-0003	15	M280-4006	16	M281-3154	17	M294-0784	19	M310-1506	29	M314-9055	30,90
M230-4066	27	M231-7635	28	M267-0003	18	M280-0004	15	M280-4007	16	M281-3155	17	M294-3148	19	M310-1516	29	M314-9835	30,90
M230-4067	27	M231-7894	28	M267-0004	18	M280-0005	15	M280-4008	16	M281-3156	17	M294-4000	19	M310-1521	29	M314-9923	30,90
M230-4068	27	M231-7898	28	M267-0030	18	M280-0006	15	M280-4009	16	M281-3272	17	M294-4001	19	M310-1522	29	M315-0001	24
M230-4069	27	M231-8040	28	M267-0031	18	M280-0007	15	M280-4010	16	M281-5027	17	M294-4002	19	M310-2000	29	M315-0007	24
M230-4070	27	M231-8087	28	M267-0032	18	M280-0008	15	M280-4011	16	M281-5028	17	M294-4003	19	M310-2052	29	M315-0008	24
M230-4071	27	M231-8096	28	M267-0033	18	M280-0009	15	M280-4012	16	M281-5029	17	M294-4004	19	M310-2063	29	M315-0009	24
M230-4072	27	M231-8126	28	M267-0034	18	M280-0010	15	M280-4013	16	M281-6205	17	M294-4005	19	M310-2294	29	M315-0075	24
M230-4720	25	M231-8154	28	M267-0050	18	M280-0011	15	M280-4014	16	M281-6350	17	M294-4006	19	M310-3001	28	M315-0079	24
M230-6200	25	M231-8226	28	M267-0051	18	M280-0012	15	M280-4015	16	M281-6355	17	M294-4007	19	M310-3002	28	M315-0100	24
M230-6869	27	M231-8326	28	M267-0053	18	M280-0013	15	M280-4016	16	M281-6383	17	M294-4008	19	M310-4006	29	M315-0105	24
M230-8107	27	M231-8412	28	M267-0054	18	M280-0014	15	M280-4017	16	M281-6580	17	M294-4009	19	M310-4012	29	M315-0115	24
M230-8135	27	M231-8413	28	M267-0056	18	M280-0015	15	M280-4018	16	M281-6837	17	M294-5000	19	M310-4021	29	M315-0141	24
M230-8359	27	M231-8618	28	M267-0064	18	M280-0016	15	M280-4019	16	M281-6934	17	M294-5001	19	M310-4035	29	M315-0202	24
M230-8600	27	M231-8652	28	M267-0065	18	M280-0017	15	M280-4020	16	M281-7690	17	M294-5002	19	M310-4038	29	M315-0205	24
M230-8601	27	M231-8724	28	M267-0066	18	M280-0022	15	M280-4021	16	M281-7694	17	M294-5003	19	M310-4049	29	M315-0206	24
M230-8623	27	M231-8981	28	M267-0067	18	M280-0023	15	M280-4022	16	M281-7698	17	M294-5004	19	M310-4054	29	M315-0207	24
M230-8728	27	M231-9005	28	M267-0068	18	M280-0024	15	M280-4023	16	M281-7700	17	M294-5005	19	M310-4057	29	M315-0209	24
M230-9831	27	M231-9007	28	M267-0072	18	M280-0029	15	M280-4024	16	M282-3652	17	M294-5006	19	M310-4062	29	M315-0222	24
M230-9833	27	M231-9033	28	M267-0073	18	M280-0031	15	M280-4025	16	M282-3653	17	M294-5007	19	M310-4070	29	M315-0224	24
M230-9834	27	M231-9114	28	M267-0074	18	M280-0058	15	M280-4026	16	M282-3659	17	M294-5008	19	M310-4071	29	M315-0226	24
M230-9835	27	M231-9196	28	M267-0063	18	M280-0071	15	M280-4027	16	M282-3675	17	M294-5009	20	M310-5000	29	M315-0227	24
M230-9837	27	M231-9483	28	M267-0081	18	M280-0102	15	M280-4028	16	M284-0046	20	M294-5010	20	M310-5001	29	M315-0229	24
M230-9838	27	M231-9830	28	M267-0094	18	M280-0123	15	M280-4029	16	M284-1000	20	M294-5011	20	M310-6869	29	M315-0240	24
M230-9839	27	M231-9832	28	M267-0194	18	M280-0143	15	M280-4030	16	M284-1001	20	M294-5012	20	M310-7000	28	M315-0246	24
M230-9840	27	M231-9836	28	M267-0207	18	M280-0200	15	M280-4031	16	M284-1002	20	M294-5013	20	M310-7635	29	M315-0256	24
M230-9841	27	M231-9844	28	M267-0208	18	M280-0202	15	M280-4032	16	M284-1003	20	M294-5014	20	M310-8618	29	M315-0285	24
M230-9842	27	M231-9850	28	M267-0209	18	M280-0205	15	M280-4033	16	M284-1004	20	M294-5015	20	M310-9055	29	M315-0300	24
M230-9843	27	M231-9851	28	M267-0223	18	M280-0206	15	M280-4034	16	M284-1005	20	M294-5016	20	M310-9835	29	M315-0314	24
M230-9846	27	M231-9852	28	M267-0224	18	M280-0207	15	M280-4035	16	M284-1006	20	M294-5017	20	M310-9837	29	M315-0331	24
M230-9847	27	M231-9853	28	M267-0227	18	M280-0209	15	M280-4036	16	M284-4000	20	M294-5018	20	M310-9844	29	M315-0337	24
M230-9848	27	M231-9854	28	M267-0246	18	M280-0218	15	M280-4037	16	M284-4001	20	M294-5019	20	M310-9923	29	M315-0338	24
M230-9849	27	M231-9855	28	M267-0249	18	M280-0221	16	M280-4038	16	M284-4002	20	M294-5020	20	M310-9990	30,90	M315-0339	24
M230-9850	27	M231-9856	28	M267-0252	18	M280-0224	16	M280-4039	16	M284-4003	20	M294-5021	20	M310-00116	29	M315-0340	24
M230-10273	27	M231-9858	28	M267-0266	18	M280-0227	15	M280-4040	16	M284-12269	20	M294-5022	20	M311-0000	29	M315-0342	24
M230-10409	27	M231-9860	28	M267-0321	18	M280-0229	15	M280-4041	16	M284-12270	20	M294-5024	20	M311-0017	29	M315-0343	24
M230-10442	27	M231-9862	28	M267-0337	18	M280-0234	15	M280-4042	16	M284-12273	20	M294-5025	20	M311-0019	29	M315-0344	24
M230-10571	27	M231-9864	28	M267-0355	18	M280-0236	15	M280-4043	16	M284-12346	20	M294-5026	20	M311-0202	29	M315-0345	24
M230-10640	27	M231-9923	28	M267-0363	18	M280-0249	16	M280-4044	16	M290-0001	19	M294-5027	20	M311-0209	29	M315-0359	24
M230-10642	27	M231-10066	28	M267-0364	18	M280-0273	16	M280-4045	16	M290-0005	19	M294-5028	20	M311-0224	29	M315-0366	24
M230-10673	27	M231-10103	28	M267-0365	18	M280-0275	16	M280-4046	16	M290-0006	19	M295-0001	25	M311-0303	29	M315-0367	24
M230-10867	27	M231-10104	28	M267-0381	18	M280-0300	16	M280-4047	16	M290-0202	19	M310-0000	28	M311-0331	29	M315-0368	24
M230-10868	27	M231-10164	28	M267-0385	18	M280-0308	16	M280-4048	16	M290-0203	19	M310-0001	28	M311-0340	29	M315-0369	24
M230-10869	27	M231-10165	28	M267-0387	18	M280-0324	16	M280-4049	16	M290-0224	19	M310-0002	28	M311-0366	29	M315-0370	24
M230-10874	27	M231-10166	28	M267-0388	18	M280-0337	16	M280-4050	16	M290-0225	19	M310-0003	28	M311-0401	29	M315-0371	24
M230-10887	27	M231-10167	28	M267-0406	18	M280-0359	16	M280-4051	16	M290-0879	19	M310-0004	28	M311-0901	29	M315-0372	24
M230-10945	27	M231-10168	28	M267-0408	18	M280-0381	16	M280-4250									



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M320-0008.....	23	M350-0205.....	24	M370-4115.....	35	M500-2297.....	45	M520-2456.....	39	M545-4084.....	40	M603-3017.....	54	M612-8008.....	47	M625-0408.....	52
M320-0009.....	23	M350-0206.....	24	M370-4121.....	35	M500-2346.....	45	M520-2457.....	39	M545-4086.....	40	M603-4105.....	37,54	M612-25007.....	47	M625-0507.....	52
M320-0010.....	23	M350-0208.....	24	M370-4125.....	35	M500-2426.....	45	M520-2496.....	39	M545-4087.....	40	M603-4106.....	37,54	M612-25008.....	47	M640-1067.....	57
M320-0011.....	23	M350-0209.....	24	M370-4131.....	35	M500-2496.....	45	M520-2497.....	39	M545-4114.....	40	M603-4205.....	37,54	M612-25107.....	49	M640-24007.....	58
M320-0012.....	23	M350-0222.....	24	M370-4135.....	35	M500-2497.....	45	M520-2736.....	39	M545-4116.....	40	M603-4206.....	37,54	M612-25108.....	49	M640-24008.....	58
M320-0013.....	23	M350-0224.....	24	M370-4141.....	35	M500-4086.....	45	M520-2737.....	39	M545-4117.....	40	M603-4405.....	37,54	M612-25207.....	49	M640-24207.....	58
M320-0014.....	23	M350-0226.....	24	M370-4145.....	35	M500-4087.....	45	M520-3376.....	39	M545-4124.....	40	M603-4406.....	37,54	M612-25208.....	49	M640-24208.....	58
M320-0015.....	23	M350-0227.....	24	M370-4151.....	35	M500-4146.....	45	M520-3377.....	39	M545-4126.....	40	M603-00016.....	53	M612-25407.....	49	M640-24407.....	58
M320-0016.....	23	M350-0229.....	24	M370-4155.....	35	M500-4156.....	45	M520-3866.....	39	M545-4127.....	40	M603-5007.....	53	M612-25408.....	49	M640-24408.....	58
M320-0017.....	23	M350-0234.....	24	M370-4761.....	35	M500-4766.....	45	M520-3867.....	39	M545-4154.....	40	M607-0046.....	32	M612-25607.....	49	M640-24607.....	58
M320-0018.....	23	M350-0240.....	25	M370-4765.....	35	M500-4767.....	45	M520-4086.....	39	M545-4156.....	40	M607-0047.....	32	M612-25608.....	49	M640-24608.....	58
M320-0019.....	23	M350-0243.....	25	M370-4771.....	35	M500-4776.....	45	M520-4087.....	39	M545-4157.....	40	M607-2006.....	31	M612-25807.....	49	M640-24807.....	58
M320-0020.....	23	M350-0245.....	25	M370-4775.....	35	M500-6106.....	45	M520-4136.....	39	M545-4764.....	40	M607-2007.....	31	M612-25808.....	49	M640-24808.....	58
M320-0021.....	23	M350-0285.....	25	M370-01431.....	35	M500-01436.....	45	M520-4137.....	39	M545-4766.....	40	M608-1066.....	31	M612-27207.....	53	M641-24007.....	57
M320-0022.....	23	M350-0300.....	25	M370-01435.....	35	M500-01437.....	45	M520-4146.....	39	M545-4767.....	40	M608-1067.....	31	M612-27208.....	53	M641-24008.....	57
M320-0023.....	23	M350-0303.....	25	M370-14351.....	35	M500-02056.....	45	M520-4147.....	39	M545-01434.....	40	M608-4206.....	31	M612-27407.....	53	M641-24207.....	58
M320-0024.....	23	M350-0305.....	25	M370-14355.....	35	M500-14356.....	45	M520-4156.....	39	M545-01436.....	40	M608-4207.....	31	M612-27408.....	53	M641-24208.....	58
M320-0025.....	23	M350-0306.....	25	M370-14781.....	35	M500-14357.....	45	M520-4157.....	39	M545-01437.....	40	M608-4216.....	31	M612-28107.....	51	M641-24407.....	58
M320-0026.....	23	M350-0314.....	25	M370-14785.....	35	M500-14786.....	45	M520-4766.....	39	M545-02054.....	40	M608-4217.....	31	M612-28108.....	51	M641-24408.....	58
M320-0027.....	23	M350-0401.....	25	M370-15161.....	35	M500-14787.....	45	M520-4767.....	39	M545-02056.....	40	M608-4226.....	31	M612-28207.....	51	M641-24607.....	58
M320-0028.....	23	M350-0402.....	25	M370-15165.....	35	M504-0006.....	42	M520-4776.....	39	M545-02057.....	40	M608-4227.....	31	M612-28208.....	51	M641-24608.....	58
M320-0029.....	23	M350-0406.....	25	M370-83701.....	35	M504-0007.....	42	M520-4777.....	39	M545-02058.....	40	M608-4236.....	31	M612-28407.....	51	M641-24807.....	58
M320-0030.....	23	M350-0408.....	25	M370-83705.....	35	M504-1200.....	42,90	M520-14356.....	39	M545-14356.....	40	M608-4237.....	31	M612-28408.....	51	M641-24808.....	58
M320-0031.....	23	M350-0412.....	25	M380-1091.....	35	M504-2026.....	42	M520-14357.....	39	M545-14357.....	40	M610-0657.....	52	M612-28607.....	51	M641-7014.....	58
M320-0032.....	23	M350-0415.....	25	M380-1094.....	35	M504-2027.....	42	M520-14786.....	39	M545-14784.....	40	M610-0667.....	52	M612-28608.....	51	M641-7016.....	58
M320-0033.....	23	M350-0504.....	25	M380-4361.....	35	M504-2246.....	42	M520-14787.....	39	M545-14786.....	40	M610-1067.....	48	M612-34007.....	50	M647-1105.....	58
M320-0034.....	23	M350-0505.....	25	M380-4364.....	35	M504-2247.....	42	M520-20466.....	39	M545-14787.....	40	M610-1068.....	48	M612-34008.....	50	M650-0017.....	55
M320-0035.....	23	M350-1506.....	25	M380-4371.....	35	M504-2276.....	42	M520-20467.....	39	M545-15224.....	40	M610-1307.....	49	M612-34107.....	50	M650-0018.....	55
M320-0036.....	23	M350-1516.....	25	M380-4374.....	35	M504-2277.....	42	M522-3587.....	39	M545-15226.....	40	M610-1308.....	49	M612-34108.....	50	M650-0036.....	38
M320-0037.....	23	M350-1521.....	25	M380-4381.....	35	M504-4766.....	42	M522-3847.....	39	M545-15227.....	40	M610-1406.....	49	M612-34207.....	50	M650-0047.....	55
M320-0038.....	23	M350-2000.....	25	M380-4384.....	35	M504-4767.....	42	M522-3877.....	39	M545-D4044.....	40	M610-1407.....	49	M612-34208.....	50	M650-0048.....	55
M320-1200.....	23	M350-2052.....	25	M380-4391.....	35	M504-4776.....	42	M540-1037.....	44	M545-D4046.....	40	M610-1408.....	49	M612-34407.....	50	M650-0057.....	55
M320-1201.....	23	M350-2055.....	25	M380-4394.....	35	M504-4777.....	42	M540-1037.....	44	M545-D4047.....	40	M610-1607.....	47	M612-34408.....	50	M650-0058.....	55
M320-1202.....	23	M350-2056.....	25	M400-0006.....	38	M504-01436.....	42	M540-1038.....	44	M545-L4044.....	40	M610-1608.....	47	M612-34607.....	50	M650-0107.....	55
M320-2000.....	23	M350-2057.....	25	M400-0007.....	38	M504-01437.....	42	M540-1057.....	44	M545-L4046.....	40	M610-1657.....	47	M612-34608.....	50	M650-0108.....	55
M320-3600.....	23	M350-2058.....	25	M401-1203.....	25	M504-14356.....	42	M540-1058.....	44	M545-L4047.....	40	M610-1658.....	47	M612-34807.....	50	M650-0807.....	55
M320-5000.....	23	M350-2059.....	25	M401-1206.....	25	M504-14357.....	42	M540-1077.....	44	M547-54014.....	40	M610-1696.....	48	M612-34808.....	50	M650-0808.....	55
M340-0000.....	34	M350-2060.....	25	M403-0004.....	37	M504-14786.....	42	M545-0024.....	40	M547-54016.....	40	M610-1697.....	48	M612-36207.....	52	M650-1057.....	55
M340-0001.....	34	M350-2061.....	25	M403-0006.....	37	M504-14787.....	42	M545-0026.....	40	M547-54017.....	40	M610-24007.....	47	M612-36208.....	52	M650-2307.....	55
M340-0002.....	34	M350-2062.....	25	M405-2006.....	37	M505-2027.....	43	M545-0027.....	40	M547-54024.....	40	M610-24008.....	47	M612-36407.....	52	M650-2308.....	55
M340-0003.....	34	M350-2063.....	25	M405-2506.....	37	M505-14357.....	43	M545-0106.....	44	M547-54026.....	40	M610-24107.....	50	M612-36408.....	52	M650-2507.....	55
M340-0004.....	34	M350-3600.....	25	M405-3006.....	38	M505-14787.....	43	M545-0107.....	44	M547-54027.....	40	M610-24108.....	50	M612-36607.....	52	M650-9008.....	56
M340-0005.....	34	M350-5000.....	25	M405-3007.....	38	M506-0006.....	43	M545-1604.....	40	M547-54034.....	40	M610-24207.....	50	M612-36807.....	52	M650-9009.....	56
M340-0006.....	34	M350-7021.....	25	M405-5006.....	38	M506-0007.....	43	M545-1606.....	40	M547-54036.....	40	M610-24208.....	50	M612-36808.....	52	M650-9108.....	56
M340-0007.....	34	M370-1200.....	35,89	M405-5007.....	38	M506-2026.....	43	M545-1607.....	40	M547-54037.....	40	M610-24407.....	50	M612-24008.....	47	M700-1507.....	54
M340-0008.....	34	M370-2021.....	35	M406-0006.....	38	M506-2027.....	43	M545-2024.....	40	M547-54044.....	40	M610-24408.....	50	M612-24107.....	50	M700-1508.....	54
M340-0009.....	34	M370-2025.....	35	M406-0007.....	38	M506-2246.....	43	M545-2026.....	40	M547-54046.....	40	M610-24607.....	50	M612-24108.....	50	M701-1596.....	53
M340-0010.....	34	M370-2031.....	35	M420-0006.....	37	M506-2247.....	43	M545-2027.....	40	M547-54047.....	40	M610-24608.....	50	M612-24207.....	50	M701-1597.....	53
M340-0011.....	34	M370-2035.....	35	M420-0007.....	37	M506-2276.....	43	M545-2064.....	40	M547-54054.....	40	M610-24609.....	50	M612-24208.....	50	M710-2007.....	72
M340-0012.....	34	M370-2061.....	35	M440-0006.....	36	M506-2277.....	43	M545-2066.....	40	M547-54056.....	40	M610-24808.....	50	M612-24407.....	50	M710-2727.....	72
M340-0013.....	34	M370-2065.....	35	M441-0006.....	36	M506-4766.....	43	M545-2067.....	40	M547-54057.....	40	M610-25007.....	47	M612-24408.....	50	M710-2728.....	72
M340-0015.....	34	M370-2071.....	35	M450-0001.....	22	M506-4767.....	43	M545-2074.....	40	M547-54064.....	40	M610-25008.....	47	M612-24607.....	50	M712-1757.....	71
M340-0016.....	34	M370-2075.....	35	M450-0002.....	22	M506-4776.....	43	M545-2076.....	40	M547-54066.....	40	M610-25207.....	49	M612-24608.....	50	M712-1906.....	72
M340-0017.....	34	M370-2091.....	35	M450-0003.....	22	M506-4777.....	43	M545-2077.....	40	M547-54067.....	40	M610-25208.....	49	M612-24807.....	50	M712-1907.....	72
M340-0019.....	34	M370-2095.....	35	M450-0005.....	22	M506-01436.....	43	M545-2094.....	40	M547-54068.....	40	M610-25407.....	49	M612-24808.....	50	M712-3207.....	72
M340-0020.....	34	M370-2221.....	35	M451-0047.....	22	M506-01437.....	43	M545-2096.....	40	M547-64007.....	40	M610-25408.....	49	M612-3207.....	49	M716-1601.....	56
M340-0021.....	34	M370-2225.....	35	M451-0048.....	22	M506-14356.....	43	M545-2097.....	40	M547-64016.....	40	M610-25607.....	49	M612-34007.....	49	M716-1604.....	56
M340-0023.....	34	M370-2241.....	35	M451-0049.....	22	M506-14357.....	43	M545-2184.....	40	M547-64017.....	40	M610-25608.....	49	M615-1067.....	48	M716-1706.....	56
M340-0024.....	34	M370-2245.....	35	M451-0050.....	22	M506-14786.....	43	M545-2186.....	40	M547-64026.....	40	M610-25609.....	49	M615-1068.....	48	M716-2407.....	56
M340-0027.....	34	M370-2251.....	35	M460-0010.....	36	M506-14787.....	43	M545-2187.....	40	M547-64027.....	40	M610-25808.....	49	M615-27207.....	53	M716-3407.....	56
M340-0028.....	34	M370-2255.....	35	M460-0020.....	36	M520-00017.....	39	M545-2204.....	40	M547-64036.....	40	M610-26207.....	51	M615-27208.....	53	M716-5007.....	56
M340-0029.....	34	M370-2271.....	35	M460-0030.....	3												

# NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M734-0017.....	32	M744-0404.....	31	M844-99556.....	44	M850-20910.....	77	M851-20733.....	77	M900-4600.....	36	M903-9913.....	113	M925-1001.....	102	M958-0800.....	112
M734-0018.....	32	M744-0408.....	31	M844-99557.....	45	M850-20911.....	77	M851-20735.....	77	M900-4601, 36,106		M904-1001.....	99	M925-1002.....	102	M958-8623.....	112
M734-0019.....	32	M744-0411.....	31	M844-99556.....	44	M850-20912.....	77	M860-0007.....	69	M900-4602, 36,106		M904-1002.....	99	M925-2000.....	102	M959-1001.....	112
M734-0020.....	32	M745-1001.....	67	M850-10014.....	75	M850-20913.....	77	M860-12435.....	70	M900-5000.....	104	M904-4001.....	99	M925-2001.....	102	M959-2674.....	18
M734-0021.....	32	M745-1005.....	67	M850-10054.....	75	M850-20914.....	77	M860-12455.....	70	M900-5170.....	104	M904-8003.....	99	M927-00K1.....	112	M959-3402.....	108
M734-0022.....	32	M745-1241.....	67	M850-10064.....	75	M850-20915.....	77	M870-3055.....	85	M900-6200.....	104	M904-8004.....	99	M927-5152.....	112	M959-3504.....	108
M734-0023.....	33	M745-1242.....	67	M850-10069.....	75	M850-20916.....	77	M870-3056.....	85	M900-7500.....	104	M904-8005.....	99	M927-5153.....	112	M959-3505.....	108
M734-0024.....	33	M745-1243.....	67	M850-10074.....	75	M850-20917.....	77	M870-3061.....	111	M900-9200.....	104	M905-0241.....	93	M927-C607.....	112	M959-5502.....	108
M734-0025.....	33	M745-1260.....	67	M850-10084.....	75	M850-20918.....	77	M870-3062.....		M900-B24C.....	104	M905-0321.....	93	M927-T606.....	112	M959-5503.....	109
M734-0026.....	33	M745-1300.....	67	M850-1019.....	75	M850-20919.....	77	.....	85,111	M900-B24F.....	104	M905-0361.....	93	M930-1005.....	107	M959-8561.....	109
M734-0027.....	33	M745-1310.....	67	M850-2015.....	76	M850-20920.....	77	M870-3065.....	111	M900-EK24FC.....	104	M905-0401.....	93	M930-1006.....	107	M960-1003.....	109
M734-0028.....	33	M745-1320.....	67	M850-20164.....	76	M850-20921.....	77	M870-3618.....	111	M900-H800.....	104	M905-0601.....	93	M930-1008.....	107	M960-1004.....	94
M734-0030.....	33	M745-1410.....	67	M850-2017.....	76	M850-20922.....	77	M870-5170.....	84	M900-K120.....	104	M905-0700.....	66,90	M930-1783.....	110	M960-6100.....	109
M734-0031.....	33	M745-1430.....	67	M850-2033.....	76	M850-20923.....	77	M870-5710.....	104	M900-KPAE.....	104	M905-0801.....	93	M930-1784.....	110	M960-6101.....	109
M734-0032.....	33	M745-1431.....	68	M850-2034.....	76	M850-20924.....	77	M870-5755.....	104	M900-KPAO.....	104	M905-1201.....	93	M930-1786.....	110	M961-0070.....	95
M734-0033.....	33	M745-1432.....	68	M850-20334.....	82	M850-20925.....	77	M870-6001.....	81	M900-M120.....	104	M906-1000.....	93	M930-1787.....	110	M962-1771.....	98
M734-0034.....	33	M745-1433.....	68	M850-20344.....	82	M850-20926.....	77	M870-6503.....	81	M901-1271.....	97	M906-1002.....	93	M930-1788.....	110	M962-4280.....	101
M734-0035.....	33	M745-1435.....	68	M850-20354.....	82	M850-20927.....	77	M870-7650.....	100	M901-1272.....	97	M906-1004.....	93	M930-1789.....	110	M968-3010.....	107
M734-0050.....	33	M745-1480.....	67	M850-2037.....	76	M850-20950.....	77	M870-7850.....	100	M901-1273.....	97	M906-1006.....	93	M930-1802.....	110	M968-9771.....	98
M734-0051.....	33	M745-1484.....	67	M850-20387.....	82	M850-210112.....	81	M870-8600.....	104	M901-1274.....	97	M906-1008.....	93	M930-1803.....	110	M968-9772.....	98
M734-0052.....	33	M745-1488.....	67	M850-20394.....	82	M850-21012.....	80	M870-8640.....	104	M901-1275.....	97	M906-1010.....	93	M930-1805.....	110	M968-9773.....	98
M734-0053.....	33	M745-1490.....	67	M850-20404.....	82	M850-210132.....	81	M870-8700.....	104	M901-1276.....	97	M906-1012.....	93	M930-4541.....	102	M968-9774.....	98
M734-0054.....	33	M745-1495.....	66	M850-2060.....	76	M850-210142.....	81	M870-9200.....		M901-1551.....	96	M906-1100.....	93	M930-4542.....	102	M968-9777.....	98
M734-0056.....	33	M745-1499.....	67	M850-20700.....	76	M850-210152.....	81	.....	106,112	M901-1552.....	96	M906-1102.....	93	M930-4543.....	102	M968-9778.....	98
M734-0057.....	33	M745-1500.....	67	M850-20702.....	77	M850-210162.....	81	M870-9201.....	76,99	M901-1553.....	96	M906-1104.....	93	M930-7463.....	102	M968-9779.....	98
M734-0058.....	33	M745-1524.....	67	M850-20703.....	77	M850-21182.....	80	M870-9202.....	75	M901-1554.....	96	M906-1106.....	93	M930-7464.....	102	M968-9780.....	98
M734-0059.....	33	M745-2001.....	68	M850-20705.....	77	M850-21325.....	80	M900-9205.....	84,99	M901-1555.....	96	M906-1108.....	93	M930-7465.....	102	M969-2501.....	107
M734-0061.....	33	M745-2002.....	67	M850-20706.....	77	M850-21326.....	80	M870-9204.....	112	M901-1556.....	96	M906-1110.....	93	M930-7466.....	102	M969-2503.....	107
M734-0062.....	33	M745-2005.....	67	M850-20707.....	77	M850-21327.....	80	M870-9300.....	84	M901-1557.....	96	M906-1112.....	93	M930-7467.....	102	M969-2504.....	107
M734-0064.....	33	M745-2008.....	68	M850-20708.....	77	M850-21328.....	80	M870-9350.....	81	M901-1559.....	96	M906-1200.....	93	M930-7468.....	102	M969-2505.....	107
M734-0065.....	33	M745-2012.....	66	M850-20709.....	77	M850-21329.....	80	M870-9400.....	81	M901-3002.....	96	M906-1202.....	93	M930-7469.....	102	M969-2506.....	107
M734-0066.....	33	M745-2016.....	68	M850-20710.....	77	M850-21330.....	80	M870-9450.....	81	M901-3003.....	96	M906-1204.....	93	M930-7470.....	102	M969-3000.....	101
M734-0067.....	33	M745-2125.....	68	M850-20713.....	77	M850-21331.....	80	M872-6804.....	81	M901-3384.....	96	M906-1206.....	93	M933-0060.....	95	M972-1001.....	106
M734-0068.....	33	M745-3105.....	66	M850-20714.....	77	M850-21332.....	80	M874-0001.....	72	M901-3490.....	97	M906-1208.....	93	M933-0061.....	95	M972-1002.....	106
M734-0069.....	33	M745-3404.....	66	M850-20715.....	77	M850-21333.....	80	M880-0017.....	87	M901-3491.....	36,97	M906-1300.....	93	M933-0063.....	95	M972-1010.....	106
M734-0070.....	33	M745-3406.....	66	M850-20716.....	77	M850-21334.....	80	M880-3500.....	85	M901-3492.....	97	M906-1302.....	93	M933-0064.....	95	M980-1806.....	108
M734-0071.....	33	M745-3407.....	66	M850-20717.....	77	M850-21335.....	80	M881-0001.....	35,89	M901-3493.....	97	M906-1304.....	93	M933-0100.....	95	M980-3198.....	112
M734-0072.....	33	M745-3500.....	67	M850-20718.....	77	M850-21336.....	80	M881-0004.....	71,87	M901-3494.....	97	M906-1306.....	93	M934-2231.....	101	M980-3199.....	112
M734-0073.....	33	M745-3511.....	67	M850-20719.....	77	M850-21337.....	80	M881-2000.....	91	M901-3495.....	97	M907-1000.....	111	M936-1362.....	95	M980-3200.....	112
M734-0074.....	33	M745-3512.....	67	M850-20721.....	77	M850-21338.....	80	M881-2140.....	90	M901-3496.....	97	M908-1000.....	112	M936-1363.....	95	M983-0001.....	100
M734-0599.....	33	M745-3521.....	67	M850-20722.....	77	M850-21339.....	80	M881-3000.....	85	M901-3498.....	97	M908-1001.....	95	M936-1364.....	95	M983-0005.....	100
M734-2001.....	33	M745-3522.....	67	M850-20723.....	77	M850-21340.....	80	M881-3100.....	86	M901-3498.....	97	M908-1002.....	98	M936-1365.....	95	M983-0012.....	100
M734-2400.....	32	M745-3532.....	67	M850-20733.....	77	M850-21341.....	80	M881-3200.....	86	M901-4043.....	96	M908-1003.....	108	M936-1366.....	109	M983-1002.....	100
M740-0215.....	32	M745-3540.....	67	M850-20735.....	77	M850-21342.....	80	M881-3300.....	87	M901-4045.....	96	M908-1004.....	108	M936-1367.....	109	M983-1004.....	100
M740-0216.....	32	M745-3545.....	67	M850-20800.....	78	M850-21343.....	80	M881-4600.....	36,89	M901-4603.....	36,97	M908-1005.....	108	M936-1368.....	109	M983-2004.....	100
M740-0225.....	32	M745-3546.....	67	M850-20801.....	78	M850-21344.....	80	M881-5004.....	87	M901-4901.....	97	M908-1006.....	108	M936-1371.....	109	M983-2006.....	100
M740-0235.....	32	M745-3550.....	66	M850-20802.....	78	M850-21345.....	81	M883.....	92	M901-4910.....	97	M909-0301.....	93	M936-1372.....	110	M983-2008.....	100
M740-0265.....	32	M750-1205.....	68	M850-20803.....	78	M850-21346.....	81	M884.....	92	M901-4920.....	97	M909-0302.....	93	M937-0489.....	95	M983-2102.....	100
M740-0275.....	32	M770-1006.....	64	M850-20804.....	78	M850-21347.....	81	M887.....	92	M901-4930.....	97	M909-0303.....	93	M937-0490.....	95	M983-4004.....	100
M740-0295.....	32	M770-1725.....	71	M850-20805.....	78	M850-22022.....	80	M888.....	92	M901-4940.....	97	M909-0305.....	93	M937-0497.....	96	M984-5000.....	46,94
M740-1007.....	64	M770-2107.....	72	M850-20806.....	78	M850-22024.....	80	M889.....	92	M901-4950.....	97	M909-0306.....	93	M937-0499.....	96	M984-5001.....	94
M740-2005.....	32	M770-2108.....	72	M850-20807.....	78	M850-22034.....	80	M890-0014.....	65	M901-4960.....	97	M909-0540.....	93	M937-0500.....	96	M984-5003.....	94
M740-2007.....	32	M775-1000.....	73	M850-20808.....	78	M850-22042.....	80	M890-0017.....	65	M901-4970.....	97	M909-7401.....	93	M937-0501.....	96	M984-5006.....	94
M741-0014.....	33	M775-1027.....	73	M850-20809.....	78	M850-22044.....	80	M890-0024.....	65	M901-4980.....	97	M909-7412.....	93	M937-0505.....	95	M984-7000.....	15,94
M741-1014.....	33	M810-2004.....	69	M850-20810.....	78	M850-22052.....	80	M900-0027.....	65	M901-4990.....	97	M909-7415.....	93	M937-0506.....	95	M984-7001.....	15,94
M741-1017.....	33	M810-2005.....	69	M850-20811.....	78	M850-22054.....	80	M890-0034.....	65	M901-4995.....	97	M910-2001.....	105	M937-0507.....	95	M984-7002.....	15,94
M741-2014.....	33	M810-2007.....	69	M850-20812.....	78	M850-22074.....	80	M890-0037.....	65	M901-5001.....	97	M910-2002.....	106	M937-0508.....	95	M984-7003.....	15,94
M741-5014.....	33	M811-0003.....	70	M850-20813.....	78	M850-22082.....	80	M890-0044.....	65	M901-5003.....	97	M910-2003.....	106	M937-0509.....	95	M984-7004.....	15,94
M741-6014.....	33	M811-0005.....	70	M850-20814.....	78	M850-22084.....	80	M890-0047.....	65	M901-5005.....	97	M910-2005.....	106	M937-0510.....	96	M984-7005.....	15,94
M742-2000.....	33	M811-0007.....	70	M850-20815.....	78	M850-22094.....	80	M891-0002.....	88	M901-5006.....	97	M910-2006.....	107	M938-1000.....	96	M984-7006.....	15,94
M742-2002.....	33	M811-0015.....	70	M850-20816.....	78	M850-22104.....	80	M891-0003.....	88	M901-5008.....	97	M911-1001.....	102	M938-1001.....	96	M984-7100.....	15,94
M742-2005.....	33	M820-2004.....</															



**Finishing Products**  
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

# NUMERIC INDEX/DISCLAIMERS

Product #	Page	Product #	Page
MA999-9995.....	30	MA520-2277.....	59
MA240-0026.....	60	MA520-2296.....	59
MA240-0027.....	60	MA520-2297.....	59
MA240-1607.....	60	MA520-2346.....	59
MA240-2026.....	60	MA520-2347.....	59
MA240-2027.....	60	MA520-2366.....	59
MA240-2076.....	60	MA520-2367.....	59
MA240-2077.....	60	MA520-2386.....	59
MA240-2096.....	60	MA520-2387.....	59
MA240-2097.....	60	MA520-2406.....	59
MA240-2206.....	60	MA520-2407.....	59
MA240-2207.....	60	MA520-2427.....	59
MA240-2246.....	60	MA520-2427.....	59
MA240-2247.....	60	MA520-2456.....	59
MA240-2276.....	60	MA520-2457.....	59
MA240-2277.....	60	MA520-2496.....	59
MA240-2296.....	60	MA520-2497.....	59
MA240-2297.....	60	MA520-2736.....	59
MA240-2346.....	60	MA520-2737.....	59
MA240-2347.....	60	MA520-3376.....	59
MA240-2366.....	60	MA520-3377.....	59
MA240-2396.....	60	MA520-3866.....	59
MA240-2406.....	60	MA520-3867.....	59
MA240-2407.....	60	MA520-4086.....	59
MA240-2466.....	61	MA520-4087.....	59
MA240-2467.....	61	MA520-4136.....	59
MA240-2497.....	61	MA520-4137.....	59
MA240-2736.....	61	MA520-4146.....	59
MA240-2737.....	61	MA520-4147.....	59
MA240-3596.....	61	MA520-4156.....	59
MA240-3597.....	61	MA520-4157.....	59
MA240-4086.....	61	MA520-4766.....	59
MA240-4087.....	61	MA520-4767.....	59
MA240-4116.....	61	MA520-4776.....	59
MA240-4117.....	61	MA520-4777.....	59
MA240-4156.....	61	MA520-00017.....	59
MA240-4157.....	61	MA520-00026.....	59
MA240-01436.....	61	MA520-01436.....	59
MA240-01437.....	61	MA520-01437.....	59
MA240-02056.....	61	MA520-02056.....	59
MA240-02057.....	61	MA520-02057.....	59
MA240-14356.....	61	MA520-14356.....	59
MA240-14357.....	61	MA520-14357.....	59
MA240-14786.....	61	MA520-14787.....	59
MA240-14787.....	61	MA520-20466.....	59
MA240-15226.....	61	MA520-20467.....	59
MA240-15227.....	61	MA545-0026.....	60
MA240-50006.....	60	MA545-1606.....	60
MA240-50007.....	60	MA545-2026.....	60
MA520-2036.....	59	MA545-2076.....	60
MA520-2037.....	59	MA545-2096.....	60
MA520-2056.....	59	MA545-2206.....	60
MA520-2057.....	59	MA545-2246.....	60
MA520-2066.....	59	MA545-2276.....	60
MA520-2067.....	59	MA545-2296.....	60
MA520-2096.....	59	MA545-2346.....	60
MA520-2097.....	59	MA545-2366.....	60
MA520-2186.....	59	MA545-2406.....	60
MA520-2187.....	59	MA545-2466.....	60
MA520-2246.....	59	MA545-2496.....	60
MA520-2247.....	59	MA545-2736.....	60
MA520-2276.....	59	MA545-3596.....	60
MA545-4086.....	60	MA844-10636.....	61
MA545-4116.....	60	MA844-13526.....	61
MA545-4156.....	60	MA844-18526.....	61
MA545-01436.....	60	MA844-18636.....	61
MA545-02056.....	60	MA844-20756.....	61
MA545-14356.....	60	MA844-25556.....	61
MA545-14786.....	60	MA844-28526.....	61
MA545-15226.....	60	MA844-55586.....	61
MA612-1047.....	64	MA844-72626.....	61
MA612-3014.....	62	MA844-94516.....	61
MA612-3015.....	62	MA844-99556.....	61
MA612-8007.....	61	MA844-99596.....	61
MA612-8008.....	61	Z115-2391.....	114
MA612-25007.....	62	Z115-2600.....	114
MA612-25008.....	62	Z115-3000.....	114
MA612-25107.....	62	Z115-3060.....	115
MA612-25108.....	62	Z115-3065.....	114
MA612-25207.....	62	Z115-3070.....	114
MA612-25208.....	62	Z115-3075.....	114
MA612-25407.....	62	Z115-3080.....	115
MA612-25408.....	62	Z120-2043.....	114
MA612-25607.....	62	Z130-1000.....	115
MA612-25608.....	62	Z130-2000.....	115
MA612-25807.....	62	Z130-2001.....	115
MA612-25808.....	62	Z130-2002.....	115
MA612-34207.....	62	Z130-2003.....	115
MA612-34208.....	62	Z130-3000.....	115
MA612-34407.....	62	Z130-3001.....	115
MA612-34408.....	62	Z130-3051.....	115
MA612-34607.....	62	Z130-3052.....	115
MA612-34608.....	62	Z130-3053.....	115
MA612-34807.....	62	Z130-4000.....	115
MA612-34808.....	62	Z130-4002.....	115
MA612-35007.....	61	Z130-4005.....	115
MA612-35008.....	61		
MA612-35207.....	62		
MA612-35208.....	62		
MA612-35407.....	62		
MA612-35408.....	62		
MA612-35607.....	62		
MA612-35807.....	62		
MA640-24007.....	63		
MA640-24008.....	63		
MA640-24207.....	63		
MA640-24407.....	63		
MA640-24607.....	63		
MA640-24608.....	63		
MA640-24807.....	63		
MA641-7014.....	63		
MA641-7016.....	63		
MA641-24007.....	61		
MA641-24008.....	61		
MA641-24207.....	63		
MA641-24407.....	63		
MA641-24607.....	63		
MA641-24608.....	63		
MA647-1105.....	64		
MA844-00616.....	61		
MA844-03526.....	61		
MA844-04516.....	61		
MA844-05506.....	61		
MA844-09826.....	61		
MA844-10546.....	61		

We sell the products without warranty. Users assume all responsibility and liability for use. Loss or damage arising from the use of our products whether used alone or in combination with our products is the responsibility of the user. **MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR FREEDOM FROM PATENT INFRINGEMENT. MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Your only remedy for any defect in this product is the replacement of the defective product, or a refund of its purchase price, at our option. The information on our Product Data sheet, catalogs and sell sheets, as well as the products referenced herein, shall be considered "Confidential Information". Wet samples and uncured samples of these products shall be maintained as confidential and shall not be disclosed to any third party without the prior written permission of Mohawk Finishing Products.

## PAINTED FINISH DISCLAIMER

Opaque or painted finishes have unique differences from other wood finishes. When paints are applied to wood products composed of several different pieces of wood, expansion and contraction of the wood can cause cracks in the finish where the wood pieces join together. There are several areas on the cabinets where these cracks will occur. Doors may develop cracks in the finish on door joints and seams on glued-up door panels. Stile and rail face frames may develop cracks on glue joints where horizontal pieces meet vertical pieces. Mitered style doors are very prone to develop cracks or breaks in the finish on mitered joints. Mohawk Finishing Products cannot insure painted product will not react to these normally occurring circumstances and will not prevent cracking due to excessive substrate movement. These characteristics are normal and will not be considered for product replacement or warranty.

## EFFECTS OF HUMIDITY

Wood will naturally respond to changes in humidity and the expansion and contraction can be dramatic. Wood and wood veneer substrates can shrink or expand when changing between cold, dry conditions to warm, humid conditions. This potential movement makes it very important to control the humidity levels in the environment where finishes and finished projects will be applied, stored or used.

Cracks that originate at the joints are part of the natural process of solid wood movement and therefore are not considered a coating defect.

## DISCLAIMERS

### LIMITED WARRANTY DISCLAIMER

To the best of our knowledge the technical data contained herein is true and accurate on the date of publication and is subject to change without prior notice. User must contact Mohawk Finishing Products to verify correctness before specifying or ordering. No guarantee of accuracy is given or implied. We assume no responsibility for coverage, performance or injuries resulting from use. The data on this sheet represents estimated and typical values. Since application variables are a major factor in product performance, this information should serve only as a general guide.

# WORKSHOP INFORMATION



## Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Learn cutting edge techniques from the pros! Spend two days with Mohawk's experienced instructors and learn the most up-to-date touch-up and repair techniques.

### Curriculum

*Here's what you'll learn:*

- Repair of dents, gouges, deep scratches, burn marks, broken corners, edges
- Use of sandpaper and compounds to remove scratches, raise and lower sheen, bring a dull finish to life
- Proper use of wax filler sticks, burn-in sticks, epoxy fillers, adhesives, padding finishes
- Color matching principles - Primary and secondary colors, effects of white and black colors, color intensity levels, earthtone colors
- Furniture repair application techniques: low odor water-based touch-up coatings, using aerosols, using markers, proper brushing techniques

### Additional Course Information

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

### Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop.
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop.
- Ask your Rep for details.

Scan here to view all the details about the Wood Touch-up & Repair Workshop.



### Student Wood Kit

Wood Workshop attendees take home a Wood Touch-Up & Repair Student Kit.

#### Kits include:

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Apron                                    | Graining Pens              |
| Fil-Stiks®                               | E-Z Seal™ Pen              |
| Shading Pencil                           | Graining Liquid            |
| Burn-In Balm™                            | Epoxy Stick                |
| Lacosolvent™                             | Markers                    |
| Sandpaper Assortment                     | Electric Burn-In Knife     |
| Brush Assortment                         | Professional Carrying Case |
| Wood Panel                               |                            |
| Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive DVD |                            |



\* **Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.**

\* **Course Cancellation Policy Applies!**

## REGISTRATION: Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com)

**IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.**

Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_. Please enroll \_\_\_\_\_ person(s) in the 2-Day Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registraton fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person!

### Four Ways to Register!

Mail the completed form to:

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products  
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

Call Customer Service:  
1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

Fax registration form to:  
1-800-721-1545

Visit the Mohawk website at:  
[www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com)

Name of person(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: \_\_\_\_\_

Charge to:  Visa  MasterCard  AMEX

Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 3 Digit CID on back: \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_



## Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Mohawk's Leather Maintenance, Touch-Up & Repair Course will train you to use our Professional Leather System - the most complete line of touch-up and repair products for leather. Our course teaches cutting edge techniques to care for, revive and repair worn and damaged leather.

### Curriculum

*Here's what you'll learn:*

- Leather identification
- Scratches, cuts, re-coloring, scuffs, burns, holes, cracks, and abrasions
- Color theory using the color wheel
- Color mixing and application

### Additional Course Information:

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

### Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop
- Ask your Rep for details!

Scan here to view all the details about the Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop.



### Student Leather Kit

Some of the items you will find in the Student Leather Kit are:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Leather Cleaner                                     | Microfiber Cleaner             |
| Leather Protector                                   | Pull-Up Revive                 |
| Ink Remover   | Deep Cleaner                   |
| Scratch Remover                                     | Repairing Paste                |
| Leather Glue Water Based                            | Mender                         |
| Touch Up Aniline Color                              | Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent |
| Touch Up Pigment Color                              | Compound Tool                  |
| Various Sandpapers                                  |                                |
| Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance |                                |
| Interactive DVD                                     |                                |

Each Student Leather Kit is packed in a professional carrying case. This makes it easier for the products to be taken to the job site.



*\* Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.*

*\* Course Cancellation Policy Applies!*

## REGISTRATION: Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com)

**IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.**

Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ Please enroll \_\_\_\_\_ person(s) in the 2-Day Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registration fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person.

### Four Ways to Register!

**Mail the completed form to:**

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products  
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

**Call Customer Service:**

1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

**Fax registration form to:**

1-800-721-1545

**Visit the Mohawk website at:**

[www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com)

Name of person(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: \_\_\_\_\_

Charge to:  Visa  MasterCard  AMEX

Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 3 Digit CID on back: \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

# INTERNATIONAL DIRECT ORDERING INFORMATION



## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

### International Customer Service:

Mohawk Finishing Products

P.O. Box 22000

Hickory, NC 28603

USA

Phone: 828-728-8266

Fax: 828-991-4642

Email: [internationalcsr@rpmwfg.com](mailto:internationalcsr@rpmwfg.com)

### Payment in Advance Orders:

#### US FUNDS ONLY

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express, Cashiers Check, Wire Transfers or Telegraphic Transfer.

### Wire Transfers & Telegraphic

#### Transfers:

Wells Fargo Bank

420 Montgomery Street

San Francisco, CA 94104

USA

Account Number 4122068323

Routing No. 121000248

Swift No. WFBUS6S

Phone: 503-886-2551

### International Minimum Order

#### Quantity:

The minimum order accepted is \$500.00

### Shipping and Handling:

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$1500.00 and up. Orders below \$1500.00 will be charged actual freight. The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination on all orders. **All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.**

### Backorder Policy:

All orders are held until we ship complete. Backorder only at buyer's request.

### Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 60 days from the date of shipment. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

### Damaged Goods:

If Mohawk prepaid freight and added to invoice claims should be filed directly with Mohawk Finishing Products. If buyer paid freight, claims should be filed directly with carrier.

### Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Export Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Export Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Export Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 60 days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 120 days. All returns are subject to inspection.

### Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury loss or damage arising out of the use of inability to use any items sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

## OUR MISSION STATEMENT

"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."

***We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.***



**MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS**  
 Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 22000 Hickory, NC 28603-0220  
 828-261-0325 - Fax 828-431-4560

# CREDIT APPLICATION

## CREDIT APPLICATION



**H. BEHLEN & BROS.**  
 Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 22000 Hickory, NC 28603-0220  
 828-261-0325 - Fax 828-431-4560

\_\_\_ Mohawk \_\_\_ Behlen

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

**BILL TO:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Standard Industry Code (SIC) \_\_\_\_\_

Type of ownership: \_\_\_ Corporation \_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_ Proprietorship \_\_\_ Individual

If corporation: Federal ID # \_\_\_\_\_ State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_

If partnership/proprietorship, list the following information:

Name of partner/owner _____	Address _____	Social Security # _____
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------

Name of partner/owner _____	Address _____	Social Security # _____
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------

**SHIP TO:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Employees \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated monthly purchases \_\_\_\_\_

**BANK REFERENCE**

Name of Bank \_\_\_\_\_ Checking Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**BUSINESS/TRADE REFERENCES**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE - APPLICANT(S) MUST AGREE TO AND SIGN TERMS & CONDITIONS PAGE**  
**Bill to and Ship to sections must be filled out. A trade reference sheet is acceptable with this.**

# TERMS & CONDITIONS



## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The Customer hereby agrees that its account with Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bro. shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

**TERMS AND PAYMENT:** Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bro. terms are Net 30 Days from invoice date. An account is considered past due 31 days from date of invoice. Shipment may be held up on past due accounts until the account is paid. Prices are subject to change without notice. No terms or conditions of purchase orders different from standard terms will become part of any transaction unless specifically approved in writing by Seller. No waiver of any terms as herein provided shall constitute a waiver of this agreement. (all invoices are due and payable to Mohawk Finishing Products, PO Box 535414, Atlanta, GA 30353-5414).

**\*\*SALES TAX: If purchases are to be exempt from Sales Tax, a properly executed Resale Certificate must be furnished. Sales Tax will be charged until receipt of same.**

**RETURN POLICY:** Return of merchandise must be approved with a "Return Goods Authorization" and said document must be sent with any return. Returns may be subject to a 25% Handling and Restocking Charge in addition to Freight Charges. Goods returned without authorization will be refused.

**WARRANTY POLICY:** Seller warrants only that the products are free from Defects in material and workmanship. Seller's obligation under this warranty shall be limited to furnishing a replacement or to credit Buyer's account.

I/We hereby agree to the terms, Net 30 days from invoice date. In case suit or action is instituted to collect any portion of an account owed by any parties to this agreement applicant agrees and promises to pay an attorney's fee of not less than 15% of the balance due and owing and 1-1/2% monthly finance charge (18% per annum) billed on all past due balances from the date due.

If Applicant is a Corporation, the application must be signed by an Officer having authority to bind the Corporation.

If Applicant is a Partnership, the application must be signed by an Authorized Partner.

If Applicant is a Proprietorship, the application must be signed by an Authorized Owner.

**\*\***

\_\_\_\_\_ **Print** name of officer/partner/owner

**\*\*** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_ **\*\***

\_\_\_\_\_ **Signature** of officer/partner/owner

Customer warrants that all information contained in this application, or attached hereto, is true and complete. Customer understands that any credit extended by Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bros. shall be extended in reliance upon such information.

### AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE INFORMATION

I hereby authorize the release of any information necessary to assist in establishing a line of credit.

**\*\***

\_\_\_\_\_ **Signature** of officer/partner/owner and Title

**\*\*\* Must be signed in both places to process credit application. \*\*\***

Revised 11/09/15